

**Land Management Plan Compliance Checklist
Picayune Strand State Forest – 2020**

Section A: Acquisition Information Items			
Item #	Requirement	Statute/ Rule	Page Numbers and/or Appendix
1.	The common name of the property.	18-2.018 & 18-2.021	Page 1 (Executive Summary); Page 10 (II.A.1)
2.	The land acquisition program, if any, under which the property was acquired.	18-2.018 & 18-2.021	Page 1 (Executive Summary); Page 12 (II.A.4)
3.	Degree of title interest held by the Board, including reservations and encumbrances such as leases.	18-2.021	Page 13 (II.B.2)
4.	The legal description and acreage of the property.	18-2.018 & 18-2.021	Page 10 (II.A.2)
5.	A map showing the approximate location and boundaries of the property, and the location of any structures or improvements to the property.	18-2.018 & 18-2.021	Exhibits B, D, E, and F
6.	An assessment as to whether the property, or any portion, should be declared surplus.	18-2.021	Page 16 (II.D.3)
7.	Identification of other parcels of land within or immediately adjacent to the property that should be purchased because they are essential to management of the property.	18-2.021	Page 16 (II.D.2): Exhibit C
8.	Identification of adjacent land uses that conflict with the planned use of the property, if any.	18-2.021	Page 16 (II.D.4)
9.	A statement of the purpose for which the lands were acquired, the projected use or uses as defined in 253.034 and the statutory authority for such use or uses.	259.032(10)	Page 3 (I); Page 3 (I.A); Page 12 (II.A.4)
10.	Proximity of property to other significant State, local or federal land or water resources.	18-2.021	Page 11 (II.A.3), Page 11 (Table 2): Exhibit F

Section B: Use Items			
Item #	Requirement	Statute/ Rule	Page Numbers and/or Appendix
11.	The designated single use or multiple use management for the property, including use by other managing entities.	18-2.018 & 18-2.021	Page 1 (Executive Summary); Page 3 (I.A); Page 13 (II.B.3)
12.	A description of past and existing uses, including any unauthorized uses of the property.	18-2.018 & 18-2.021	Page 5 (I.C. Goals 1-9); Page 12 (II.B); Page 14 (II.C.); Page 17 (II.D.6); Page 14 (II.E.); Page 24 (III.C-D); Page 26 (IV.B.3); Page 27 (IV.C.); Page 33 (V.A-D); Page 39 (VI.A-F); Page 30 (VII.)

Land Management Plan Compliance Checklist Picayune Strand State Forest – 2020

Section B: Use Items			
Item #	Requirement	Statute/ Rule	Page Numbers and/or Appendix
13.	A description of alternative or multiple uses of the property considered by the lessee and a statement detailing why such uses were not adopted.	18-2.018	Page 15 (II.D.1)
14.	A description of the management responsibilities of each entity involved in the property's management and how such responsibilities will be coordinated.	18-2.018	Page 1 (Executive Summary); Page 17 (II.E.1)
15.	Include a provision that requires that the managing agency consult with the Division of Historical Resources, Department of State before taking actions that may adversely affect archaeological or historical resources.	18-2.021	Page 1 (Executive Summary); Page 17 (II.E.1); Exhibit I
16.	Analysis/description of other managing agencies and private land managers, if any, which could facilitate the restoration or management of the land.	18-2.021	Page 17 (II.E.1); Page 18: (II.E.2.)
17.	A determination of the public uses and public access that would be consistent with the purposes for which the lands were acquired.	259.032(10)	Page 13 (II.B.5); Page 33 (V.)
18.	A finding regarding whether each planned use complies with the 1981 State Lands Management Plan, particularly whether such uses represent "balanced public utilization," specific agency statutory authority and any other legislative or executive directives that constrain the use of such property.	18-2.021	Page 13 (II.B.5)
19.	Letter of compliance from the local government stating that the LMP is in compliance with the Local Government Comprehensive Plan.	BOT requirement	Page 17 (II.D.5); Exhibit U
20.	An assessment of the impact of planned uses on the renewable and non-renewable resources of the property, including soil and water resources, and a detailed description of the specific actions that will be taken to protect, enhance and conserve these resources and to compensate/mitigate damage caused by such uses, including a description of how the manager plans to control and prevent soil erosion and soil or water contamination.	18-2.018 & 18-2.021	Page 17 (II.D.6); Page 24 (III.C-D); Page 25 (IV.A); Page 26 (IV.B.3); Page 27 (IV.C.); Page 31 (IV.D); Page 32 (IV.H-I); Page 39 (VI.); Page 30 (VII.); Exhibit J
21.	*For managed areas larger than 1,000 acres, an analysis of the multiple-use potential of the property which shall include the potential of the property to generate revenues to enhance the management of the property provided that no lease, easement, or license for such revenue-generating use shall be entered into if the granting of such lease, easement or license would adversely affect the tax exemption of the interest on any revenue bonds issued to fund the acquisition of the affected lands from gross income for federal income tax purposes, pursuant to Internal Revenue Service regulations.	18-2.021 & 253.036	Page 13 (II.B.3-4)

**Land Management Plan Compliance Checklist
Picayune Strand State Forest – 2020**

Section B: Use Items			
Item #	Requirement	Statute/ Rule	Page Numbers and/or Appendix
22.	If the lead managing agency determines that timber resource management is not in conflict with the primary management objectives of the managed area, a component or section, prepared by a qualified professional forester, that assesses the feasibility of managing timber resources pursuant to section 253.036, F.S.	18-2.021	Page 42 (VI.C.1-4)
23.	A statement regarding incompatible use in reference to Ch. 253.034(10).	253.034(10)	Page 15 (II.D.1)

Section C: Public Involvement Items			
Item #	Requirement	Statute/ Rule	Page Numbers and/or Appendix
24.	A statement concerning the extent of public involvement and local government participation in the development of the plan, if any.	18-2.021	Page 17 (II.E.1): Exhibit V
25.	The management prospectus required pursuant to paragraph (9)(d) shall be available to the public for a period of 30 days prior to the public hearing.	259.032(10)	✓
26.	LMPs and LMP updates for parcels over 160 acres shall be developed with input from an advisory group who must conduct at least one public hearing within the county in which the parcel or project is located.	259.032(10)	Page 18 (II.E.4): Exhibit V
27.	Summary of comments and concerns expressed by the advisory group for parcels over 160 acres	18-2.021	Exhibit V
28.	During plan development, at least one public hearing shall be held in each affected county. Notice of such public hearing shall be posted on the parcel or project designated for management, advertised in a paper of general circulation, and announced at a scheduled meeting of the local governing body before the actual public hearing.	253.034(5) & 259.032(10)	✓
29.	The manager shall consider the findings and recommendations of the land management review team in finalizing the required 10-year update of its management plan.	259.036	Page 18 (II.E.4): Exhibit T
30.	Summary of comments and concerns expressed by the management review team, if required by Section 259.036, F.S.	18-2.021	Exhibit T
31.	If manager is not in agreement with the management review team's findings and recommendations in finalizing the required 10-year update of its management plan, the managing agency should explain why they disagree with the findings or recommendations.	259.036	Exhibit T

**Land Management Plan Compliance Checklist
Picayune Strand State Forest – 2020**

Section D: Natural Resources			
Item #	Requirement	Statute/ Rule	Page Numbers and/or Appendix
32.	Location and description of known and reasonably identifiable renewable and non-renewable resources of the property regarding soil types.	18-2.021	Page 25 (IV.A.): Exhibit J
33.	Insert FNAI based natural community maps when available.	ARC consensus	Exhibits M, Q & R
34.	Location and description of known and reasonably identifiable renewable and non-renewable resources of the property regarding outstanding native landscapes containing relatively unaltered flora, fauna and geological conditions.	18-2.021	Page 25 (IV.A-I)
35.	Location and description of known and reasonably identifiable renewable and non-renewable resources of the property regarding unique natural features and/or resources including but not limited to virgin timber stands, scenic vistas, natural rivers and streams, coral reefs, natural springs, caverns and large sinkholes.	18-2.018 & 18-2.021	Page 25 (IV.A-I): Exhibits L, Q, & R
36.	Location and description of known and reasonably identifiable renewable and non-renewable resources of the property regarding beaches and dunes.	18-2.021	Page 31 (IV.E)
37.	Location and description of known and reasonably identifiable renewable and non-renewable resources of the property regarding mineral resources, such as oil, gas and phosphate, etc.	18-2.018 & 18-2.021	Page 31 (IV.F)
38.	Location and description of known and reasonably identifiable renewable and non-renewable resources of the property regarding fish and wildlife, both game and non-game, and their habitat.	18-2.018 & 18-2.021	Page 27 (IV.C.): Exhibits M & N
39.	Location and description of known and reasonably identifiable renewable and non-renewable resources of the property regarding State and Federally listed endangered or threatened species and their habitat.	18-2.021	Page 27 (IV.C.), Page 28 (Table 5): Exhibits M & N
40.	The identification or resources on the property that are listed in the Natural Areas Inventory.	18-2.021	Page 8 (I.C. Goal 5); Page 27 (IV.C.); Page 30 (VII.): Exhibits M, P, Q, & R
41.	Specific description of how the managing agency plans to identify, locate, protect and preserve or otherwise use fragile, nonrenewable natural and cultural resources.	259.032(10)	Page 24 (III.C-D); Page 25 (IV.A.2); Page 26 (IV.B.3 & 5); Page 27 (IV.C.); Page 31 (IV.D); Page 22 (IV.I); Page 42 (VI.C); Page 44 (VI.D.-E.); Page 30 (VII.); Exhibit I
42.	Habitat Restoration and Improvement		
42-A.	Describe management needs, problems and a desired outcome and the key management activities necessary to achieve the enhancement, protection and preservation of restored habitats and enhance the natural, historical and archaeological resources and their values for which the lands were acquired.		Page 5 (I.C. Goals 1-9); Page 19 (III) Page 30 (VII.); Exhibits I, Q, & R

**Land Management Plan Compliance Checklist
Picayune Strand State Forest – 2020**

Section D: Natural Resources			
Item #	Requirement	Statute/ Rule	Page Numbers and/or Appendix
42-B.	Provide a detailed description of both short (2-year planning period) and long-term (10-year planning period) management goals, and a priority schedule based on the purposes for which the lands were acquired and include a timeline for completion.		Page 5 (I.C. Goals 1-9)
42-C.	The associated measurable objectives to achieve the goals.		Page 5 (I.C. Goals 1-9)
42-D.	The related activities that are to be performed to meet the land management objectives and their associated measures.		Page 5 (I.C. Goals 1-9); Page 24 (VI, A-D); Page 30 (VII.)
42-E.	A detailed expense and manpower budget in order to provide a management tool that facilitates development of performance measures, including recommendations for cost-effective methods of accomplishing those activities.		Page 5 (I.C. Goals 1-9); Page 14 (II.C.): Exhibit W
43.	***Quantitative data description of the land regarding an inventory of forest and other natural resources and associated acreage.	253.034(5)	Page 14 (II.C.); Page 17 (II.D.6); Page 21 (III.B); Page 25 (IV.A.1); Page 25 (IV.B.1); Page 27 (IV.C.); Page 32 (IV.G); Page 33 (V.A - C); Page 42 (VI.C); Page 30 (VII.); Exhibits A, H, J, M, N, O, Q & R
44.	Sustainable Forest Management, including implementation of prescribed fire management		
44-A.	Management needs, problems and a desired outcome.		Page 5 (I.C.); Page 39 (VI.A-C); Page 30 (VII.)
44-B.	Detailed description of both short and long-term management goals.		Page 5 (I.C.); Page 39 (VI.A-C); Page 30 (VII.)
44-C.	Measurable objectives.		Page 5 (I.C.)
44-D.	Related activities.		Page 24 (VI); Page 31 (IV.D); Page 30 (VII.); Page 47 (Table 7); Exhibits O, P, Q & R
44-E.	Budgets.		Exhibit W
45.	Imperiled species, habitat maintenance, enhancement, restoration or population restoration		
45-A.	Management needs, problems and a desired outcome.		Page 8 (I.C. Goal 3); Page 8 (I.C. Goal 5); Page 27 (IV.C.); Page 30 (VII.); Exhibits M & N
45-B.	Detailed description of both short and long-term management goals.		Page 8 (I.C. Goal 3); Page 8 (I.C. Goal 5); Page 27 (IV.C.); Page 30 (VII.); Exhibits M & N
45-C.	Measurable objectives.		Page 8 (I.C. Goal 3); Page 8 (I.C. Goal 5)

**Land Management Plan Compliance Checklist
Picayune Strand State Forest – 2020**

Section D: Natural Resources			
Item #	Requirement	Statute/ Rule	Page Numbers and/or Appendix
45-D.	Related activities.		Page 18 (IV. C.); Page 39 (VI.A-C); Page 30 (VII.); Page 28 (Table 5); Exhibits M & N
45-E.	Budgets.		Exhibit W
46.	***Quantitative data description of the land regarding an inventory of exotic and invasive plants and associated acreage.	253.034(5)	Page 44 (VI.D & E); Page 45 (Table 6); Exhibit P
47.	Place the Arthropod Control Plan in an appendix. If one does not exist, provide a statement as to what arrangement exists between the local mosquito control district and the management unit.	BOT requirement via lease language	Page 46 (VI.E): Exhibit X
48.	Exotic and invasive species maintenance and control		
48-A.	Management needs, problems and a desired outcome.		Page 9 (I.C. Goal 6); Page 29 (VI. D & E): Exhibit P
48-B.	Detailed description of both short and long-term management goals.		Page 9 (I.C. Goal 6)
48-C.	Measurable objectives.		Page 9 (I.C. Goal 6)
48-D.	Related activities.		Page 44 (VI.D & E); Page 30 (VII.): Exhibits P
48-E.	Budgets.		Exhibit W

Section E: Water Resources			
Item #	Requirement	Statute/ Rule	Page Numbers and/or Appendix
49.	A statement as to whether the property is within and/or adjacent to an aquatic preserve or a designated area of critical state concern or an area under study for such designation.	18-2.018 & 18-2.021	Page 14 (II.B.7)
50.	Location and description of known and reasonably identifiable renewable and non-renewable resources of the property regarding water resources, including water classification for each water body and the identification of any such water body that is designated as an Outstanding Florida Water under Rule 62-302.700, F.A.C.	18-2.021	Page 25 (IV.B.): Exhibit L
51.	Location and description of known and reasonably identifiable renewable and non-renewable resources of the property regarding swamps, marshes and other wetlands.	18-2.021	Page 1 (Executive Summary); Page 25 (IV.B.); Page 46 (VII): Exhibits K, L, Q & R
52.	***Quantitative description of the land regarding an inventory of hydrological features and associated acreage.	253.034(5)	Page 1 (Executive Summary); Page 25 (IV.B.); Page 46 (VII): Exhibits K, L, Q & R
53.	Hydrological Preservation and Restoration		

**Land Management Plan Compliance Checklist
Picayune Strand State Forest – 2020**

Section E: Water Resources			
Item #	Requirement	Statute/ Rule	Page Numbers and/or Appendix
53-A.	Management needs, problems and a desired outcome.		Page 9 (Goal 8); Page 25 (IV.B): Exhibits L
53-B.	Detailed description of both short and long-term management goals.		Page 9 (Goal 8): Exhibit W
53-C.	Measurable objectives.		Page 9 (Goal 8): Exhibit W
53-D.	Related activities		Page 9 (Goal 8); Page 25 (IV.B): Exhibits L & W
53-E.	Budgets.		Exhibit W

Section F: Historical, Archaeological and Cultural Resources			
Item #	Requirement	Statute/ Rule	Page Numbers and/or Appendix
54.	**Location and description of known and reasonably identifiable renewable and non-renewable resources of the property regarding archaeological and historical resources.	18-2.018, 18-2.021 & per DHR's request	Page 21 (III.B): Exhibit H
55.	***Quantitative data description of the land regarding an inventory of significant land, cultural or historical features and associated acreage.	253.034(5)	Page 21 (III.B); Page 22 (Table 4): Exhibit H
56.	A description of actions the agency plans to take to locate and identify unknown resources such as surveys of unknown archaeological and historical resources.	18-2.021	Page 24 (III.C & D): Exhibits H & I
57.	Cultural and Historical Resources		
57-A.	Management needs, problems and a desired outcome.		Page 9 (I.C. Goal 7)
57-B.	Detailed description of both short and long-term management goals.		Page 9 (I.C. Goal 7)
57-C.	Measurable objectives.		Page 9 (I.C. Goal 7)
57-D.	Related activities.		Page 9 (I.C. Goal 7); Page 19 (III): Exhibits H & I
57-E.	Budgets.		Exhibit W

Section G: Facilities (Infrastructure, Access, Recreation)			
Item #	Requirement	Statute/ Rule	Page Numbers and/or Appendix
58.	***Quantitative data description of the land regarding an inventory of infrastructure and associated acreage.	253.034(5)	Page 14 (II.C): Exhibits B, D, & E
59.	Capital Facilities and Infrastructure		
59-A.	Management needs, problems and a desired outcome.		Page 10 (I.C. Goal 9)

**Land Management Plan Compliance Checklist
Picayune Strand State Forest – 2020**

Section G: Facilities (Infrastructure, Access, Recreation)			
Item #	Requirement	Statute/ Rule	Page Numbers and/or Appendix
59-B.	Detailed description of both short and long-term management goals.		Page 10 (I.C. Goal 9)
59-C.	Measurable objectives.		Page 10 (I.C. Goal 9)
59-D.	Related activities.		Page 14 (II.C.); Page 33 (V.): Exhibits B, D, & E
59-E.	Budgets.		Exhibit W
60.	*** Quantitative data description of the land regarding an inventory of recreational facilities and associated acreage.	253.034(5)	Page 1 (Executive Summary); Page 14 (II.C.); Page 33 (V.); Page 30 (VII.): Exhibits B, D, & E
61.	Public Access and Recreational Opportunities		
61-A.	Management needs, problems and a desired outcome.		Page 6 (I.C. Goal 2)
61-B.	Detailed description of both short and long-term management goals.		Page 6 (I.C. Goal 2)
61-C.	Measurable objectives.		Page 6 (I.C. Goal 2)
61-D.	Related activities.		Page 33 (V.): Exhibits B, D, & E
61-E.	Budgets.		Exhibit W

Section H: Other/ Managing Agency Tools			
Item #	Requirement	Statute/ Rule	Page Numbers and/or Appendix
62.	LMP Compliance Checklist at the front of the plan.	ARC and managing agency consensus	✓
63.	Executive Summary at the front of the LMP. Include a physical description of the land.	ARC and 253.034(5)	Page 1 (Executive Summary)
64.	The accomplishments since the drafting of the last LMP set forth in an organized format.	ARC consensus	Page 4 (I.B): Exhibit A
65.	Key management activities necessary to achieve the desired outcomes regarding other appropriate resource management.	259.032(10)	Page 5 (I.C. Goals 1-9); Page 47 (VII.): Exhibits B, D, I, L, M, N, P, Q, R & T

Land Management Plan Compliance Checklist Picayune Strand State Forest – 2020

Section H: Other/ Managing Agency Tools			
Item #	Requirement	Statute/ Rule	Page Numbers and/or Appendix
66.	Summary budget for the scheduled land management activities of the LMP including any potential fees anticipated from public or private entities for projects to offset adverse impacts to imperiled species or such habitat, which fees shall be used to restore, manage, enhance, repopulate, or acquire imperiled species habitat for lands that have or are anticipated to have imperiled species or such habitat onsite. The summary budget shall be prepared in such a manner that it facilitates computing an aggregate of land management costs for all state-managed lands using the categories described in s. 259.037(3) which are resource management, administration, support, capital improvements, recreation visitor services, law enforcement activities.	253.034(5)	Page 5 (I.C. Goals 1-9); Page 15 (II.C.4): Exhibit W
67.	Cost estimate for conducting other management activities which would enhance the natural resource value or public recreation value for which the lands were acquired, include recommendations for cost-effective methods in accomplishing those activities.	259.032(10)	Page 5 (I.C. Goals 1-9)
68.	A statement of gross income generated, net income and expenses.	18-2.018	Exhibit W

* The following taken from 253.034(10) is not a land management plan requirement; however, it should be considered when developing a land management plan: The following additional uses of conservation lands acquired pursuant to the Florida Forever program and other state-funded conservation land purchase programs shall be authorized, upon a finding by the Board of Trustees, if they meet the criteria specified in paragraphs (a)-(e): water resource development projects, water supply development projects, storm-water management projects, linear facilities and sustainable agriculture and forestry. Such additional uses are authorized where: (a) Not inconsistent with the management plan for such lands; (b) Compatible with the natural ecosystem and resource values of such lands; (c) The proposed use is appropriately located on such lands and where due consideration is given to the use of other available lands; (d) The using entity reasonably compensates the titleholder for such use based upon an appropriate measure of value; and (e) The use is consistent with the public interest.

** While maps of Native American sites should not be included in the body of the management plan, the DSL urges each managing agency to provide such information to the Division of Historical Resources for inclusion in their proprietary database. This information should be available for access to new managers to assist them in developing, implementing and coordinating their management activities.

*** The referenced inventories shall be of such detail that objective measures and benchmarks can be established for each tract of land and monitored during the lifetime of the plan. All quantitative data collected shall be aggregated, standardized, collected, and presented in an electronic format to allow for uniform management reporting and analysis. The information collected by the DEP pursuant to s. 253.0325(2) shall be available to the land manager and his or her assignee.

TEN-YEAR LAND MANAGEMENT PLAN
FOR THE
PICAYUNE STRAND STATE FOREST
COLLIER COUNTY



PREPARED BY THE
FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND CONSUMER SERVICES
FLORIDA FOREST SERVICE

APPROVED ON

Month DD, 2020

TEN-YEAR LAND MANAGEMENT PLAN
FOR THE
PICAYUNE STRAND STATE FOREST



Approved by:

Jim Karels, Director
Florida Forest Service

Date

James Roberts, Chief
Forest Management Bureau

Date

**TEN-YEAR LAND MANAGEMENT PLAN
PICAYUNE STRAND STATE FOREST
TABLE OF CONTENTS**

Land Management Plan Executive Summary	1
I. Introduction	3
A. General Mission and Management Plan Direction	3
B. Past Accomplishments	4
C. Goals / Objectives for the Next Ten-Year Period	5
II. Administration Section.....	10
A. Descriptive Information	10
1. Common Name of Property	10
2. Legal Description and Acreage.....	10
3. Proximity to Other Public Resource	11
4. Property Acquisition and Land Use Considerations	12
B. Management Authority, Purpose and Constraints	12
1. Purpose for Acquisition / Management Prospectus	12
2. Degree of Title Interest Held by the Board.....	13
3. Designated Single or Multiple-Use Management.....	13
4. Revenue Producing Activities.....	13
5. Conformation to State Lands Management Plan	14
6. Legislative or Executive Constraints	14
7. Aquatic Preserve/Area of Critical State Concern	14
C. Capital Facilities and Infrastructure	14
1. Property Boundaries Establishment and Preservation	14
2. Improvements	14
3. On-Site Housing.....	15
4. Operations Infrastructure	15
D. Additional Acquisitions and Land Use Considerations	15
1. Alternate Uses Considered.....	15
2. Additional Land Needs	16
3. Surplus Land Assessment	16
4. Adjacent Conflicting Uses	16
5. Compliance with Comprehensive Plan	17
6. Utility Corridors and Easements	17
E. Agency & Public Involvement	18
1. Responsibilities of Managing Agencies.....	18
2. Law Enforcement.....	18
3. Wildland Fire	18
4. Public and Local Government Involvement	18
5. Volunteers	19
6. Friends of Florida State Forests	19

III. Archaeological / Cultural Resources and Protection	19
A. Past Uses	19
B. Archaeological and Historical Resources	21
C. Ground Disturbing Activities	24
D. Survey and Monitoring	24
IV. Natural Resources and Protection.....	24
A. Soils and Geologic Resources.....	25
1. Resources	25
2. Soil Protection.....	25
B. Water Resources.....	25
1. Resources	25
2. Water Classification.....	25
3. Water Protection	26
4. Swamps, Marshes, and Other Wetlands	26
5. Wetlands Restoration.....	26
6. Basin Management Action Plan.....	27
C. Wildlife Resources	27
1. Threatened and Endangered Species	27
2. Florida Natural Areas Inventory	29
3. Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission	29
4. Game Species and Other Wildlife.....	30
5. Survey and Monitoring	31
D. Sustainable Forest Resources.....	31
E. Beaches and Dune Resources	31
F. Mineral Resources	31
G. Unique Natural Features and Outstanding Native Landscapes.....	32
H. Research Projects / Specimen Collection.....	32
I. Ground Disturbing Activities	32
V. Public Access and Recreation.....	33
A. Existing	33
B. Planned	35
C. Hunter Access	38
D. Education	38
VI. Forest Management Practices	39
A. Prescribed Fire	39
B. Wildfires, Prevention, Fire / Prescribed Fire Strategies.....	40
1. Suppression Strategies	41
2. Smoke Management.....	41
3. Firebreaks and Firelines.....	41
4. Sensitive Areas.....	42
5. Firewise Communities	42
6. Adjacent Neighbor Contacts	42

7. Post-Burn Evaluations	42
C. Sustainable Forestry & Silviculture	42
1. Strategies	42
2. Silvicultural Operations	43
3. Forest Inventory	43
4. Timber Sales	44
D. Non-Native Invasive Species Control.....	44
E. Insects, Disease and Forest Health	46
F. Use of Private Land Contractors.....	46
VII. Proposed Management Activities for Natural Communities	46
A. Basin Marsh	48
B. Dome Swamp.....	50
C. Hydric Hammock.....	51
D. Mangrove Swamp	53
E. Marl Prairie	54
F. Mesic Flatwoods	56
G. Mesic Hammock	58
H. Salt Marsh	61
I. Strand Swamp	62
J. Swamp Lake.....	66
K. Wet Flatwoods	67
L. Wet Prairie	71
M. Other Altered Landcover Types.....	73
VIII. References	74
IX. Glossary of Abbreviations	79

TABLES

Table 1. PSSF Acreage by Funding Source	Page 11
Table 2. Nearby Public Conservation Land and Easements	Page 11
Table 3. Parcel Acquisition.....	Page 12
Table 4. Archaeological and Historical Sites.....	Page 22
Table 5. Endangered or Threatened Species.....	Page 28
Table 6. Non-Native Invasive Species.....	Page 45
Table 7. Natural Community Types.....	Page 47
Table 8. Altered Landcover Types.....	Page 47
Table 9. Prescribed Fire Interval Guide.....	Page 48

TEN-YEAR LAND MANAGEMENT PLAN PICAYUNE STRAND STATE FOREST EXHIBITS

PSSF Ten-Year Management Accomplishment Summary.....	Exhibit A
Boundary and Road Maps.....	Exhibit B
Optimal Management Boundary Map	Exhibit C
Facilities, Recreation and Improvements	Exhibit D
Tract and Acreage Map.....	Exhibit E
Proximity to Significant Managed Lands	Exhibit F
Florida Forever Projects at PSSF.....	Exhibit G
Archaeological and Cultural Sites	Exhibit H
Management Procedures for Archaeological and Historical Sites and Properties on State Owned or Controlled Lands	Exhibit I
Soil Map and Descriptions.....	Exhibit J
DEP Outstanding Florida Waters.....	Exhibit K
Water Resources Map	Exhibit L
FNAI Response.....	Exhibit M
FWC Response.....	Exhibit N
PSSF Fire History	Exhibit O
Non-Native Invasive Species Map.....	Exhibit P
Current Natural Communities and Cover Type Map.....	Exhibit Q
Historic Natural Communities Map.....	Exhibit R
Management Prospectus	Exhibit S
Land Management Reviews.....	Exhibit T
Compliance with Local Comprehensive Plan	Exhibit U
State Forest Management Plan Advisory Group Summary	Exhibit V
State Forest Summary Budget	Exhibit W
Arthropod Control Plan.....	Exhibit X
Proposed Bike Trails and Campground Maps	Exhibit Y

LAND MANAGEMENT PLAN EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

LEAD AGENCY: Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services (FDACS),
Florida Forest Service
COMMON NAME: Picayune Strand State Forest
LOCATION: Collier County
ACREAGE TOTAL: 74,008 acres

Historic Natural Communities	Approximate Acreage
Strand swamp	42,458
Wet flatwoods	16,394
Mesic flatwoods	3,881
Marl prairie	3,082
Mesic hammock	1,803
Dome swamp	1,564

Historic Natural Communities	Approximate Acreage
Hydric hammock	1,157
Salt marsh	855
Basin marsh	449
Wet prairie	310
Mangrove swamp	33
Swamp lake	8

TIITF LEASE AGREEMENT NUMBER: 3927
USE: Single ____ Multiple X

MANAGEMENT AGENCY

FDACS, Florida Forest Service
Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission
South Florida Water Management District
Department of State, Division of Historical Resources

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service

RESPONSIBILITY

General Forest Resource Management
Wildlife Resources & Laws
Water Resource Protection & Restoration
Historical and Archaeological Resource Management
Hydrologic Restoration
Hydrologic Restoration

DESIGNATED LAND USE:
SUBLEASES:
ENCUMBRANCES:

Multiple-Use State Forest

None

Oil and gas rights have been retained by the Barron Collier family. Numerous dedicated ingress/egress easements exist on the Belle Meade Tract.

TYPE ACQUISITION:

Preservation 2000, Conservation and Recreation Lands, Florida Forever and Farm Bill

UNIQUE FEATURES:

Old growth south Florida slash pine, subtropical dwarf cypress savanna, cypress stand

ARCHAEOLOGICAL / HISTORICAL:
MANAGEMENT NEEDS:

Eighty-nine (89) known sites

Restoration and maintenance of native ecosystems and distributed site restoration

ACQUISITION NEEDS:

Remainder of the South Belle Meade Project

SURPLUS ACREAGE:

None

PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT:

2012 and 2018 Land Management Reviews, Management Plan Advisory Group and Public Hearing, and DEP Acquisition and Restoration Council Public Hearing

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE (FOR DIVISION OF STATE LANDS USE ONLY)
ARC Approval Date: _____ TIITF Approval Date: _____
Comments:

I. Introduction

Picayune Strand State Forest is the fourth largest state forest in Florida and is named after the largest of several cypress strands that once occupied much of the eastern portion of the property. The 74,008-acre forest is comprised of two tracts, the South Golden Gates Estates Tract to the east and the Belle Meade Tract to the west.

Picayune Strand State Forest is in the heart of the Big Cypress Basin. The majority of this hydric forest is under water during the wet season. The forest is a mosaic of cypress strands, wet prairie, and pine flatwoods in the lowlands and subtropical hardwood hammocks in the uplands. The northern section of the Belle Meade Tract contains many second-growth south Florida slash pine, with many remnant trees being over 100 years old.

Picayune Strand State Forest offers a number of recreational opportunities, including, but not limited to, camping, horseback riding, hiking, hunting, wildlife viewing, trail bike riding, scenic drives, wildlife viewing, fishing, kayaking, and geo-caching. Horseback riding is focused along the 22-mile Belle Meade Horse Trail and accompanied by 29 paddocks, non-potable water, and an equestrian camping area at the trailhead. Hiking the 3.2 - mile Sabal Palm Hiking Trail provides plant and wildlife viewing opportunities in a pine flatwoods community that meanders through cypress strands. Picnic and restroom facilities are available at many of the sites. Fishing at the Port of the Islands Recreation Area provides an opportunity for freshwater fishing in the Faka-Union Canal. Hunting is available and coordinated through FWC on the Picayune Strand Wildlife Management Area. Camping is available at a limited number of primitive tent and RV campsites. Cycling over an extensive road system provides excellent terrain for off-road biking. PSSF is an Operation Outdoor Freedom (OOF) program site and provides recreational opportunities to wounded veterans.

A. General Mission and Management Plan Direction

The primary mission of the Florida Forest Service (FFS) is to “protect Florida and its people from the dangers of wildland fire and manage the forest resources through a stewardship ethic to assure they are available for future generations”.

Management strategies for PSSF center on the multiple-use concept, as defined in sections 589.04(3) and 253.034(2)(a) F.S. Implementation of this concept will utilize and conserve state forest resources in a harmonious and coordinated combination that will best serve the people of the state of Florida, and that is consistent with the purpose for which the forest was acquired. Multiple-use management for PSSF will be accomplished with the following strategies:

- Practice sustainable forest management for the efficient generation of revenue and in support of state forest management objectives;
- Provide for resource-based outdoor recreation opportunities for multiple interests;
- Restore and manage healthy forests and native ecosystems ensuring the long-term viability of populations and species listed as endangered, threatened or rare, and other components of biological diversity including game and non-game wildlife and plants;
- Protect known archaeological, historical, and cultural resources;
- Restore, maintain, and protect hydrological functions related water resources and the health of associated wetland and aquatic communities; and

- Provide research and educational opportunities related to natural resource management.

This management plan is provided according to requirements of Sections 253.034, 259.032 and 373, Florida Statutes, and was prepared utilizing guidelines outlined in Section 18-2.021 of the Florida Administrative Code. It is not an annual work plan or detailed operational plan but provides general guidance for the management of PSSF for the next ten-year period and outlines the major concepts that will guide management activities on the forest.

B. Past Accomplishments

A compilation of management activities and public use on PSSF has been completed monthly and is available from the forest manager. A table has been prepared for this plan that summarizes the accomplishments for each of the past ten years in Exhibit A. The table does not attempt to account for all activities on the forest but summarizes major activities. It does not list the multitude of daily activities and public interactions involved in managing the forest.

Since the approval of the previous management plan in 2008, there have been many events, developments, and accomplishments. Among the most noteworthy have been the following:

- Forest Management
 - Forest inventory of 103,934 acres (includes stands inventoried twice in 10 years)
 - Treatment of 22,973 acres of invasive plant species by Florida Forest Service employees and contracted agents
 - Palm frond sales conducted on 16,502 acres created \$312,576.40 in revenue
 - \$17,075 dollars received through apiary contracts since 2012
 - Harvest of non-timber forest products such as firewood and hearts of cabbage palm
 - Completed 4 orders for sabal palm wood to finish state tree wood collections
 - Leased one 10-acre parcel for cattle grazing for \$80 in revenue, reviewed other areas for grazing
- Fire Management
 - Conducted 57,195 acres of prescribed burning
 - Extinguished 75 wildfires on 40,834 acres
 - Completed a FWC/National Wild Turkey Federation/FFS wild turkey cost-share grant to burn 5,131 acres in 2016
 - Assisted in prescribed burning on other public lands surrounding PSSF to reduce risk including Rookery Bay NERR, Fakahatchee Strand State Preserve, and Florida Panther National Wildlife Refuge
- Road / Boundary Management
 - 397 miles of roads graded, 111 miles of roads repaired, small pot holes repeatedly filled
 - 85 miles of maintenance and sign replacement conducted on boundaries or borders

- Recreation Management
 - Estimated 562,283 day-use visits, 18,050 overnight camping visits
 - Scouts of America volunteer projects have helped build planter boxes at the horse shoe campground and to construct portable bathroom screens
 - Offered 166 veterans' opportunities to participate in outdoor activities through Operation Outdoor Freedom totaling 17 hunts
 - Hosted the Annual Festival in the Woods event for four years
 - Hosted a variety of other annual events such the Tour de Picayune bike ride and South Florida Trail Riding club rides
 - Expanded camping at Kirkland hammock by adding an additional 2 primitive camp sites
 - Created a Challenge Course in conjunction with South Florida Trail Riders on the green trail for horses and riders to utilize
- Biological Research and Management
 - Tree frog capturing techniques – Outside research
 - Sabal palm growth and control – FFS led
 - Short-tail shrew populations - Outside research
 - Red cockaded woodpecker management – FFS contracted, Outside research
 - Mosquitoes and mosquito born viruses - Outside research
 - Avian and avian guild monitoring - Outside research
 - Citrus canker and citrus greening - Outside research
 - Florida panther management - Outside research
 - Cogon grass genetics - Outside research
 - Turkey populations - Outside research
 - Song bird populations and presence – Outside research and FFS led
 - Florida bonneted bat – Outside research.
- Education / Public Outreach
 - 91 programs, tours, radio broadcasts and interviews about PSSF
 - Supported the Traditional Use Area for use by the Miccosukee Tribe utilizing 15,407 acres
- Research Conducted since 2008
 - Archeological sites – 79 sites are present on Picayune Strand State Forest with nearly half of these discovered as a result of the Comprehensive Everglades Restoration Plan (CERP) / PSRP project to protect these important resources from any ground disturbing activities. These are visited for monitoring on a rotating basis with cooperation from the Department of State-Division of Historic Resources.

C. Goals / Objectives for the Next Ten-Year Period

The following goals and objectives provide direction and focus management resources for the next ten-year planning period. Funding, agency program priorities, and the potential for wildfires and other weather events during the planning period will determine the degree to which these objectives can be met. Management activities on PSSF during this management period must serve to conserve, protect, utilize, and/or enhance the natural and historical resources and manage resource-based public outdoor recreation that are compatible with the conservation and protection of this forest. The majority of the

management operations will be conducted by the FFS through personnel and volunteers, although appropriate activities will be contracted to private sector vendors or completed with the cooperation of other agencies or entities. All activities will enhance the property's natural resource or public recreational value.

The management activities listed below will be addressed within the ten-year management period and are defined as short-term goals, long-term goals, or ongoing goals. Short-term goals are goals that are achievable within a two-year planning period, and long-term goals are achievable within a ten-year planning period. Objectives are listed in priority order for each goal. Other activities will be completed with minimal overhead expense and existing staff.

➤ **GOAL 1: Sustainable Forest Management**

Objective 1: Continue to update and implement the Five-Year Silviculture Management Plan including reforestation, harvesting, prescribed burning, restoration, and timber stand improvement activities and goals. (Ongoing Goal)

Performance Measures:

- Annual updates of the Five-Year Silviculture Management Plan completed
- Continued implementation of the Five-Year Silviculture Management Plan (# acres treated)
- Annual treatment acreage of cabbage palms to reduce competition with mature south Florida slash pine

Objective 2: Secure Florida Natural Areas Inventory (FNAI) survey and mapping update of all current natural communities within PSSF as needed.

Performance Measures:

- Utilize 2017 mapping work on management decisions
- Obtain new mapping of parcels as acquired/required
- Obtain new mapping from other agencies, as available

Objective 3: Continue to implement the FFS process for conducting stand descriptions and forest inventory including updating a GIS database containing forest stands, roads, and other attributes (including but not limited to: rare, threatened, and endangered species, archaeological resources, non-native invasive species locations, and historical areas).

Performance Measures:

- Complete GIS database and re-inventory all attributes as required by FFS procedures
- Number of acres inventoried

➤ **GOAL 2: Public Access and Recreational Opportunities**

Objective 1: Maintain public access and recreational opportunities to allow for a recreational carrying capacity of 700 visitors per day. (Ongoing Goal)

Performance Measure: Number of visitor opportunities per day

Objective 2: Develop additional public access and recreational opportunities to allow for a carrying capacity of 700 visitors per day for typical recreation.

Performance Measures:

- Number of additional visitor opportunities per day utilizing FY 2018/2019 visitation levels
- Number of interpretive display materials and programs

Objective 3: Assess additional public access and recreational opportunities. (Short term Goal)

Performance Measures:

- Number of additional visitor opportunities
- Number of commercial vendor permits
- Number of private, special events

Objective 4: In order to continue to safely integrate human use into PSSF, follow the Five-Year Outdoor Recreation Plan and update annually. (Ongoing Goal)

Performance Measures:

- Continued implementation of the Five-Year Outdoor Recreation Plan
- Annual updates of the Five-Year Outdoor Recreation Plan complete

Objective 5: Maintain cooperation with the Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission to manage hunting (Ongoing Goal)

Performance Measures:

- Provide input and attend meetings for annual hunting management to FWC of the Picayune Strand WMA
- Assist FWC in managing access and recreational facilities for hunters

Objective 5: Continue to meet with the liaison committee. The committee consists of a mix of local residents, community leaders, and special interest group representatives (vendors, hunters, trail hikers, military, organized equestrian groups, etc.), environmental groups, and other public / private entities appointed through the state office in Tallahassee to establish communication, provide management updates, and seek constructive feedback regarding the management of PSSF. (Ongoing Goal)

Performance Measures:

- Liaison Committee remains organized
- Meetings continue twice per year

Objective 6: Develop additional community partnerships and outreach to strengthen land management and public use of PSSF. (Ongoing Goal)

Performance Measures:

- Grow Friends of Florida State Forests PSSF group
- Meet with key user groups at least twice a year to implement volunteer upkeep of forest resources and amenities
- Hold annual public awareness and education events in the forest
- Hold volunteer work days on the forest

GOAL 3: Habitat Restoration and Improvement

Objective 1: Improve the composition and structure of flatwoods by reducing hardwood

and cabbage palm encroachment in pine stand mid-stories utilizing chemical, mechanical, and/or prescribed burning treatments, as appropriate. (Long Term Goal)

Performance Measure: Number of acres improved

- **Objective 2:** Enhance restoration of native groundcover and other plant stratum layers. Evaluate areas where native groundcover has been eliminated or heavily impacted from historical land use on a case by case basis to create right sized methods to address reestablishment of native groundcover plants. Restore native groundcover where it has been eliminated or heavily impacted from historical land use. (Ongoing Goal)

Performance Measure: Number of acres treated and restored

Objective 3: Continue to cooperate with the Picayune Strand Restoration Project. (Ongoing Goal)

Performance Measures:

- Obtain information on all activities that are occurring on the forest relating to the PSRP, including non-native invasive treatments, roads graded, and wildlife surveys
- Complete MOU for turnover of PSRP lands to FFS
- Attend conference calls and meetings

➤ **GOAL 4: Fire Management**

Objective 1: Based on available natural community data, PSSF will contain approximately 23,984 acres of fire-dependent communities after all hydrologic restoration activities are completed. PSSF staff will conduct habitat / natural community improvement activities on the forest annually. In order to achieve an average fire return interval of three to five years across the forest, approximately 4,796 acres to 7,994 acres will be prescribed burned annually. Currently, FFS staff estimates 4,099 acres at PSSF are within the desired fire rotation. Hydrologic restoration activities may lead to acreage changes on upland areas. (Ongoing Goal)

Performance Measures:

- Number of acres burned during the dormant and growing seasons
- Number of acres burned within target fire return interval

Objective 2: Continue to annually update and implement the Five-Year Prescribed Burning Management Plan and the prescribed burning goals.

Performance Measures:

- Annual updates of the Five-Year Prescribed Burning Management Plan completed
- Continued implementation of the Five-Year Prescribed Burning Management Plan (acres treated)

➤ **GOAL 5: Listed and Rare Species Habitat Maintenance, Enhancement, Restoration, or Population Restoration**

Objective 1: In cooperation with the Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission, develop a Wildlife Management Strategy that addresses fish and wildlife species for PSSF, with emphasis on imperiled species and associated management prescriptions for their habitats. (Long Term Goal)

Performance Measures:

- Imperiled species management strategy completed
- Update listed and rare species list for PSSF annually

Objective 2: In consultation with FWC, implement survey and monitoring protocols, where feasible, for listed and rare species.

Performance Measure: Number of species for which monitoring is ongoing.

➤ **GOAL 6: Non-Native Invasive Species Maintenance and Control**

Objective 1: Continue to follow and annually update the Five-Year Ecological Plan for PSSF, specifically to locate, identify, and control non-native invasive species. Continue to coordinate with other agencies working on PSSF to treat non-native invasive species. (Ongoing Goal)

Performance Measures:

- Total number of acres identified and successfully treated
- Annual updates of the Five-Year Ecological Plan completed

➤ **GOAL 7: Cultural and Historical Resources**

Objective 1: Ensure all known sites are recorded in the Department of State, Division of Historical Resources (DHR) Florida Master Site file. (Ongoing Goal)

Performance Measure:

- Spreadsheet with number of recorded sites and details
- Make new supervisors and personnel aware of sites, as appropriate

Objective 2: Monitor recorded sites and send updates to the DHR Florida Master Site File as needed.

Performance Measure: Number of sites monitored; reports submitted to DHR

Objective 3: Ensure that all district resource staff members are trained archaeological site monitors.

Performance Measure: Percentage of district resource staff trained within a year of employment

➤ **GOAL 8: Hydrological Preservation and Restoration**

Objective 1: Protect water resources through the implementation of Silviculture Best Management Practices (BMPs) that are applicable to PSSF during management activities including, but not limited to, forest road construction and maintenance, construction of pre-suppression firelines, recreation facility development, etc. (Ongoing Goal)

Performance Measure: Percent compliance with state lands BMPs

Objective 2: Close, rehabilitate, or restore those roads, firelines, and trails that have evidence of erosion into surrounding water bodies causing alterations to the hydrology and/or water quality.

Performance Measure: Total number of roads, firelines, and trails closed, rehabilitated, and/or restored

Objective 3: Incorporate management of the Picayune Strand Restoration Project when sections of the project are turned over to FFS for management.

Performance Measure: Number of acres and miles of road managed after turnover

➤ **GOAL 9: Capital Facilities and Infrastructure**

Objective 1: PSSF staff, along with help from volunteers and/or user groups, will continue maintenance of parking areas and trailheads, campsites, gates, trails, and all primary, secondary, and tertiary roads. (Ongoing Goal)

Performance Measure: The number of existing facilities, miles of roads, gates, campsites, and miles of trails maintained

Objective 2: Continue to follow the Five-Year Roads and Bridges Management Plan and update annually. (Ongoing Goal)

Performance Measures:

- Continued implementation of the Five-Year Roads and Bridges Management Plan
- Annual updates of the Five-Year Roads and Bridges Management Plan completed
- Examine road network for access/relocation needs on an annual basis

Objective 3: Continue to implement the Five-Year Boundary Survey and Maintenance Management Plan and update annually. The entire boundary will be remarked at minimum every five years including harrowing (where feasible), reposting signage, and repainting boundary trees. (Ongoing Goal)

Performance Measures:

- Continued implementation of the Five-Year Boundary Survey and Maintenance Management Plan
- Percentage of forest boundary maintained each year
- Annual updates of the Five-Year Boundary Survey and Maintenance Management Plan completed

II. Administration Section

A. Descriptive Information

1. Common Name of Property

The common name of the property is the Picayune Strand State Forest (PSSF).

2. Legal Description and Acreage

The PSSF is comprised of 74,008 acres and is located in southwestern Florida, approximately seven miles east of the city of Naples. The forest is south of Interstate 75 (I-75), north of U.S. Highway 41 (US-41), and east of Collier Boulevard. See Exhibit B. PSSF is comprised of two tracts; the Belle Meade Tract, located three miles east of Collier Boulevard, and the Southern Golden Gate Estates Tract, located between the Belle Meade Tract to the west and Fakahatchee Strand Preserve State Park to the east. PSSF is located in Sections 1 through 36, Township 50 South, Range 28 East. Sections 1 through 23, 25, 27 through 33, and that part of Section 36 that lies north of U. S. Highway 41, Township 51 South, Range 28 East. Section 4 and those parts of Sections 5, 6, and 9 that lie north of U. S. Highway 41, Township 52 South, Range 28

East. Sections 1, 12, 13, 24, 25, and 36 of Township 50 South, Range 27 East. Sections 1, 12, 13, and 24 of Township 51 South, Range 27 East.

Table 1. PSSF Acreage by Funding Source

	Funding Source	Acres*
CARL	Conservation and Recreation Lands	18,068.25
P2000	Preservation 2000	13,991.34
FF	Florida Forever	5,427.26

*Funding Source totals do not reconcile due to multiple programs used to purchase the same acreage within the PSSF.

A complete legal description of lands owned by the Board of Trustees of the Internal Improvement Trust Fund (TIITF) is on record at the PSSF Forest Office, Florida Department of Environmental Protection (DEP), and the FFS State Office in Tallahassee.

3. Proximity to Other Public Resources

Lands managed by state, federal, or local government for conservation of natural or cultural resources that are located within approximately 20 miles of PSSF are included in Exhibit F as well as the table below:

Table 2. Nearby Public Conservation Land and Easements

Tract	Agency	Distance
Florida Panther National Wildlife Refuge	USFWS	Adjacent NE
Fakahatchee Strand Preserve State Park	DEP	Adjacent E
Ten Thousand Islands National Wildlife Refuge	USFWS	Adjacent S
Collier-Seminole State Park	DEP	Adjacent SE
Rookery Bay National Estuarine Research Reserve	DEP, NOAA	3 miles SE
Golden Gate Community Park	CC	4 miles N
Big Cypress National Preserve	NPS	7 miles E
Sugden Regional Park	CC	7 miles W
Max A. Hasse Jr. Community Park	CC	8 miles N
Vineyards Community Park	CC	10 miles NW
Lowdermilk Beach	CC	10 miles W
Everglades National Park	NPS	11 miles SE
North Naples Regional Park	CC	12 miles NW
Clam Pass County Park	CC	14 miles NW
Corkscrew Swamp Sanctuary	NAS	15 miles NW
Corkscrew Regional Ecosystem Watershed	SFWMD	15 miles NW
Vanderbilt Beach	CC	16 miles NW
Delnor-Wiggins Pass State Park	DEP	18 miles NW

Tract	Agency	Distance
Barefoot Beach Preserve County Park	CC	19 miles NW

DEP – Florida Department of Environmental Protection

NPS – National Park Service

CC – Collier County

USFWS – United States Fish & Wildlife Service

NAS – National Audubon Society

NOAA – National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

SFWMD – South Florida Water Management District

4. Property Acquisition and Land Use Considerations

Land acquisition began in 1983 as part of the Save Our Everglades project under the Conservation and Recreation Lands (CARL) program. Acquisition continued in the following decades using funds from the Preservation 2000 and Florida Forever programs. Additional acquisition funds totaling approximately 38 million dollars were provided by the federal government (Department of the Interior, DOI). In addition to acquisitions, federal dollars were used to fund the relocation expenses of homeowners whose properties were acquired. Federal relocation funds provided compensation to each homeowner for the value of their home plus the difference between that value and those of comparable homes outside the project area, as well as reimbursement for moving expenses. Completed in 2006, acquisitions in SGGE totaled 19,993 parcels encompassing 55,371 acres. Parcels located to the south and east of the canal system (formerly Prairie Canal, east of Merritt Canal at roads numbered 126-134, and Faka-Union Canal to the south of 134 to US-41) are managed by the Florida Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) as part of FSPSP.

Table 3. Parcel Acquisition

Tract Name	Deed Date	Lease Date	Acres
Southern Golden Gate Estates (19,993 parcels)	12/28/1999	01/10/2001	54,960
Belle Meade (463 parcels)	09/18/2002	03/18/2002	18,675

B. Management Authority, Purpose and Constraints

1. Purpose for Acquisition/Management Prospectus

Management is conducted by the Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, FFS, with assistance from cooperating agencies. FFS is the manager of forest resources, non-hunting recreation, water resource protection, watershed protection, and land use planning on PSSF.

Revenue derived from timber and non-timber product sales is used to offset incurred expenses, capital improvements, and other personnel services (OPS).

Multiple-use management of PSSF will be accomplished through the integration of the following strategies:

- Practice sustainable forest management for the efficient generation of revenue and in support of state forest management objectives;
- Provide for resource-based outdoor recreation opportunities for multiple interests;
- Restore and manage healthy forests and natural communities to ensure the long-term viability of endangered, threatened or rare plant and wildlife populations and

species and other components of biological diversity including native plants and game and non-game wildlife;

- Protect known archaeological, historical, and cultural resources;
- Restore, maintain and protect hydrological functions, related water resources and the health of associated wetland and aquatic communities; and
- Provide research and educational opportunities related to natural resource management.

2. Degree of Title Interest Held by the Board

The Board of Trustees of the Internal Improvement Trust Fund (TIITF) holds fee simple title.

3. Designated Single or Multiple-Use Management

PSSF is managed under a multiple-use concept by the FFS, under the authority of Chapters 253 and 589, Florida Statutes. The FFS is the lead managing agency as stated in TIITF Management Lease Number 3927.

Multiple-use management is the harmonious and coordinated management of timber, recreation, wildlife, habitat, and other biological resources, archaeological and historic sites, and water resources that ensures that these resources are utilized in a manner that will best serve the people of the State. Multiple-use management enables the most judicious use of the land for some or all of these resources and considers their relative values. Local demands, acquisition objectives, and other factors influence the array of uses that are compatible with and allowed on any specific area of the forest. This management approach provides the greatest public benefit by allowing compatible uses while protecting forest health, natural communities and the functions and values associated with them.

4. Revenue Producing Activities

Activities compatible with multiple-use management on PSSF that generate revenue to offset management costs will be pursued. Revenue generating activities will be considered if they are financially feasible and will not adversely impact forest management. Current and potential revenue generating activities include, but are not limited to:

- Timber Harvests – Timber harvests may be conducted on PSSF periodically to improve forest health and wildlife habitat, restore native plant communities, and provide other benefits.
- Non-timber Forest Product Harvests – Palm fronds are currently being harvested from designated areas of the forest. Cabbage palms have also been sold in the past.
- Recreation Fees – Fees are collected for day use activities and camping.
- Cattle Grazing - There are currently no cattle leases in PSSF, though areas have been offered in the past.
- Apiary Permitting - Numerous apiaries have been established in PSSF. Apiaries are managed by external vendors via annual permits.
- Horse riding - fees are collected for stall rental and commercial vendor permits are sold annually to stables operating in the northwestern corner of the forest.

5. Conformation to State Lands Management Plan

Management of the forest under the multiple-use concept complies with the State Lands Management Plan and provides optimum balanced public utilization of the property. Specific authority for the FFS's management of public land is derived from Chapters 589, 259 and 253, Florida Statutes.

6. Legislative or Executive Constraints

There are no known legislative or executive constraints specifically directed toward PSSF.

FFS makes every effort to comply with applicable statutes, rules, and ordinances when managing the forest. For example, when public facilities are developed on state forests, every effort is made to comply with Public Law 101-336, the Americans with Disabilities Act. As new facilities are developed, the universal access requirements of this law are followed in all cases except where the law allows reasonable exceptions (e.g., where handicap access is structurally impractical or where providing such access would change the fundamental character of the facility being provided).

7. Aquatic Preserve/Area of Critical State Concern

The PSSF lies within multiple Conservation Designation areas: a portion within Natural Resource Protection Area (NRPA), a portion within Big Cypress Area of Critical State Concern (ACSC), and a portion within Coastal High Hazard Area (CHHA). Only that portion of PSSF within the ACSC Overlay, as designated in the Collier County Growth Management Plan (GMP), is subject to ACSC regulations. All of Southern Golden Gate Estates is within the NRPA Overlay, as designated in the Collier County GMP, which provides that allowable land uses shall be those set forth in the Conservation Designation.

C. Capital Facilities and Infrastructure

1. Property Boundaries Establishment and Preservation

PSSF boundary lines, 110 miles in total, are managed by state forest personnel in accordance with the guidelines of the State Forest Handbook. There are 17 gates on PSSF that require periodic maintenance. The state forest boundary lines are to be maintained by periodic clearing, repainting and reposting, and placement of state forest boundary signs by FFS personnel.

2. Improvements

Major facilities on Picayune Strand State Forest include the Picayune Strand State Forest Headquarters and Equipment maintenance shop. Major recreational facilities include:

a. Horseshoe Campground with a picnic pavilion.

Major infrastructure components include 2 concrete bridges on 52nd Avenue SE, 3 water pumping stations managed by the South Florida Water Management District for flood risk management, and a tie back levy for supporting the water pumping stations. See Exhibit D for a map of the buildings and improvements at PSSF.

3. On-Site Housing

Housing is provided on-site for employees of the Florida Forest Service. Currently, there are 2 single family homes, 2 mobile homes, and 2 mobile home pad locations that can be leased.

FFS may establish additional on-site housing (mobile/manufactured homes) in PSSF if deemed necessary to alleviate security and management issues. Additional housing will be evaluated by the Center Manager and approved by the FFS Director. A ground disturbing activity proposal will be submitted for approval per the process outlined in the FFS State Forest Handbook prior to conducting any ground disturbing activity for the purpose of establishing on-site housing. This type of housing will not exceed three homes per location with the possibility of more than one on-site housing location occurring if considered necessary by the Center Manager and approved by the Director.

4. Operations Infrastructure

a. Operations Budget

For Fiscal Year 2018-2019, the total annual budget for PSSF is \$527,000. This amount includes salaries, expenses, contractual services, and OPS. A summary budget for PSSF is contained in Exhibit W. Implementation of any of the activities within this management plan is contingent on available funding, other resources, and other statewide priorities.

b. Equipment

To carry out the mission of the FFS, PSSF maintains a diverse range of equipment such as a road grader, loader, swamp buggies, medium and heavy dozers, heavy equipment transports and trailers, all-terrain vehicles, farm tractors, pick-ups, and mowers. Additional equipment can be used from other work areas within Caloosahatchee Forestry Center, when needed, for management activities on PSSF.

c. Staffing

Forest staff consists of one forester, one senior forest ranger, six forest rangers, and two OPS park rangers. One forest area supervisor, two senior forest rangers, and four forest rangers assigned to nearby Collier Forestry Station provide project support.

Additional resource planning, administrative, and project support is provided by several personnel based out of the district's headquarters. One district biologist oversees the management of the ecological resources. One district recreation/forester and volunteer coordinator oversee the recreation and volunteer programs. A Forestry Resources Administrator oversees natural resources operations on the forest. Other district personnel also assist with forest management activities as needed.

D. Additional Acquisitions and Land Use Considerations

1. Alternate Uses Considered

No alternate uses are being considered at this time. Alternate uses will be considered as requests are made and will be accommodated if they are determined to be compatible

with existing uses and with the management goals and objectives of the forest. Incompatible uses include but are not limited to: water resource development projects, water supply projects, storm-water management projects, sewage treatment facilities, linear facilities, unmanaged off-highway vehicle (OHV) use, communication towers and antennas, dumping, mining, and oil well stimulation (e.g. hydraulic fracturing/fracking), or as determined by law, regulation or as described elsewhere in the management plan.

2. Additional Land Needs

Lands within the optimal management boundary are recommended for future inclusion in PSSF and acquisition of these lands would facilitate restoration, protection, maintenance, and management of the resources on PSSF. See Exhibit C.

Numerous private inholdings are located within the Belle Meade Tract, which provides valuable habitat for numerous threatened and endangered plant and animal species. These inholdings present many challenges to restoration and management of the forest, primarily through the limitations they place on the ability of the FFS to conduct prescribed burns and manage non-native invasive species. Private landowners typically do not control non-native invasive plants on their properties. When not controlled, these plants serve as a seed source for infestation or re-infestation of adjacent state lands that lead to habitat degradation and can complicate prescribed burning. Additionally, increased human activity often associated with private inholdings can adversely affect threatened and endangered species, such as the Florida panther and red-cockaded woodpecker. Other challenges presented by private inholdings include altered hydrologic functioning caused by land use and/or modification and the presence of trash and/or hazardous materials by dumping or mismanagement.

Belle Meade is designated as a sending area for the transfer of development rights (TDR) program under the Collier County Comprehensive Plan.

3. Surplus Land Assessment

On conservation lands where FFS is the lead manager, FFS assesses and identifies areas for potential surplus land. This consists of an examination of resource and operational management needs, public access and recreational use, and GIS modeling and analysis.

The evaluation of PSSF by FFS has determined that all portions of the area are being managed and operated for the original purposes of acquisition, as well as, center on the multiple-use concept, as defined in sections 589.04(3) and 253.034(2)(a) F.S. Implementation of this concept will utilize and conserve state forest resources in a harmonious and coordinated combination that will best serve the people of the state of Florida. Therefore, no portion of the PSSF is recommended for potential surplus.

4. Adjacent Conflicting Uses

During the development of this management plan, FFS staff identified and evaluated adjacent land uses, reviewed current comprehensive plans, and future land use maps. It

was determined that commercial and agricultural development by existing inholdings does pose a conflicting adjacent land use without acceptable buffers. Additionally, FFS staff have met with adjacent land owners and maintain liaisons with those land owners to ensure that any conflicting future land uses may be readily identified and addressed.

Residential development of adjacent property and adjoining state roads may hinder prescribed burning due to smoke management concerns.

FFS will cooperate with adjacent property owners, prospective owners, and/or prospective developers to discuss methods to minimize negative impacts on management, resources, facilities, roads, recreation, etc., and discuss ways to minimize encroachment onto the forest.

5. Compliance with Comprehensive Plan

This plan was submitted to the Board of County Commissioners in Collier County for review and compliance with their local comprehensive plans. See Exhibit U.

6. Utility Corridors and Easements

The following are reservations or easements on PSSF:

- a. DOT access easement bordering the forest to the north
- b. An ingress-egress easement was granted to Mike and Lea McAuley on December 18, 2013

FFS does not favor the fragmentation of natural communities with linear facilities. Consequently, easements will be discouraged to the greatest extent practical. FFS does not consider PSSF suitable for any new linear facilities.

When such encroachments are unavoidable, previously disturbed sites will be preferred locations. The objectives, when identifying possible locations for new linear facilities, will be to minimize damage to sensitive resources (e.g., listed species and archaeological sites), to minimize habitat fragmentation, to limit disruption of management activities, including prescribed burning, and to limit disruption of resource-based multiple-use activities, such as recreation.

Collocation of new linear facilities with existing corridors will be considered but will be used only where expansion of existing corridors does not increase the level of habitat fragmentation and disruption of management and multiple-use activities. FFS will further encourage the use of underground cable where scenic considerations are desirable. Easements for such utilities are subject to the review and approval of the TIITF and the South Florida Water Management District (SFWMD). Requests for linear facility uses will be handled per the Governor and the Cabinet's linear facilities policy.

E. Agency and Public Involvement

1. Responsibilities of Managing Agencies

FFS is the lead managing agency, responsible for overall forest management and public recreation activities, as stated in TIITF Management Lease numbered 3927. Pursuant to the management lease, the lead managing agency may enter into further agreements or to subleases on any part of the forest.

FWC has law enforcement responsibilities, enforces hunting regulations, cooperatively sets hunting season dates with FFS, and conducts other wildlife management activities with input from FFS.

FFS will cooperate with the DHR regarding appropriate management practices on historical or archaeological sites on the property as stated in Section 267.061, Florida Statutes. DHR will be notified prior to the initiation of any ground disturbing activities by the FFS or any other agency involved with the forest.

The SFWMD will be consulted and involved in matters relating to water resources as appropriate.

2. Law Enforcement

Primary law enforcement responsibilities will be handled by FWC law enforcement officers. Rules governing the use of PSSF are stated in Chapter 5I-4 of the Florida Administrative Code. FWC will enforce fish and wildlife regulations and provide assistance in enforcing state forest rules. One FWC officer is dedicated to patrol of and enforcement on the Picayune Strand State Forest. More FWC officers are available to assist as needed.

The Office of Agricultural Law Enforcement (OALE) will assist with open burning and wildfire investigations as needed. The Collier County Sheriff provides additional assistance as needed.

Special rules under Chapter 5I-4 of the Florida Administrative Code were promulgated for Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, Florida Forest Service, to manage the use of state lands and better control traffic, camping, and other uses in PSSF.

3. Wildland Fire

The FFS has the primary responsibility for prevention, detection, and suppression of wildfires wherever they may occur. The FFS shall provide leadership and direction in the evaluation, coordination, allocation of resources, and monitoring of wildfire management and protection (Florida Statute 590.01). The FFS also has the responsibility of authorizing prescribed burns (F.S. 590.02 (1i))

4. Public and Local Government Involvement

This plan has been prepared by FFS and will be carried out primarily by this agency. FFS responds to public interests and concerns through a liaison committee,

management plan advisory groups, public hearings, and ongoing contact with user groups. Land Management Review Teams as coordinated by the Division of State Lands have conducted two reviews of management plan implementation in 2009 and 2013. See Exhibit T. The review teams' recommendations were addressed in this plan, as appropriate.

The plan was developed with input from the PSSF Management Plan Advisory Group and was reviewed at a public hearing on November 14, 2019. A summary of the advisory group's meetings and discussions, as well as written comments received on the plan, are included in Exhibit V. The Acquisition and Restoration Council (ARC) public hearing and meeting serve as an additional forum for public input and review of the plan.

5. Volunteers

Volunteers are important assets to PSSF. Depending upon the type of volunteer service needed, volunteer activities may occur as one-time events or in support of long-term projects and routine maintenance. Additional volunteer recruitment will be encouraged to assist with other activities to further the FFS's mission.

6. Friends of Florida State Forests

Friends of Florida State Forests, Inc. (FFSF) is a Direct Support Organization (DSO) of the Florida Forest Service. FFSF is an organization established by Florida Statute that supports forest management and programs within Florida's state forests and is governed by a board of directors representing all areas of the state. Through community support, FFSF assists the Florida Forest Service to expand opportunities for recreation, environmental education, fire prevention, and forest management within Florida's state forests.

The Friends of Florida State Forests program is referenced in Chapter 589.012 of the Florida Statutes. For more information visit: www.floridastateforests.org.

III. Archaeological/Cultural Resources and Protection

A. Past Uses

In the 1940's and 1950's, much of the area of the PSSF was logged for cypress by the Lee Tidewater Cypress Company. Gulf American Corporation purchased the tract in the 1960's with an aim to construct houses and residential amenities, then known as the Golden Gate Estates (GGE). In total, 173 square miles (111,053 acres) were to be developed, and the project was to become the largest subdivision in America. Two extensive canal systems, Golden Gate and Faka-Union were constructed to drain the land during seasonal flooding, which in turn created a large pulse of freshwater releases into Naples Bay and Faka-Union Bay. The GGE subdivision eventually included 183 miles of drainage canals with 25 water control structures, and 813 miles of paved roads spaced at intervals of one-quarter mile. Much of the land was seasonally flooded wetland and unsuitable for development. Most of the buyers never saw their land on the ground. The corporation later merged with General Acceptance Corporation (GAC) and by the early 1970's, the company was increasingly coming under fire for its selling practices and eventually went bankrupt.

Public use began soon after the subdivision was constructed. In the 1970's, riding swamp buggies, camping, target shooting, fishing, and hunting were popular activities. The homes and infrastructure constructed in the area were placed alongside thousands of acres of undeveloped property. Many homes utilized generators for their power.

Consequences for the natural systems soon appeared. The construction of the large canal systems, alteration of the hydrology, and increased illegal off-road vehicle use has had long term consequences. As early as 1971, the area experienced many large and highly intense wildfires, resulting in tremendous damage to the ecosystems through the loss of second growth cypress stands that were established following logging in the 40's and 50's. The increased drainage from the canals created a generally drier system which allowed for increased off-road vehicle use, and for non-native invasive plants to gain a foothold over much of the landscape. Damage to the overstory by wildfires allowed more frequent frosts into areas previously protected by canopy and standing fresh water. Fresh water was now more quickly transported into the downstream salt water estuaries during the height of the rainy season, leaving less freshwater on the landscape as the dry season began. Increased and largely unregulated recreation on (what is now) the forest, associated with illegal OHV use, illegal and un-managed hunting, illegal target practice, and trespass had increased to severe levels by the 1990's.

A plan started to develop to slow down and reverse the environmental damage that was occurring because of development in the area. In response to local environmental and other interests, a study was commissioned by the Collier County Board of Commissioners in 1975 to study the feasibility of restoring the area south of I-75, much of which is now PSSF. In September of 1977, the State of Florida submitted a request for federal funding for the environmental restoration of GGE. Authorization of a GGE Feasibility Study was initiated by the United States Army Corp of Engineers (USACE) in 1978 to consider various alternatives for GGE. A Reconnaissance Report subsequently concluded that there was a federal interest in conducting a second phase study of GGE. In 1985, the project area was identified as a component of Florida's Save our Everglades program. In 1986, the USACE released a GGE Feasibility Report. Analysis of six alternative plans resulted in a determination that the project did not qualify for federal implementation. The report did conclude that the plans that were evaluated, particularly Plan C (Flow way/Conservation Area), would be generally beneficial to improve environmental concerns. Plan C included establishment of a conservation area on the western portion of the Picayune Strand Restoration Project (PSRP), and restoration of a flow way on the eastern portion of the project, using canal plugs.

Acquisition of property that makes up the forest today occurred alongside the efforts to plan for restoration of the forest's ecosystems. In 1983, Southern Golden Gate Estates (SGGE) was added to the CARL acquisition list by the Land Acquisition Advisory Council, through establishment of the SGGE CARL project. Land acquisition began in 1985 by FDEP. The SGGE subdivision originally included 22,000 lots with more than 17,000 individual landowners scattered worldwide. The Belle Meade CARL project and the SGGE CARL project were combined to form PSSF. Between 1985 and 1997, FDEP

had acquired only 31% of the 55,247 acres in SGGE. In 1990, DEP estimated that it would take staff 10 to 20 years to acquire the area of the PSRP project. The Conservancy of Southwest Florida initiated a cooperative effort with DEP in August 1991 to expedite the acquisition process under a grant from the Harder Foundation. Acquisition was moved along and in February 1992, as Governor Lawton Chiles issued a directive to the SFWMD to “develop a conceptual hydrologic restoration plan for SGGE, using the USACE Feasibility Report as a primary reference.” By May of 1993, the first round of acquisition offers had been sent to all 17,000 landowners. In February 1996, the Big Cypress Basin of the SFWMD completed the “Hydrologic Restoration of SGGE-Conceptual Plan.” Acquisition was accelerated beginning in early 1998 as a result of the settlement of a lawsuit with funds going to FDEP from the DOI pursuant to Section 390 of the Federal Agriculture Improvement and Reform Act of 1996 (also known as the “Farm Bill”).

A plan was finally starting to take full shape for the PSRP. In March 1999, it was determined that the total project cost of \$144 million would exceed the \$50 million federal limit for critical projects since the project was 50/50 cost-shared. The USACE subsequently included the PSRP in the overall CERP to provide alternative authorization and funding authority. A Project Management Plan (PMP) was approved in March 2001.

Work on PSRP planning continued into 2001 and a Project Management Plan (PMP) was approved in March 2001 to move PSRP into construction. In October 2001, the Interagency Technical Advisory Committee reorganized to become the Project Delivery Team (PDT) for the PSRP. The USACE, SFWMD, and the PDT began development of a Project Implementation Report (PIR) in 2002. In November 2002, the USACE prioritized the PSRP to prepare it for inclusion in a potential Water Resources Development Act 2003. In February 2003, after preparation of a preliminary draft PIR, the USACE and SFWMD project management directed the PDT to develop additional alternatives to reduce project costs. An Alternatives Formulation Briefing (AFB) for the project was conducted on May 14, 2003. A Memorandum of Understanding between the State of Florida, SFWMD, and Collier County vacated county easements on approximately 279 miles of roadway within the restoration project in September 2003, providing for settlement of the last significant legal issue that would delay project implementation. Development of additional project alternatives narrowed the preferred alternative selection process to three alternatives in November 2003, when the project was once again prioritized for inclusion into Water Resources Development Act 2004. A CERP-PSRP Draft PIR/EIS was provided for public review in April 2004. A public hearing conducted for NEPA compliance was conducted on June 17, 2004. Work has been underway ever since to complete the CERP-PSRP project and the work has built 3 pump stations, plugged 2 canals, levelled hundreds of miles of roads and logging trams to allow for sheet flow. The project has been estimated for completion in 2024.

B. Archaeological and Historical Resources

A review of information contained in the Florida Department of State, Division of Historical Resources, Florida Master Site file has determined there are eighty-five previously recorded archeological sites and four resource groups on PSSF.

Table 4. Cultural Resources on PSSF

Site ID	Site Name	Site Type
CR00184	Deer Leg	Land-terrestrial
CR00185	Lily	Land-terrestrial
CR01257	Lost in the Swamp Midden	Land-terrestrial
CR01258	Strangled Oak	Land-terrestrial
CR01259	Snakes Snakes Snakes	Land-terrestrial
CR01260	Knobbly Oak	Land-terrestrial
CR01261	Big Happy Oak	Land-terrestrial
CR01297	Switchback Midden	Land-terrestrial
CR01298	Salamander Midden	Subsurface features are present
CR01299	Crossroads Northwest	Subsurface features are present
CR01300	Stopallthedownloaden	Land-terrestrial
CR00712	Gator Hole East	Prehistoric burial(s)
CR00713	Gator Hole West	Campsite (prehistoric)
CR00720	Berm	Building remains
CR00721	Cheryl	Campsite (prehistoric)
CR00722	Dead Alligator	Campsite (prehistoric)
CR00723	Ought Abeea	Prehistoric burial(s)
CR00724	Horsefly Flat	Habitation (prehistoric)
CR00729	Lone Fallen Oak	Campsite (prehistoric)
CR00739	Mosquito Swamp	Prehistoric midden(s)
CR00740	1882 Hammock	Land-terrestrial
CR00742	Wildcat Run	Prehistoric midden(s)
CR00780	Kyle	Campsite (prehistoric)
CR00809	Twin Peaks	Prehistoric burial(s)
CR00824	CROSBY	Land-terrestrial
CR00825	Kirkland Hammock	Campsite (prehistoric)
CR00853	Exotic Orchid	Land-terrestrial
CR00854	Hardrock Hammock	Prehistoric midden(s)
CR00855	Last Day Hammock	Land-terrestrial
CR00856	North Townsend Camp	Land-terrestrial
CR00857	Old Saw Mill	Building remains
CR00858	Omar's	Prehistoric midden(s)
CR00867	Last Day Hammock West	Land-terrestrial
CR00868	Snake Skin Hammock	Prehistoric burial(s)
CR00869	Green School Bus	Prehistoric midden(s)
CR00882	Ghost Orchids	Campsite (prehistoric)
CR00887	Jungle Barry	Prehistoric midden(s)
CR00902	C-01	Habitation (prehistoric)
CR00903	C-02	Habitation (prehistoric)
CR00904	I-01	Habitation (prehistoric)

Site ID	Site Name	Site Type
CR00905	K-01	Habitation (prehistoric)
CR00907	No Name	Campsite (prehistoric)
CR00908	No Name	Land-terrestrial
CR00909	No Name	Land-terrestrial
CR00910	No Name	Campsite (prehistoric)
CR00911	No Name	Land-terrestrial
CR00912	No Name	Campsite (prehistoric)
CR00913	No Name	Campsite (prehistoric)
CR00914	No Name	Campsite (prehistoric)
CR00915	No Name	Campsite (prehistoric)
CR00916	No Name	Campsite (prehistoric)
CR00917	No Name	Campsite (prehistoric)
CR00918	No Name	Campsite (prehistoric)
CR00919	No Name	Specialized site for procurement of raw
CR00920	No Name	Campsite (prehistoric)
CR00921	No Name	Campsite (prehistoric)
CR00922	No Name	Campsite (prehistoric)
CR00923	No Name	Campsite (prehistoric)
CR00934	No Name	Campsite (prehistoric)
CR00935	No Name	Land-terrestrial
CR00936	No Name	Habitation (prehistoric)
CR00937	No Name	Land-terrestrial
CR00938	No Name	Campsite (prehistoric)
CR00939	No Name	Campsite (prehistoric)
CR00940	No Name	Land-terrestrial
CR00941	No Name	Land-terrestrial
CR00942	No Name	Land-terrestrial
CR00943	No Name	Land-terrestrial
CR00944	No Name	Land-terrestrial
CR00945	No Name	Land-terrestrial
CR00946	No Name	Land-terrestrial
CR00971	Picayune Canoe	Log Boat - Historic or Prehistoric
CR01159	Orange Tree Midden	Land-terrestrial
CR01160	50th Ave Midden	Land-terrestrial
CR01366	Rolling Rock	Land-terrestrial
CR01367	Snickers and Earplugs	Land-terrestrial
CR01389	Donut Midden	Land-terrestrial
CR01390	Sherdtown	Land-terrestrial
CR01391	Horsefly Flat East	Land-terrestrial

C. Ground Disturbing Activities

Representatives of DHR and Florida Natural Areas Inventory will be consulted prior to the initiation of any proposed significant ground disturbing activity, not listed in this plan, by FFS or any other public agency. FFS will make every effort to protect known archaeological and historical resources. FFS will follow the "Management Procedures for Archaeological and Historical Sites and Properties on State Owned or Controlled Lands" and will comply with all appropriate provisions of Section 267.061(2) Florida Statutes. See Exhibit I. Ground disturbing activities not specifically covered by this plan will be conducted under the parameters of the "List of ARC / Division of State Lands Approved Interim Management Activities".

D. Survey and Monitoring

Currently, three (7) local district FFS staff members are trained by DHR as archaeological site monitors. FFS will pursue opportunities for getting additional personnel trained. All archaeological and historical sites within the state forest will be monitored at least annually. FFS field staff will monitor the listed sites to note condition and any existing or potential threats. FFS will consult with public lands archaeologists at DHR to determine any protection measures that may be required for sites with existing or potential threats.

Any known archaeological and historical sites will be identified on maps to aid state forest and law enforcement personnel in patrolling and protecting sites. Applicable surveys will be conducted by FFS staff or others during the process of planning and implementing multiple-use management activities. FFS personnel will remain alert for any environmentally significant resources and protective actions will be taken as necessary. In addition, FFS will seek the advice and recommendations of DHR regarding any additional archaeological survey needs. Trained monitors may oversee limited types of ground disturbing activities in which DHR recommends monitoring. FFS will utilize the services of DHR Public Lands archaeologists, when available, to locate and evaluate unknown resources, and to make recommendations in the management of known resources.

IV. Natural Resources and Protection

PSSF is in the heart of the Big Cypress Basin. The majority of this hydric forest is under water during the wet season. The forest is a mosaic of cypress strands, wet prairie, and pine flatwoods in the lowlands and subtropical hardwood hammocks in the uplands. The northern section of the Belle Meade Tract contains many second-growth south Florida slash pine, with some remnant trees being over 100 years old. Currently, there are no known soil or erosion problems present on PSSF given the flat nature of the forest. Management activities will be executed in a manner to minimize soil erosion. If problems arise, corrective action will be implemented by FFS staff under the direction of FFS's Forest Hydrology Section.

Efforts will be made to monitor and protect PSSF's waterbodies and their associated water quality, discharge, and native plants and animals. All forest management activities relating to timber harvesting practices will comply with the BMP's for public lands. Copies of this publication are available upon request from FFS.

PSSF falls within the jurisdiction of the South Florida Water Management District. FFS will coordinate with SFWMD and/or DEP, as necessary, on activities pertaining to water resource protection and management. Any activities requiring water management district permits will be handled accordingly. FFS will work with SFWMD to ensure that levels and quality of ground and surface water resources are appropriately monitored.

A. Soils and Geologic Resources

1. Resources

Soil information for PSSF was obtained from the United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). PSSF consists of 26 different soils. The predominant soils listed by the NRCS include: Hallandale fine sand; Boca fine sand; Boca, Riviera, limestone substratum; and Copeland fine sands. Detailed information on all soils present on the state forest may be found in Exhibit J.

2. Soil Protection

Currently, there are no soil erosion problems at PSSF. Management activities will be executed in a manner to minimize soil erosion. As problems arise, corrective action will be implemented by FFS staff under the direction of the FFS Forest Hydrology section in conjunction with recommendations as contained in the most current version of the Florida Silviculture Best Management Practices Manual.

B. Water Resources

The water resources on PSSF perform essential roles in the protection of water quality, groundwater recharge, flood control, and aquatic habitat preservation. In the interest of maintaining these valuable resource functions, state forest management personnel will work with the FFS Hydrology Section to incorporate wetland restoration into the overall resource management program as opportunities arise, particularly where wetland systems have been impaired or negatively impacted by previous management activities or natural disasters. See Exhibit L for map of the water resources at PSSF.

1. Resources

Water resources management will be coordinated with SFWMD. The USACE and SFWMD have developed a conceptual hydrologic restoration plan, as part of the Comprehensive Everglades Restoration Plan (CERP), to restore overall hydrology. This includes blocking the canals, removing sections of roadbed, and installing a system of spreader channels and pumps to control water north of I-75 and to distribute it onto the forest. Many aspects of the restoration project have been completed, including pump station construction, and additional work will be undertaken as project funding becomes available primarily through SFWMD and the USACE.

FFS will coordinate with SFWMD and the DEP, as necessary, on activities pertaining to water resource protection and management.

2. Water Classification

The Florida Department of Environmental Protection, Standards Development Section reports much of the site has been designated as Outstanding Florida Waters

(OFW) under subparagraph 62-302.400(9)(f)62., Florida Administrative Code (FAC). All of the surface waters on or adjacent to the site are classified as Class III waters, which is the statewide default classification. See Exhibit K.

3. Water Protection

Water resource protection measures, at a minimum, will be accomplished through the use of Best Management Practices (BMPs) as described in the most current version of Silviculture Best Management Practices Manual.

4. Swamps, Marshes, and Other Wetlands

Cypress strands, hydric hammocks, depression marshes, and wet flatwoods all occur on PSSF. Maintenance of naturally occurring wetland communities is a high priority and will be accomplished through prescribed fire when necessary. Maintenance will ensure proper planning and mitigation of activities that would threaten natural hydrology.

Consideration will be given to eliminating ditches if it can be accomplished without flooding necessary roads, structures, or adjacent landowners. Wetland restoration will be coordinated with SFWMD and DEP as necessary. Any activities requiring SFWMD or DEP permits will be handled accordingly.

Maintenance of these wetland communities is a high priority and will be accomplished through prescribed fire and a cautious avoidance of activities that would threaten the natural hydrology of these areas.

5. Wetlands Restoration

Wetland restoration objectives on the state forest include erosion control; restoration of hydrology and/or hydroperiod, and restoration of wetland plant and animal communities. To achieve these objectives, restoration activities may involve road and soil stabilization, water level control structure removal or installation, non-native invasive species control, site preparation and re-vegetation with native wetland species, and project monitoring. These activities may be conducted individually or concurrently; implemented by FFS personnel or by non-FFS personnel under mitigation or grant contractual agreements. Wetland restoration projects should be conducted in conjunction with other restoration activities indicated elsewhere in this plan.

Where applicable, and with assistance from the FFS Forest Management Bureau, PSSF may pursue funding to develop and implement wetland restoration projects. Additionally, cooperative research among FFS, other state agencies, and the federal government will provide valuable information in determining future management objectives of wetland restoration.

Wetlands restoration will be coordinated with the SFWMD. Any activities requiring permits from the water management district will be handled accordingly and will follow the latest edition of the FFS's Silviculture Best Management Practices Manual.

6. Florida Department of Environmental Protection Basin Management Action Plans (BMAP)

A Basin Management Action Plan is a "blueprint" for restoring impaired waters by reducing pollutant loadings to meet the allowable loadings established in a Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL). It represents a comprehensive set of strategies, including, but not limited to: permit limits on wastewater facilities, urban and agricultural best management practices, conservation programs, financial assistance and revenue generating activities, all designed to implement the pollutant reductions established by the TMDL. These broad-based plans are developed with local stakeholders, as they rely on local input and local commitment, and are adopted by Secretarial Order to be enforceable.

The BMAP was developed as part of the Department's TMDL Program and represents the collaborative efforts of stakeholders to identify current and planned management actions to achieve pollutant load reductions required by the TMDL.

The BMAP provides for phased implementation under Subparagraph 403.067(7)(a)1, F.S. The phased BMAP approach allows for the implementation of projects designed to achieve incremental reductions, while simultaneously monitoring and conducting studies to better understand the water quality dynamics (sources and response variables) in the watershed.

Currently, the PSSF does not reside in an active BMAP.

Agriculture Nonpoint Sources

The primary agricultural land uses in a BMAP are improved pastures, unimproved pastures, citrus groves, and woodland pastures. Other agricultural land uses include field crops (e.g., sugar cane), dairies, croplands and pasture, row crops, tree nurseries, specialty farms, and ornamentals. Per Section 403.067, F.S., all agricultural nonpoint sources in the BMAP area are statutorily required either to implement appropriate BMPs or to conduct water quality monitoring that demonstrates compliance with state water quality standards.

C. Wildlife Resources

1. Threatened and Endangered Species

The intent of FFS is to manage PSSF in a fashion that will minimize the potential for wildlife species to become imperiled. FFS employees continually monitor the forest for threatened or endangered species while conducting management activities. Specialized management techniques will be used, as necessary, to protect or increase rare, threatened, and endangered species and species of special concern, as applicable for both plants and animals.

Table 5. Endangered or Threatened Species Documented on PSSF

Common Name	Scientific Name	State Status	Federal Status
Reptiles			
American alligator	<i>Alligator mississippiensis</i>	LT(S/A)	LT(S/A)
Eastern indigo snake	<i>Drymarchon corais couperi</i>	LT	LT
Gopher tortoise	<i>Gopherus polyphemus</i>	LT	---
Birds			
Roseate spoonbill	<i>Ajaia ajaja</i>	LT	---
White-crowned pigeon	<i>Patagioenas leucocephala</i>	LT	---
Little blue heron	<i>Egretta caerulea</i>	LT	---
Reddish egret	<i>Egretta rufescens</i>	LT	---
Tricolored heron	<i>Egretta tricolor</i>	LT	---
Southeastern American kestrel	<i>Falco sparverius paulus</i>	LT	---
Florida sandhill crane	<i>Antigone canadensis pratensis</i>	LT	---
Wood stork	<i>Mycteria americana</i>	LT	LT
Red-cockaded woodpecker	<i>Picoides borealis</i>	LE	LE
Everglades Snail kite	<i>Rostrhamus sociabilis (plumbeus)</i>	LE	LE
Mammals			
Florida panther	<i>Puma concolor coryi</i>	LE	LE
Big Cypress fox squirrel	<i>Sciurus niger avicennia</i>	LT	---
West Indian manatee	<i>Trichechus manatus</i>	LT	LT
Plants			
Bird's nest fern	<i>Asplenium serratum</i>	LE	---
Pine pink orchid	<i>Bletia purpurea</i>	LT	---
Many-flowered grass pink	<i>Calopogon multiflorus</i>	LE	---
Tailed strap fern	<i>Campyloneurum costatum</i>	LE	---
Yellow catopsis	<i>Catopsis berteroniana</i>	LE	---
Satin leaf	<i>Chrysophyllum oliviforme</i>	LT	---
Cowhorn (cigar) orchid	<i>Cyrtopodium punctatum</i>	LE	---
Clamshell orchid	<i>Prosthechea cochleata</i>	LE	---
Dingy-flowered epidendrum	<i>Epidendrum anceps</i>	LE	---
Night-scented epidendrum	<i>Epidendrum nocturnum</i>	LE	---
Rigid epidendrum	<i>Epidendrum rigidum</i>	LE	---
Rein orchid	<i>Habeneria distans</i>	LE	---
Delicate ionopsis	<i>Ionopsis utricularioides</i>	LE	---
Simpson's ironwood	<i>Myrcianthes fragrans</i>	LT	---
Sword fern	<i>Nephrolepis biserrata</i>	LT	---
Hand fern	<i>Ophioglossum palmatum</i>	LE	---
Cinnamon fern	<i>Osmunda cinnamomea</i>	CE	---
Royal fern	<i>Osmunda regalis</i>	CE	---
Ghost orchid	<i>Dendrophylax lindenii</i>	LE	---
Royal palm	<i>Roystonea elata</i>	LE	---
Southern ladies' tresses	<i>Spiranthes torta</i>	LE	---
Inflated (=reflexed) wild pine	<i>Tillandsia balbisiana</i>	LT	---

Common Name	Scientific Name	State Status	Federal Status
Common (=stiff-leaved) wild pine	<i>Tillandsia fasciculata</i>	LE	---
Twisted (=banded) air plant	<i>Tillandsia flexuosa</i>	LT	---
Fuzzy-wuzzy (=hoary) air plant	<i>Tillandsia pruinosa</i>	LE	---
Giant wild pine; giant air plant	<i>Tillandsia utriculata</i>	LE	---
Soft-leaved wild pine	<i>Tillandsia valenzuelana</i>	LT	---

STATUS/RANK KEY

Federal Status (USFWS): LE= Listed Endangered, LT= Listed Threatened, LT(S/A) = Listed Threatened due to similarity of appearance.

State Status (FWC- Animals, DPI- Plants): LE= Listed Endangered, LT=Listed Threatened, SC= Listed Species of Special Concern, CE = Commercially Exploited.

2. **Florida Natural Areas Inventory**

The Florida Natural Areas Inventory (FNAI) is the single most comprehensive source of information available on the locations of rare species and significant ecological resources. FNAI has reported the following:

a. **Element Occurrences**

The Florida Natural Inventories reports several documented Element Occurrences of rare or endangered species within the vicinity of the property. See Exhibit M. Documented species are listed in Table 5.

Documented habitat includes: Rockland Hammock and Wet Flatwoods.

b. **Likely and Potential Habitat for Rare Species**

In addition to documented occurrences, other rare species and natural communities may be identified on or near PSSF. See Exhibit M for more information.

c. **Land Acquisition Projects**

Portions of the site appear to be located within the Belle Meade and Save Our Everglades Florida Forever Projects. These are part of the State of Florida's Conservation and Recreation Lands Acquisition Program. See Exhibit G.

Other Florida Forever Projects within Collier County include: Corkscrew Regional Ecosystem Watershed, Devil's Garden, and Half Circle L Ranch; however, the additional Florida Forever projects in Collier County are not within the same Section, Township, and Range as Picayune Strand State Forest.

FNAI recommends that professionals familiar with Florida's flora and fauna conduct a site-specific survey to determine the current presence or absence of rare, threatened, or endangered species before any expansions or alterations are made to any facilities.

3. **Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission**

The Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission, Fish and Wildlife Research Institute (FWRI) reports numerous records of listed species occurrences or critical habitats within the confines of the property. This includes state and federally listed endangered or threatened species. See Exhibit N.

Other findings by the FWC include:

- a. The property is located adjacent to and within multiple Strategic Habitat Conservation Areas
- b. PSSF is located within an area of Species Richness
- c. Multiple Priority Wetlands are located on and near PSSF
- d. FWC's response includes a map indicating multiple species locations

These data represent only those occurrences recorded by FWC staff and other affiliated researchers. The database does not necessarily contain records of all listed species that may occur in each area. Also, data on certain species, such as gopher tortoises, are not entered into the database on a site-specific basis. Therefore, one should not assume that an absence of occurrences in their database indicates that species of significance do not occur in the area. See Exhibit N.

The FWC recommends the use of management guidelines in the published FWC Gopher Tortoise Species Management Plan to guide management actions for the gopher tortoise (*Gopherus polyphemus*) on the area. The FWC Gopher Tortoise Species Management Plan provides beneficial resource guidelines for habitat management and monitoring of the gopher tortoise. For reference, the FWC Gopher Tortoise Species Management Plan can be accessed at this web address:
<http://myfwc.com/wildlifehabitats/managed/gopher-tortoise/management-plan/>

The FWC recommends the use of management guidelines in FWC's published Species Action Plans for the management of imperiled, rare, and focal species. The FWC Species Action Plans provide beneficial resource guidelines for habitat management and monitoring of the respective species. For reference, the FWC Species Action Plans can be accessed at this web address:
<http://myfwc.com/wildlifehabitats/imperiled/species-action-plans/>

4. Game Species and Other Wildlife

Wildlife management will play an important role in the management of resources on PSSF. FWC provides cooperative technical assistance in managing the wildlife and fish populations, setting hunting seasons, establishing bag and season limits, and overall wildlife and fish law enforcement.

PSSF provides habitat for a variety of wildlife species. Common species include: wild turkey (*Meleagris gallopavo*), red shouldered hawk (*Buteo lineatus*), bald eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*) bobcat (*Lynx rufus*), rabbit (*Sylvilagus* spp.), coyote (*Canis latrans*), white tailed deer (*Odocoileus virginianus*), and bobwhite quail (*Colinus virginianus*).

Non-game species will be managed and protected through the restoration and maintenance of native ecosystems found on the forest. The current State Forest Handbook gives additional details for management activities such as snag management and retention.

Wildlife are an important attractant for forest visitors and improve forest recreation visits when they can be seen.

5. Survey and Monitoring

FFS will implement species-specific management plans developed by FWC and other agencies. FFS will cooperate with FWC and other agencies in the development of new management plans and monitoring protocols, as necessary. Such plans will be consistent with rule and statute promulgated for the management of such species.

a. Listed Animal Species

Surveys have been done by FFS and FWC staff intermittently, as needed. All surveys are done in cooperation with FWC.

b. Listed Plant Species

All known locations of listed or rare flora are GIS mapped and location data are shared with FNAI.

c. Other Rare Biota Surveys

Surveys are done as time and staffing allow. High quality plant communities continue to have ad hoc surveys for both invasive weeds and listed plants.

Most of the isolated PSSF wetlands have received a cursory biological survey, with rare and significant plant and animal species observed and documented.

During routine management activities, incidental sightings of rare animals and plants are GIS mapped by FFS staff. All rare species data is collected and sent to FNAI twice annually.

D. Sustainable Forest Resources

FFS practices sustainable multiple-use forestry to meet the forest resource needs and values of the present without compromising the similar capability of the future. Sustainable forestry involves practicing a land stewardship ethic that integrates the reforestation, managing, growing, nurturing, and harvesting of trees for useful products with the conservation of soil, air and water quality, wildlife and fish habitat, and aesthetics. This is accomplished by maintaining and updating accurate estimates of standing timber in order to assure that the timber resources retain their sustainability. Forest inventories will be updated on a continual basis according to guidelines established by the FFS Forest Management Bureau.

E. Beaches and Dune Resources

No beaches or dunes occur on the PSSF.

F. Mineral Resources

Small amounts of oil have been discovered in the nearby area and may be present on PSSF.

G. Unique Natural Features and Outstanding Native Landscapes

The strands of southwestern Florida have one of the highest concentrations of unique plant and animal species in the state, due to the subtropical climate and high humidity levels maintained within the cypress swamps. Within upland areas, there are subtropical hammocks which exhibit a high diversity of plants and animals.

H. Research Projects / Specimen Collection

Research projects may be performed on the forest on a temporary or permanent basis for the purpose of obtaining information that furthers the knowledge of forestry and related fields. FFS cooperates with other governmental agencies, non-profit organizations, and educational institutions, whenever feasible, on this type of research. FFS will consider assisting with research projects when funds and manpower are available.

All research to be considered on PSSF must be considered in accordance with the guidelines stated in the State Forest Handbook. Any requests for research should be submitted in writing to the appropriate field staff to be forwarded to the Forest Management Bureau for approval. Requests must include: a letter outlining the purpose, scope, methodology, and location of the proposed research. Requests are subject to review by FFS Foresters, Biologists, the Forest Health Section, and the Forest Hydrology Section, as appropriate. Authorization to conduct research will require that the investigator provide copies of any reports or studies generated from any research to the FFS and the PSSF staff. Other special conditions may be applicable, and the authorization may be terminated at any point if the study is not in compliance.

Research projects / specimen collections that have been initiated on the property include:

- Exotic Ticks – Suzanne Edwards de Vargas, Research Technician, Florida Field Station, Southeastern Cooperative Wildlife Disease Study, College of Veterinary Medicine, University of Georgia, July 2011.
- Deer Breeding Chronology Collection Survey, FWC, April 2013.
- Wild Turkey harvest rate estimation, Tyler Pittman, FWC – Fish and Wildlife Research Institute, October 2017
- Florida Bonneted Bat population assessments, Elizabeth Braun de Torrez, FWC – Fish and Wildlife Research Institute, March 2018
- Brown-headed nuthatch, assessment of genetic and behavioral traits for reintroduction, Mary Mack Gray, University of Florida, June 2018

I. Ground Disturbing Activities

Although the FFS's approach to handling ground disturbing activities is identified in other sections of this plan, the FFS's overall approach to this issue is summarized here. FFS recognizes the importance of managing and protecting sensitive resources and will take steps to ensure that such resources are not adversely impacted by ground disturbing activities. This includes areas such as known sensitive species locations; archaeological, fossil, and historical sites; ecotones, and wetlands.

When new pre-suppression firelines, recreational trails, or other low-impact recreational site enhancements are necessary, their placement will be reviewed by state forest field staff

to avoid sensitive areas. For ground disturbing activities such as construction of buildings, parking lots, and new roads, the FFS will consult with FNAI, DHR, SFWMD, the Acquisition and Restoration Council (ARC), as appropriate.

V. Public Access and Recreation

The primary recreation objective is to provide the public with outdoor recreation activities within the multiple-use context of the forest. FFS will continue to promote and encourage public access and recreational use by the public while protecting resources and practicing multiple-use management. Recreation activities available on PSSF include: hiking; horseback riding; biking; hunting; freshwater boating; birding; nature study; picnicking; geo-caching, and fishing.

Periodic evaluations will be conducted by FFS staff to monitor the impacts of recreation activities on the natural resources in the forest. Modifications to recreational uses will be implemented should significant negative impacts be identified. New recreation opportunities and facilities will be considered only after FFS determines their compatibility with other forest uses and forest resources per the state forest handbook. Assessment of visitor impacts, outdoor recreation opportunities and facilities, and proposed changes will all be addressed in the Five-Year Outdoor Recreation Plan updates with annual updates.

A. Existing

A wide variety of recreational opportunities exist at PSSF. Hiking, horseback riding, biking, picnicking, birding, and nature study can be enjoyed using improved named roads and established trails. PSSF is part of the Florida Great Birding Trail, the FFS Trailwalker Program, and the FFS Trailtrotter Program. See Exhibit D for a map of the current Facilities and Improvements.

1. Public Access and Parking

Public access for PSSF is primarily through the main entrance along Everglades Blvd. and at the secondary entrance off Sabal Palm Road. Public roads are those designated by Florida Administrative Code Rule 5I-4. The forest has multiple parking areas with edge-of-road parking available along many public roads within the forest.

- South Golden Gate Tract – Two (2) parking areas. The first is located at the Horseshoe Campground just east of the field office. This parking area, located at 2121 52nd Ave. SE, also accesses 29 paddocks for horses and three temporary restrooms. The other parking area is located at 52nd Ave. SE and Everglades Blvd. near the entrance kiosk.
- Belle Meade Tract – Two (2) parking areas. One, located at the entrance to the Sabal Palm Trail, has space for up to 6 cars and a temporary restroom. The second, for Forest Use Permit holders associated with the stables off of Newmann Drive and Benfield Road, can fit 3 cars.

Additional recreational facilities include:

- Horseshoe Campground Picnic Pavilion – A large pavilion may be reserved through Reserve America[®] holding eight to ten picnic tables adjacent to the Horseshoe Equestrian Group Camp.

- Sabal Palm Pavilion – A 20' x 30' open air pavilion at the Sabal Palm Birding Trail Picnic Area. An ADA compliant ramp runs along the eastern side of the pavilion.

2. **Recreational Trails**

Currently, PSSF provides trail access for hiking, equestrian use, and biking:

- Belle Meade Horse Trail – 22 miles of trails broken into four color-coded equestrian trails in the Belle Meade area (blue, green, yellow, and purple). The trail loops between the field office and Newman Drive along the northwestern edge of the forest, and is designated as a part of the FFS Trailtrotter program;
- Sabal Palm Birding Trail – A double looping 3.2-mile hiking trail designated a part of the Florida Great Birding Trail and a part of the FFS Trailwalker program;
- Tieback Levee Multi-Use Trail – A 9.2 looping multiple-use (bicycle and hiking) trail along the elevated tie back levee in between three newly constructed pumping stations, a part of CERP and run by SFWMD. The trails run will be supported by multiple parking/picnicking areas and allow visitors to explore areas near canals, spreader berms, and three reservoir ponds that are increasingly frequented by multiple bird species, and;
- Tamiami Trail National Scenic Byway – a section of the byway is on the southern end of the forest on the edge of the road on Tamiami Trail from CR 92 in Collier County to the boundary with Fakahatchee Strand Preserve State Park. The trail continues east to the Forty Mile Bend in Broward County and is the first national scenic byway to be designated in the state of Florida. FFS is a member of the Corridor Management Team responsible for the management plan for the byway and will work to promote the byway.

Please note: The Blue Trail is also an open tertiary forest road that is subject to encounter vehicular traffic.

3. **Camping**

Currently, PSSF manages four primitive camping areas:

- Sabal Palm Birding Trail Recreation Area – Requires a Special Use Permit - open to primitive tent only camping at the picnic/recreation area (two stand grills and multiple picnic tables available).
- Kirkland Hammock – remote camp with two tent-only sites, one reserved through Reserve America©), a small pavilion with a fire ring and picnic tables, and a pump for non-potable cleaning water.
- Horseshoe Primitive Campground – Six designated campsites (six are available only through Reserve America©), each with a fire ring and a picnic table. Additional campsites are available at the campground with coordination through the Picayune Strand State Forest Field Office for walk-up campers.
- Horseshoe Primitive Group Camp – A group campsite for up to 18 persons. This site is available only through Reserve America© and has access to fire rings and picnic tables.

All camping areas are equipped with or have access to fire rings/grills and picnic tables and each is within access of a kiosk and a yellow “iron ranger” self-pay station.

4. Environmental Education

Self-guided tours are available with literature from the PSSF Field Office and maps/information at the kiosks. Two staff guided tours are held on an annual basis with additional tours during the drier winter months. An annual working forests event is also held each year in late winter at the Sabal Palm trailhead and picnic area.

5. Bird Watching

A birding checklist for PSSF, which is periodically updated and revised, provides guidance to novice and expert birders alike. This brochure is shared via field office, online download, and all forest kiosks.

6. Recreational User Education

Current education efforts focus on passive messaging through brochure and visitor signage available at the field office and multiple kiosks throughout the forest, as well as multiple-use trail courtesy. The Picayune Strand State Forest website also provides a short history of the property and other available resources.

B. Planned

FFS will continue to assess and plan for additional recreational opportunities based on demand, carrying capacity, demographics, restoration project results, and impact to the natural resources on the forest. All planned improvements may be completed as staff and funding permits. Recreation related facilities are planned out through incorporation into the Five-Year Outdoor Recreational Plan. Improvements and additions must consider ongoing maintenance.

1. Public Access and Parking

Additional signage for PSSF parking areas, facilities, and trails is currently in design and will be installed throughout the forest on an as-needed basis. Additional signage will include interpretive signage for self-guided tours, natural features that are of interest, and historical landmarks of the forest that recall the archeological features and events that took place in the area. FFS shall continue to investigate and implement public access and parking development as needed within PSSF.

Future additional facilities to include:

- Port of the Islands – Completion of a planned site improvement including utilities upgrades, parking, improved seating, picnic sites, wildlife viewing, and a short hiking trail.
- Faka-Union Boat Ramp – A multi-launch, notched concrete boat ramp and parking/picnic area along Naomi Road near 52nd Avenue SE.
- Parking Area Additions – Creation of additional parking areas, including a southern parking area/support site at the intersection of Everglades Boulevard and Stewart Boulevard. Parking area plans may include restroom facilities and interpretive kiosks.

- User Specific Additions – FFS will periodically review the potential for user-specific recreation facilities such as an archery range, shooting range, or a remote-control plane field.
- Work with SFWMD and Fakahatchee Strand State Preserve to provide additional access to the northeastern part of the forest.

2. Recreational Trails

Proposed Trail developments include:

- Tomato Road Hiking Trail – Develop a minimum 2.5-mile interpretive trail in the southwestern edge of the forest. This planned trail may include portions of the proposed Southwestern Protection feature of the Picayune Strand Restoration Project.
- Outback hiking trail – Develop a new trail along the cypress tram, old road beds, and old firelines with a long-term goal of partnering with Collier Seminole State Park (CSSP), Fakahatchee Strand Preserve State Park (FSPSP), and the Florida Trails Association (FTA). FFS will use the tram, old road beds, and firelines to connect with the three state management areas to form at least a single 20-mile multi-use trail for all weather use.
- Bike Trails – Develop a minimum of 30 miles at-grade bike trails throughout the forest. Parking areas will be co-located with the Tie Back Levy Trail, the Everglades Blvd. and Stewart Blvd. support site, and existing parking areas. Create additional day use and parking areas to support the bike trails. See Exhibit Y.
- Water trails – As the ERP project continues, the restored hydrology may increase water-based recreational opportunities in the form of canoeing, kayaking, etc. FFS staff will periodically review and assess these changes for feasibility in developing additional forms of water-based recreation, such as a water trail that follows the historical tram and road footprints, new wildlife viewing areas, and new camping options.
- Horse Trails – Assess the need to relocate and/or add an additional trailhead to the Belle Meade Tract to provide better access to equestrian trails and to reduce potential conflicts. Rutting and damage to the trails occurs frequently on all of the horse trails as vehicles traverse the roads, particularly during the rainy season. Additional gates will be installed on the horse trails to help minimize damage by vehicles and to help promote the safety of horseback riders. Create additional day use picnic and horse stall areas along the trail.
- Sabal Palm Hiking Trail – Extend the length of Sabal Palm Hiking Trail from the current 3.2 miles to 8 miles. Include nearby areas to make better use of the parking at Sabal Palm Trailhead and offer a more extensive hiking feature. Create more day use picnic and parking areas.

The construction, maintenance, and improvement of recreational trails remains an ongoing process and FFS will periodically review the potential for additional trail expansion as user impacts and dynamics require.

3. Camping

Future camping improvements include:

- 48th Ave. SE - The addition of an RV camping area with up to 50 RV or camping sites, each with a picnic table and fire ring. The facility would offer electric hook-ups, on-site water, and a dump station. This improvement, currently under examination for feasibility.
- Possible Dry Season Camping – At both Miller Blvd.’s southern terminus and Stewart Blvd. at Janes Scenic Drive, the potential exists to install a remote campsite at each location for primitive camping.
- Camping Additions – Creation of 3 additional camping sites and/or campgrounds. The first would be located in the Broken Wing area of the northeast corner of PSSF. The second would be located in the eastern Belle Meade area in the Lee Williams/Miller Blvd. area. The third will be located south of the Faka-Union pump station spreader berm on 2 former Quonset hut concrete pads as a potential dry season group camping/event site. See Exhibit Y.

Continuing maintenance and improvement of camping areas and opportunities in PSSF will enable FFS to evaluate and consider adding additional camping amenities and areas as demand increases.

4. Environmental Education

PSSF and district staff will further develop an environmental education program to include additional guided tours and events, and additional, more long distance self-guided explorations. Development of these programs will attempt to coordinate educational programs with the expertise of local chapters of trail, historical, and other conservation associations.

5. Bird Watching

A birding checklist for PSSF developed in the past ten years will continue to be updated and re-released as needed. The updates based upon the annual Christmas bird count conducted in cooperation with the Collier County Audubon Society and periodic checks performed by the FFS district biologist, other FFS staff, and volunteers.

6. Recreation User Education

The need for education concerning refuse and debris (Leave No Trace) remains among users. FFS will continue to evaluate the best methods for communicating concerns and solutions to the different recreational user groups in the forest. There is also the need to help user groups understand the recreation needs of other user groups to give all visitors to the forest as peaceful a visit as possible. The PSSF website will become the future forum for keeping user groups informed. The main tool for education will be maintenance of effective kiosks at entrances and recreational facility entrances.

7. Off-highway vehicle use in the forest

Off-highway vehicle use on trails and named/numbered roads is currently allowed for verified mobility limitations through the issuance of a special use permit in coordination with FWC. Given likely higher water levels and longer periods of inundation in PSSF due to the CERP, and the continued interest in the use of off highway vehicles such as UTV’s and swamp buggies, FFS is examining the feasibility

of allowing OHV on named/numbered roads per the PSSF state forest map in limited cases. The FFS will determine the allowed uses of OHV's for hunting and will continue to work with FWC to manage any OHV's for hunting. Areas to consider include tire or track types, water depth design, gross vehicle weight, vehicle height and width, training for use in PSSF, and necessary vehicle cleaning protocols before accessing the forest. OHVs will not be allowed to travel across vegetation outside of existing roads.

The Florida Forest Service will manage permitting requests for recreational activities.

C. Hunter Access

Hunting season dates, limits, and methods are established annually by FWC, in cooperation with FFS. The forest is open to the public year-round. Hunters and fishermen are subject to site-specific fish and wildlife laws as well as those that apply on private lands. Hunts are managed by FWC, consistent with the "Picayune Strand State Forest and Wildlife Management Area Regulations Summary and Area Map," modified annually. A review process is in place for consultation with the Florida Forest Service prior to any rule or season changes. There are a series of short, primitive weapon (archery and muzzle-loading) and general gun hunts based on a permit and quota system. The FFS provides land management and general supervision and coordinates with FWC regarding habitat management of wildlife and fish populations (e.g. setting hunting seasons and establishing bag and season limits) and overall wildlife and fish law enforcement. The FWC regulates hunting activities to restrict illegal hunting and game harassment. Hunter education stations are used to relay information to the hunting community, and the reinstatement of check stations remains a priority for wildlife management. The WMA brochure is on file at the PSSF field office or can be found through FWC's website.

Non-hunting recreation users are highly encouraged to check the regulations and season dates before visiting PSSF.

D. Education, Volunteering, and Partnerships

FFS will seek partnerships with local K-12 schools, community groups, and/or universities for the development and implementation of educational opportunities on PSSF. Once developed, the Five-Year Outdoor Recreation Plan will designate management activities related to future educational and volunteer opportunities that will take place. Additionally, FFS intends to strengthen educational programs for visitors, which will highlight the historical and archeological features, natural resource management, and hydrology that makes PSSF unique.

FFS will seek to strengthen the current Friends of Florida State Forests (FFSF) Group associated with Picayune Strand State Forest. The Friends group enables supporters and stakeholders, through volunteer and donation efforts, to support continuing activities and important projects in the forest. The policy and procedures of the FFSF will be followed as the group conducts business.

All work and projects will be completed as funding and resources are available on PSSF.

VI. Forest Management Practices

A. Prescribed Fire

Forest management practices on Picayune Strand State Forest are important in the restoration and maintenance of forest ecosystems and provide a variety of socio-economic benefits to Floridians. Management practices on PSSF include a prescribed fire program which is an effective tool in controlling the growth of hardwood trees and shrubs, stimulating the recovery of native herbaceous groundcover, and promoting the regeneration of native pines.

FFS utilizes a fire management program on state forests that includes wildfire prevention, detection and suppression, and prescribed burning. This program is the responsibility of FFS's Caloosahatchee Forestry Center and is detailed in the Five-Year Prescribed Burning Management Plan. Emphasis will be placed on prescribed burning, wildfire prevention, and education to help reduce wildfire occurrence on the forest.

A Fire History spreadsheet detailing the recent history of prescribed burns and wildfires at PSSF is available in Exhibit O.

FFS has one (1) fire tower, six (6) medium tractor-plow units, one (1) heavy dozer, two (2) Type VI brush trucks, and two (2) swamp buggies located in Collier County. Additional support is available from Lee and Hendry Counties. Personnel and equipment stationed at PSSF will be used for pre-suppression practices, establishment of firebreaks, rehabilitation of existing firelines, construction of new firelines (where absolutely necessary), maintenance of perimeter firebreaks, and prescribed burning.

The annual forest prescribed burning program produces multiple benefits. The purposes of prescribed burning on PSSF are to facilitate forest management operations; enhance wildlife and listed species habitat; decrease fuel loading; enhance public safety; and restore, maintain, and protect all native ecosystems, ecotones, and their ecological processes. FFS personnel are responsible for planning and implementing the annual prescribed burn program for PSSF. An update to the Five-Year Prescribed Burning Management Plan is developed each year by FFS staff. All burns conducted on PSSF are executed by Florida Certified Prescribed Burn Managers in accordance with F.S.-590.125 and F.A.C. 5I-2.

According to FNAI, historic, fire dependent natural communities on PSSF are estimated to have occupied approximately 23,984 acres and to have burned at approximately 3 to 10-year intervals. Current fire dependent communities encompass 29,726 acres. Some historically non-fire dependent communities, such as Strand Swamp Forest, now exist as fire-dependent habitats due to altered hydrologic conditions. Concurrently, some historically fire dependent communities have been altered through past land use practices, which inhibits the ability to meet objectives with prescribed fire alone. Based on current conditions and management objectives, PSSF will plan for 5,945 to 9,909 acres to be prescribed burned annually. Meeting prescribed fire goals will be largely dependent on weather conditions, available personnel, and statewide emergency situations such as

wildfires, hurricanes, and other natural disaster response and relief. Currently, it is estimated that approximately 4,099 acres of PSSF are within the desired fire return interval.

1. Fire Management

FFS will continue to update a fire management plan that will serve as a working tool and an informational document for PSSF. The plan will provide guidelines regarding wildfire suppression and prescribed fire management. It will specify burn units, burn unit prescriptions, appropriate fire return intervals, and fire suppression planning. The plan may be reviewed and amended as necessary.

The use of prescribed fire in the management of timber, wildlife, and ecological resources on PSSF is necessary if the FFS is to fulfill the goals and objectives stated in this plan including: enhancing and restoring native plant communities, managing protected species, managing timber, recreation, historical, and other resource values. The fire management plan and its objectives shall reflect and incorporate these multiple-resource objectives.

a. Prescribed Fire: Prescribed fire is the most important land management tool, both ecologically and economically, for managing vegetation and natural communities and perpetuating existing wildlife populations in Florida. Forest operation records and staff experience should be combined with the FNAI inventory and assessment (2018) to identify areas that may require mechanical treatments in conjunction with prescribed fire to restore a more natural vegetative structure.

b. Burn Unit Plans: Each prescribed fire will be conducted in accordance with FFS regulations and state law (Rule Chapter 5I-2 F.A.C., Chapter 590 F.S.) and have a burn unit plan (or prescription). Each prescription will contain, at a minimum, the information, as required by Section 590.125(3), F.S., needed to complete the FFS Prescribed Burn Plan Form FDACS 11461.

Consideration should be given to rotating burn units so that fire intensity and return intervals fall within the natural historic range for the dominant natural community or communities within a given burn unit.

Based upon available species survey data, burn units within a prescription that have listed wildlife species shall explicitly state their presence and any restrictions or requirements relative to prescribed burning in proximity to these species or habitats. These may include time of year, pre-burn preparation, fire return intervals, and other burn parameters.

Aerial ignition may be considered for large burn units where this tactic can be cost effective for higher burn acreages.

B. Wildfires, Prevention, Fire / Prescribed Fire Strategies

FFS utilizes a comprehensive wildfire management approach on state forests that includes an ongoing program of wildfire prevention, detection and suppression, and prescribed burning. Implementation of this program is the responsibility of FFS's Caloosahatchee

Forestry Center. Emphasis will be placed on consistent accomplishment of prescribed burning goals and community outreach to increase public understanding of wildfire prevention and the benefits of prescribed fire.

FFS has three paramount considerations regarding wildfires, and these are listed in priority order:

- 1) Protection of human lives, both that of the firefighter and the public
- 2) Protection of improvements
- 3) Protection of natural resources

All procedures regarding wildfire will follow the State Forest Handbook and the PSSF Fire Management Plan.

1. Suppression Strategies

If a wildfire occurs on PSSF there are two alternative suppression strategies as defined below:

- a. **Contain and Control** is defined as a suppression strategy where a fire is restricted to a certain area by using existing natural or constructed barriers that stop the fire's spread under the prevailing and forecasted weather until it is out. This strategy allows the use of environmentally sensitive tactics based on fuels, fire behavior and weather condition that keep a wildfire from burning a large area or for a long duration.
- b. **Direct Suppression** is defined as a suppression strategy where aggressive suppression tactics are used to establish firelines around a fire to halt its spread and to extinguish all hotspots. This alternative is used whenever there is a threat to human life, property, private lands, and/or critical natural or cultural resources. This strategy should also be used when the total district fire load dictates that crews not be involved with individual fires for any longer than absolutely necessary.

Appropriate suppression action will be that which provides for the most reasonable probability of minimizing fire suppression cost and critical resource damage, consistent with probable fire behavior, total fire load, potential resource and environmental impacts, safety and smoke management considerations. The Incident Command System (ICS) will be used for all suppression actions.

2. Smoke Management

Caution will be exercised to prevent a public safety or health hazard from the smoke of any prescribed burn or wildfire. Prescribed burns must pass the smoke screening procedure and be conducted by a certified burner. If smoke threatens to cause a safety hazard, then direct immediate suppression action will be taken.

3. Fire Breaks and Firelines

A system of permanent fire breaks will be developed and maintained around and within the boundaries of PSSF to guard against fires escaping from and entering the forest.

Such fire breaks will consist of natural barriers, roads, trails, permanent grass strips and where appropriate, well maintained harrowed lines. All pre-suppression fire breaks will meet the established Silvicultural Best Management Practices (BMP) criteria.

During wildfire suppression, the use of water and foam, permanent fire breaks, natural barriers, and existing roads and trails for firelines can be used when human life safety, property, and resource considerations allow. Plowed and/or bulldozed lines will be used for initial installation of firelines in heavy fuels and in cases where it's considered necessary to protect life, property, or resources and/or to minimize threats to firefighters. Plow and bulldozed lines will be rehabilitated and BMPs implemented as soon as practical after the fire is suppressed.

4. Sensitive Areas

PSSF has on file in the state forest headquarters an Environmentally Sensitive Area Map that identifies protected sites such as critical wetlands, remediated areas, and archaeological and historical sites known to occur on the state forest. FFS personnel are aware of these areas in the event of a wildfire. Special precautions will be followed when prescribed burning in sensitive areas on PSSF. When possible, fire staff will avoid line construction in wetland ecotones throughout the forest.

5. Firewise Communities

FFS has implemented a Firewise community approach for prevention statewide. Specifically, in the area adjacent to or nearby PSSF, efforts in this regard will continue to identify communities at risk and to make contact with their representatives.

6. Adjacent Neighbor Contacts

The staff at PSSF maintains a list of neighbors that have requested they be notified in advance of prescribed burns. These individuals, communities, or groups are contacted by telephone or email with potential sites and dates of anticipated prescribed burns.

7. Post-Burn Evaluations

A post-burn evaluation is required for each wildfire and prescribed burn on the state forest to assess impacts on timber and habitat. Based on the evaluations, decisions will be made on timber salvage operations. A historical fire record for all fires and prescribed burns will be maintained. This will be accomplished using the burn plans in the Forester's files and through the maintenance of GIS data. These records are intended to provide data for future management decisions.

C. Sustainable Forestry and Silviculture

Timber is a valuable economic and ecological resource, and timber harvesting for the purposes of generating revenue, improving stand viability, forest health, wildlife, and ecological restoration and maintenance is critical to the silvicultural objectives on the state forest.

1. Strategies

The following silvicultural strategies will apply to silvicultural practices on PSSF:

- a. To restore and maintain forest health and vigor through timber harvesting, prescribed burning, and reforestation, both naturally and artificially, with species native to the site.
- b. To create, through natural regeneration, uneven-aged, and even-aged management, a forest with both young and old growth components that yields sustainable economic, ecological, and social benefits.

2. Silvicultural Operations

Silvicultural operations on PSSF will be directed toward improving forest health, wildlife habitat, ecological and economical sustainability, as well as toward recovery from past management practices that are not in accordance with the objectives of this plan. Stands of off-site species, when identified, with merchantable volume will be scheduled for harvest, followed by reforestation with the appropriate tree species. Herbicide applications may be necessary to control woody competition and to re-establish desired natural species of both overstory and groundcover. Site preparation methods may include prescribed fire, mechanical vegetation control, and/or herbicide applications. Herbicides used will be registered for forestry use by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and will not adversely affect water resources.

Prescribed fire is the most desirable method of vegetation control in fire dependent ecosystems. However, due to the existence of areas where fuel loads have reached dangerous levels or urban interface dictates prescribed fire is not suitable, mechanical or chemical vegetation control may be used. Mechanical and / or chemical vegetation control will be utilized where appropriate as determined by FFS staff for wildlife enhancement, fuel mitigation, and reforestation.

Maintenance and restoration of timber stands and natural communities through timber harvesting will include thinning for maintenance, regeneration harvests applicable to the species present, and clear-cutting to remove off-site species.

All silvicultural activities, including timber harvesting and reforestation, will meet or exceed the standards in FFS's Silviculture Best Management Practices (BMPs) and the State Forest Handbook, and will follow the Five-Year Silviculture Management Plan.

3. Forest Inventory

The purpose of a forest inventory is to provide FFS resource managers with information and tools for short and long-range resource management and planning. Ten percent of PSSF forest will be re-inventoried annually to provide an accurate estimation of the standing timber and to ensure that stands will be managed sustainably.

Timber / forestry resources available on the property include south Florida slash pine, cypress, cabbage palms, and mixed hardwoods. Mature stands of non-native invasive plants are available, but these stands are not managed to obtain a product as treatments continue to eradicate their presence from the forest.

4. Timber Sales

Timber sales are generally advertised for competitive bids and sold on a per unit or lump sum basis. All timber sales are conducted according to guidelines specified in the State Forest Handbook and in accordance with Forestry Policy and Procedures.

D. Non-Native Invasive Species Control

FFS employees continually monitor the forest for non-native invasive species while conducting management activities. FFS will locate, identify, and apply control measures with the intent to eradicate or control non-native invasive species.

On-going maintenance and monitoring strategies are outlined in the Five-Year Ecological Management Plan which is developed to locate, identify, and control non-native invasive plant species. Occurrences of non-native invasive species are recorded in the PSSF GIS database and are monitored and treated annually as funding permits. The GIS database is updated as new infestations are discovered.

Adjacent landowners who are known to have these species on their property will be approached in an effort to cooperate on control measures. FFS works to control the spread of non-native invasive species by decontaminating agency equipment and equipment used by private contractors according to the State Forest Handbook.

FFS will enlist support from FWC in efforts to control non-native invasive animals. Feral hogs (*Sus scrofa*) have been present on some tracts of PSSF in the past but are not known to occur in any substantial numbers at this time. FWC has issued a feral hog control permit to FFS for all state forests and FFS will allow for hog removal on PSSF through trapping and hunting if necessary.

Since 2017, FFS has worked with FWC to create a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) between FFS, FWC, and DEP that will allow for additional management for non-native invasive animals, with a focus on reptiles. The MOA will expand the access area and duration for FWC contractors to conduct non-native invasive animal removal, which includes pythons, on state lands managed by each agency. Given the harm that non-native invasive animals can do to other animal populations, the MOA will assist in the management of PSSF. FFS has participated in several python round-ups with the Southwest Florida Cooperative Invasive Species Management Area and FWC and works to encourage accurate identification of native and non-native invasive animals through posters and education efforts with FWC. Additional cooperative efforts for the control of non-native invasive animals will continue as opportunities appear and fit in with the management efforts of PSSF.

Training in the identification and control of invasive species will be scheduled for personnel as time and resources permit. Training concerning non-native invasive plants will be coordinated with the Forest Management Bureau's Forest Health Section. Control of non-native invasive species will be target specific and use a variety of methods including appropriately labeled and efficacious herbicides.

Table 6. Major Non-Native Invasive Plant Species Occurring on PSSF

Scientific Name	Common Name	Treatment Method	Acres Treated	Population Trend -Increasing -Decreasing -Stable
<i>Abrus precatorius</i>	Rosary pea	Spot	13	Increasing
<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	Earleaf Acacia	Spot	317	Increasing
<i>Albizia lebeck</i>	Woman's tongue			
<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	Orchid tree			
<i>Bischofia javanica</i>	Bischofia			
<i>Casuarina equisetifolia</i>	Australian pine	Spot	6	
<i>Colubrina asiatica</i>	Latherleaf			
<i>Cupaniopsis anacardioides</i>	Carrotwood			
<i>Dactyloctenium aegyptium</i>	Durban crowfootgrass			
<i>Dalbergia sissoo</i>	Indian rosewood			
<i>Dioscorea alata</i>	Winged yam			
<i>Dioscorea bulbifera</i>	Air potato	Spot	11	
<i>Eichhornia crassipes</i>	Water hyacinth			
<i>Ficus microcarpa</i>	Laurel fig	Spot	47	
<i>Hydrilla verticillate</i>	Hydrilla			
<i>Hymenachne amplexicaulis</i>	West Indian marsh grass			
<i>Hyparrhenia rufa</i>	Jaragua			
<i>Imperata cylindrica</i>	Cogon grass	Spot	797	Stable
<i>Lantana strigocamara</i>	Lantana			
<i>Leucaena leucocephala</i>	Lead tree	Spot	65	
<i>Ludwigia peruviana</i>	Peruvian primrosewillow			
<i>Lygodium microphyllum</i>	Old world climbing fern	Spot	58	Decreasing
<i>Lygodium japonicum</i>	Japanese climbing fern	Spot	161	
<i>Manilkara zapota</i>	Sapodilla			
<i>Melaleuca quinquenervia</i>	Melaleuca	Spot, Aerial, Biocontrol	8,698	Decreasing
<i>Melinis repens</i>	Natal grass			
<i>Nephrolepis brownie</i>	Asian sword fern			
<i>Nephrolepis cordifolia</i>	Sword fern			
<i>Neyraudia reynaudiana</i>	Burma reed			
<i>Panicum repens</i>	Torpedo grass			
<i>Pennisetum polystachion</i>	West Indian pennisetum			
<i>Pennisetum purpureum</i>	Napier grass			
<i>Phyllostachys aurea</i>	Golden bamboo	Spot	10	
<i>Pistia stratiotes</i>	Water-lettuce			
<i>Psidium guajava</i>	Guava	Spot	47	
<i>Rhodomyrtus tomentosa</i>	Downy rose-myrtle	Spot	324	Stable
<i>Ricinus communis</i>	Castor bean			
<i>Schinus terebinthifolia</i>	Brazilian pepper	Spot	6,013	Decreasing
<i>Sesbania punicea</i>	Purple sesban			
<i>Sphagneticola trilobata</i>	Wedelia	Spot	2	

<i>Spermacoce verticillate</i>	Shrubby false buttonweed			
<i>Syzygium cumini</i>	Java plum	Spot	132	
<i>Terminalia catappa</i>	Tropical almond			
<i>Tradescantia spathacea</i>	Oyster plant			
<i>Triadica sebifera</i>	Chinese tallowtree	Spot	45	
<i>Urena lobate</i>	Caesar's weed	Spot	1,234	Decreasing
<i>Urochloa maxima</i>	Guinea grass			
<i>Urochloa mutica</i>	Para grass			
<i>Syzygium jambos</i>	Rose-apple*			

Points included in prior observations, but identification is questionable; likely *S. cumini*

E. Insects, Disease and Forest Health

In the event of an outbreak of any disease or insects, consultation with the Forest Management Bureau's Forest Health Section will be sought to formulate an appropriate and effective response.

In compliance with Section 388.4111, Florida Statutes and in Section 5E-13.042, F.A.C., all lands have been evaluated and subsequently designated as environmentally sensitive and biologically highly productive. Such designation is appropriate and consistent with the previously documented natural resources and ecosystem values and affords the appropriate protection for these resources from arthropod control practices that would impose a potential hazard to fish, wildlife, and other natural resources existing on this property. The local arthropod control agencies in Collier County will be notified of the approval of this plan documenting this designation. See Exhibit X.

As a result, prior to conducting any arthropod control activities on PSSF, the local agency must prepare a public lands control plan that addresses all concerns that FFS may have for protecting the natural resources and ecosystem values on the state forest. In this regard, FFS will provide the local agency details on the management objectives for PSSF. This public land control plan must comply with FDACS guidelines and use the appropriate FDACS form. The plan must then be approved and mutually adopted by the county, FFS, and FDACS, prior to initiation of any mosquito control work. Should the local mosquito control district not propose any mosquito control operations on the property, no arthropod control plan is required.

F. Use of Private Land Contractors

The forest manager makes ongoing evaluations of the use of private contractors and consultants to facilitate the total resource management activities of this state forest. The opportunities for outsourcing land management work include, or are anticipated to include:

1. Herbicide applications
2. Restoration activities
3. Reforestation activities
4. Timber harvesting
5. Biological assessments and mapping

VII. Proposed Management Activities for Natural Communities

In 2018, FNAI completed an inventory and natural community mapping project on PSSF

and a historic natural community type map was created. See Exhibit R. Current natural communities and cover types can be found in Exhibit Q.

Table 7. Natural Community Types

Natural Community Type	Historic Acres*	Current Acres*	Acres in Restoration*
Basin Marsh	449	386	320
Dome Swamp	1,564	1,455	939
Hydric Hammock	1,157	959	934
Mangrove Swamp	33	31	31
Marl Prairie	3,082	2,734	2,734
Mesic Flatwoods	3,881	3,328	1,274
Mesic Hammock	1,803	1,491	1,448
Salt Marsh	855	831	831
Strand Swamp	43,458	33,946	26,675
Swamp Lake	8	8	7
Wet Flatwoods	16,394	17,972	8,988
Wet Prairie	310	291	158
TOTAL	72,994	63,432	44,339

* Note rounding errors exist

Table 8. Other Altered Landcover Types Found on PSSF

Altered Landcover Type*	Current Acres Mapped
Abandoned field	1,315
Artificial pond	322
Canal/ditch	1,012
Clearing	5,950
Developed	183
Road	600
Spoil	179
Utility corridor	2
TOTAL	9,563

*Protocol as described in FNAI's "Guide to the Natural Communities of Florida", 2010 Edition.

For the purposes of this management plan, restoration is defined as the process of returning ecosystems to the appropriate structure and species composition, based on soil type. Management during this ten-year period will begin with a forest wide assessment of the fuel loading, timber densities, reforestation needs, and groundcover in order to develop a five-year comprehensive operational plan for prescribed burning and other operational plans across the forest. Strategies may include thinning pine plantations, mowing or chopping in areas of heavy fuel buildup, application of both dormant and growing season fires, and/or the use of herbicides to control hardwoods and/or hardwood regeneration. Site preparation and reforestation may be required to increase pine stocking in stands with very

poor stocking or in restoration efforts. Fire return intervals are included as a guide (Table 9), may vary depending upon specific conditions, and are intended to attain desired forest and resource management goals.

Table 9. Prescribed Fire Interval Guide on PSSF

Habitat Type	Historic Fire Return Intervals*	PSSF Fire Frequency Goal (Local)	Comments
Basin Marsh	n/a	n/a	Will burn with surrounding fire dependent communities.
Dome Swamp	3-5	3-5	Ecotones burned in frequency of adjacent community type. Center of swamp may not burn for 100-150 years.
Hydric Hammock	n/a	3-10	Edges will be burned with surrounding fire dependent community types.
Mangrove Swamp	n/a	n/a	
Marl prairie	2-10	2-3	
Mesic flatwood	2-4	2-4	
Mesic hammock	n/a	n/a	Edges will be burned with surrounding fire dependent community types.
Salt marsh	n/a	n/a	
Strand Swamp	n/a	3-10	Edges will be burned with surrounding fire dependent community types.
Swamp Lake	n/a	n/a	Not a community type that burns.
Wet flatwoods	3-10	2-4	
Wet prairie	2-3	1-4	Emphasis is on keeping tree cover out.

* As determined by FNAI

The following community descriptions, existing condition descriptions, and management recommendations are taken from a 2018 FNAI mapping project report and the Guide to the Natural Communities of Florida (FNAI 2010), as well as from the knowledge and experience gained by FFS during forest inventory efforts and routine field work on PSSF.

To achieve the objectives outlined in this plan, the following management activities will be performed in the natural communities at PSSF during the next ten-year planning period. Goals, desired conditions, standards, and guidelines provide management area direction. These goals and desired conditions may take many planning cycles to attain.

A. Basin Marsh – 386 acres

Basin marshes are depressional, non-forested wetlands that are typically large and/or embedded in a non-pyrogenic community and thus are not heavily influenced by frequent fires in the surrounding landscape. This type of marsh often develops in large solution depressions that were formerly shallow lakes. The soils are generally acidic, nutrient-poor peats overlying an impervious soil layer. This community type is dominated by herbs or occasionally shrubs that can withstand inundation for most or all of the year.

Grasses and sedges such as sawgrass (*Cladium jamaicense*), and maidencane (*Panicum hemitomon*), dominate the vegetative cover, with a diversity of other graminoides and herbs such as primrose willows (*Ludwigia* spp.), dotted smartweed (*Persicaria punctata*), bulltongue arrowhead (*Sagittaria lancifolia*), giant bristlegrass (*Setaria magna*), toothed

midsorus fern (*Telmatoblechnum serrulatum*), alligator flag (*Thalia geniculata*), and giant cutgrass (*Zizaniopsis miliacea*). The marsh may also be dominated by or contain large patches of coastalplain willow (*Salix caroliniana*). Other trees and shrubs usually only occupy higher areas in the marsh or around the edge. These can include typical swamp species such as pond and/or bald cypress (*Taxodium ascendens* and/or *disctichum*), red maple (*Acer rubrum*), pond apple (*Annona glabra*), common buttonbush (*Cephalanthus occidentalis*), and cabbage palm (*Sabal palmetto*).

Basin marshes are considered extremely important in providing breeding and foraging habitat for a variety of herpetofauna and wading birds. Characteristic animals include wood stork, marsh rabbit, round-tailed muskrat (*Neofiber alleni*), river otter, American alligators, a variety of fishes, mud turtles (*Kinosternon* spp.), Florida chicken turtle, pig frog (*Rana grylio*), cottonmouth, mud snake (*Farancia abacura*), birds such as the common moorhen (*Gallinula chloropus*), great blue heron (*Ardea herodias*), great egret, wood stork, anhinga (*Anhinga anhinga*) and white ibis (*Eudocimus albus*). Amphibians such as the central newt (*Notophthalmus viridescens louisianensis*), two-toed amphiuma, Everglades dwarf siren (*Pseudobranchius striatus belli*), Florida cricket frog, green treefrog, squirrel treefrog, oak toad, and southern toad use these wetlands for breeding.

The restoration of hydrology and closing of drainage canals will likely predict the long-term future of each basin marsh site.

EXISTING CONDITION

Basin marshes at Picayune Strand State Forest are found in deep depressions within strand swamp and dome swamp communities, mainly on the SGGE tract. The surrounding cypress trees are generally much larger due to the thicker layer of peat in the depression. Basin marshes appear on the 1963 aerial photographs as darker, rounded, or elongate areas embedded in swamps.

There are several scattered basin marshes at Picayune Strand State Forest, mostly isolated in large swamps. The surrounding strand swamp has been disturbed by past logging, drainage, and wildfires. As a result, the basin marsh communities are generally very dry and usually contain large amounts of non-native invasive plant species, particularly West Indian marsh grass (*Hymenachne amplexicaulis*) and para grass (*Urochloa mutica*). However, since these marshes occupy some of the lowest elevations in the swamp, they may function as a refugium for larger cypress trees, the wetter conditions protecting the trees from wildfires. Basin marshes that are within the PSRP are experiencing a return to a more normal hydroperiod, which is facilitating the treatment of non-native invasive plants.

Fire intervals in basin marshes are highly variable, with natural fires more possible at the end of the dry season. Dense sawgrass and maidencane marshes will burn even when there is standing water. Frequency of fire varies depending on the hydrology of the marsh and its exposure to fire from surrounding areas.

MANAGEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS

Natural fires are presumed to have rarely burned across the deep marshes on the property; they likely extinguished just within shallow peripheral areas or the adjacent deep swamps. The main issue with many of the basin marshes in PSSF is that they have been hydrologically altered and have burned in drier conditions. Work will continue to restore historic hydrological regimes, and to apply fire to nearby uplands (where appropriate) and to allow these fires to move into basin marsh area. Frequent fires will help to remove encroaching woody vegetation and reduce the buildup of organic soils. The removal of non-native invasive grasses in these marshes may encourage native species recovery and treatment of non-native plants will continue to target FLEPPC Category 1 and 2 species.

B. Dome Swamp – 1,455 acres (940 acres typical, 515 acres cabbage palm-dominated)

Dome swamps are isolated, shallow, forested wetland basins that are imbedded in a pyrogenic matrix community such as pine flatwoods, but also occur in mesic hammocks. These swamps often have domed profiles resulting from smaller trees growing around the edges and larger trees growing in the interior. Dome swamps have peat soils that are thickest toward the center and are generally underlain with acidic soils. At Picayune Strand State Forest, dome swamps are distinguished from strand swamps principally by their often more circular shape, smaller size, and landscape position within flatwoods communities.

The mature canopy is dominated by pond cypress (*Taxodium ascendens*) and may also have a mixture of hydrophytic species such as red maple (*Acer rubrum*) and swamp laurel oak (*Quercus laurifolia*). The midstory is of scattered shrubs and small trees including southern bayberry (*Morella cerifera*), swamp bay (*Persea palustris*), and cabbage palm (*Sabal palmetto*). The herbaceous layer is variable in cover, often dominated by sawgrass (*Cladium jamaicense*), maidencane (*Panicum hemitomon*), or toothed midsorus fern (*Telmatoblechnum serrulatum*). Some dome swamps have a deeper basin marsh community at the center with a longer hydroperiod. Typically, shrubs such as common buttonbush (*Cephalanthus occidentalis*) and broadleaf emergent herbs such as alligatorflag (*Thalia geniculata*) may become more abundant in these marshy centers. Epiphytes may be common, particularly airplants (*Tillandsia* spp.).

Characteristic wildlife of dome swamps includes river otters, American alligators, a variety of fishes and aquatic turtles (e.g. *Kinosternon* spp.), various tree frogs (*Hyla* spp.), cottonmouth, and numerous songbird species. Additionally, wading birds such as the great egret, wood stork, and white ibis (*Eudocimus albus*) may use dome swamps for roosting and/or nesting.

Dome swamps are widely distributed at Picayune Strand State Forest embedded in flatwoods, hammocks, and prairies. These swamps usually appear on the 1963 aerial photographs as a slightly lighter, textured signature, although they can be difficult to distinguish from non-forested or sparsely canopied prairies due to the faint color of the cypress.

EXISTING CONDITION

Dome swamps at Picayune Strand State Forest have been greatly impacted by hydrology

alteration, mainly on the SGGE tract, and the resulting increase in wildfire frequency and severity. Many swamps have lost most to all of their original cypress canopy and are now stands of mostly cabbage palm. Some domes on Belle Meade are severely infested with melaleuca (*Melaleuca quinquenervia*), and marshes within some domes are dominated by West Indian marsh grass (*Hymenachne amplexicaulis*).

Fair and good quality dome swamps retain a canopy of pond cypress and have a groundcover dominated by native ferns and herbs. Epiphytes such as Balbis' airplant (*Tillandsia balbisiana*), common wild-pine (*Tillandsia fasciculata*), and spreading air-plant (*Tillandsia utriculata*) are common.

Fire is essential for the maintenance of dome swamps, limiting hardwood encroachment and peat buildup while encouraging herbaceous growth. The fire frequency is greatest at the periphery of the dome swamp where a normal fire cycle might be as short as 3 to 5 years. The interior of large dome swamps may burn less frequently as a result of standing water or soil saturation.

MANAGEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS

Prescribed fires from neighboring flatwoods should be allowed to burn into dome swamps and extinguish naturally at the ecotone or burn through the swamp, as conditions permit. Fires maintain diverse ecotones and interior herbaceous cover. Unnecessary fire breaks in or around dome swamps should be rehabilitated, if possible, so that fires can carry across them and sheet flow is interrupted as little as possible. Over time, ongoing hydrology restoration on the SGGE tract may help to ameliorate vegetation shifts in dome swamps.

Cabbage palm reduction in existing dome swamps will be an important component to manage these plant communities toward their desired future condition to allow for a less intense fire regime. Following cabbage palm control efforts, a planting program of native plants with a focus on pond cypress and red maple, may occur to restore the overstory component. Non-native invasive treatment will continue to target FLEPPC Category 1 and 2 plants.

C. Hydric Hammock – 959 acres

Hydric hammock occurs on low, flat, wet sites where limestone or shell deposits may be near the surface and soil moisture is kept high. In PSSF, hydric hammock is found almost exclusively on the SGGE tract. This is an evergreen oak/palm forest with a variable understory typically dominated by palms and ferns. The closed canopy is dominated by swamp laurel oak (*Quercus laurifolia*), although some live oak (*Q. virginiana*) may be present. Cabbage palm is a common to dominant component. Other canopy species include red maple (*Acer rubrum*), sugarberry (*Celtis laevigata*), sweetgum (*Liquidambar styraciflua*), and water oak (*Q. nigra*). In addition to saplings of canopy species, the understory may contain a moderate to dense cover of small trees and shrubs such as American beautyberry (*Callicarpa americana*), common buttonbush (*Cephalanthus occidentalis*), citrus (*Citrus* spp.), swamp dogwood (*Cornus foemina*), common persimmon (*Diospyros virginiana*), dahoon (*Ilex cassine*), southern bayberry (*Morella cerifera*), myrsine (*Myrsine cubana*), swamp bay (*Persea palustris*), wild coffee

(*Psychotria nervosa*), shortleaf wild coffee (*Psychotria sulzneri*), and occasionally saw palmetto (*Serenoa repens*). Eastern poison ivy (*Toxicodendron radicans*) is a frequent vine.

Herb cover is usually depauperate and may include bracken fern (*Pteridium aquilinum*), millet beaksedge (*Rhynchospora miliacea*), Everglades Key false buttonweed (*Spermacoce neoterminalis*), toothed midsorus fern (*Telmatoblechnum serrulatum*), West Indian chickweed (*Drymaria cordata*), semaphore thoroughwort (*Eupatorium mikanioides*), Virginia chain fern (*Woodwardia virginica*). Rotting logs may support long strap fern (*Campyloneurum phyllitidis*).

Epiphytes are frequent on oak branches and cabbage palm trunks – golden polypody (*Phlebodium aureum*) and shoestring fern (*Vittaria lineata*) are commonly found. These hammocks also provide good habitat for the state listed endangered epiphytic hand fern (*Ophioglossum palmatum*).

Hammocks intergrade with strand swamps and may contain some cypress trees (*Taxodium distichum/ascendens*). Wet flatwoods, particularly on the SGGE tract are often difficult to distinguish from, and may be intermediate to, hydric hammocks. South Florida slash pine (*Pinus elliottii* var. *densa*) may be occasional in these areas. Isolated, small hammocks in prairies and flatwoods are of the “prairie hammock” variety, and usually have a greater abundance of cabbage palms and fewer oaks.

At Picayune Strand State Forest, hydric hammocks occur on rises within the large strand swamp. Most hammock islands have both hydric and mesic hammocks; these are very difficult to distinguish on aerial photographs. The large canopies of live oak trees are generally the only marker for mesic hammock. Smaller acreages of the prairie hammock variety dot marl prairies and wet flatwoods communities. Hammock vegetation fringes the southern extent of pine flatwoods in the SGGE tract, and hammock islands occur almost to US 41 as rises in salt marsh.

The variable open to closed canopy of hydric hammocks provides food, cover, roosting, and nesting sites to a wide variety of wildlife species. Healthy, diverse, and sustainable faunal populations will be present throughout the community. Common animals found here include the Coopers hawk, short-tailed hawk, barred owl, flycatchers, warblers, red-bellied woodpecker, pileated woodpecker, Florida black bear, white-tailed deer, bobcat, eastern gray squirrel, Florida box turtle, green anole (*Anolis carolinensis*), southern toad, squirrel treefrog, green treefrog, southern black racer, yellow rat snake, pygmy rattlesnake, corn snake and Florida kingsnake. Species of concern found in this community include the Florida panther.

EXISTING CONDITION

Hydric hammocks at Picayune Strand State Forest are in fair to good condition. The canopy and shrub layers are generally similar to the expected historical condition. However, the extensive hydrology alteration of Picayune Strand has created unnaturally dry conditions in the historical hydric hammocks. These hammocks are also often

impacted by roads and may have a dense cover of non-native invasive species, including lantana (*Lantana strigocamara*), old world climbing fern (*Lygodium microphyllum*), melaleuca (*Melaleuca quinquenervia*), Asian sword fern (*Nephrolepis brownii*), downy rose-myrtle (*Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*), Brazilian pepper (*Schinus terebinthifolia*), two-leaf nightshade (*Solanum diphyllum*), and Caesar's weed (*Urena lobata*).

On the SGGE tract, hammock vegetation appears to have developed on some areas that were likely historical wet flatwoods. Recurring wildfires on the forest, although not detrimental to cabbage palms, affect the hammocks by potentially killing epiphytes and tropical species.

The fauna currently found in many of the hydric hammock areas mimic those in the desired future conditions. The main difference is that the diversity and abundance of other species and the distribution of indicator species are somewhat limited. Faunal diversity and abundance should increase with the adoption of a frequent fire regime, along with restoration of hydrology and native plants.

The hydrology of these sites is beginning to return to a more normal state as most of this community type is located within the footprint of the PSRP and restoration efforts are in full motion.

Fires in hydric hammocks are believed to be occasional events, though on PSSF, fires can burn through these communities as a part of burns for other community types. This community type has seen frequent fire. Prairie hammocks, small hammocks surrounded by open pyrogenic communities, tolerate occasional fires that burn in from surrounding habitats. Cabbage palm is highly tolerant of ground fires, but these fires may damage tropical species and oaks.

MANAGEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS

The management of hydric hammocks at Picayune Strand State Forest will focus on the treatment of FLEPPC category 1 and 2 non-native invasive plants. The hydrological restoration underway in the forest may result in the transition to a more swamp-like habitat. When possible, work to burn near these community types while the soil and fuels will provide a less intense fire. Cabbage palm reduction should also be undertaken, especially in areas that transition to other community types that have had a proliferation in cabbage palms or where fire management continues to see a reduction in other mid and overstory plant species. On a limited basis, look to return epiphyte species to this community type.

D. Mangrove Swamp – 31 acres

Mangrove swamp is a dense forest occurring along relatively flat, low wave energy, marine and estuarine shorelines. The dominant plants of mangrove swamp are red mangrove (*Rhizophora mangle*), black mangrove (*Avicennia germinans*), white mangrove (*Laguncularia racemosa*), and buttonwood (*Conocarpus erectus*). These four species can occur either in mixed stands or often in differentiated, monospecific zones that reflect varying degrees of tidal influence, levels of salinity, and types of substrate. Red mangrove often dominates the lowest (or deep-water) zone, followed by black mangrove in the

intermediate zone, and white mangrove and buttonwood in the highest, least tidally-influenced zone. Buttonwood often occupies an ecotone, or transition zone, to the adjacent upland community. Mangroves typically occur in dense stands but may be sparse, particularly in upper tidal reaches where salt marsh species predominate.

Mangrove swamps at Picayune Strand State Forest are found in the farthest southern reaches of the SGGE tract just north of US 41. Solid mangrove stands are very difficult to distinguish from the palm hammocks and shrubby wet flatwoods that extend into the salt marsh communities in that area, both on the 1963 aerial photographs and the current photographs. More often, buttonwood is found mixed into a higher salt marsh community that appears on aerial photographs as lighter in color with a splotchy texture. The solid stands are mapped as mangrove swamp, while the mixed salt marsh/buttonwood areas are mapped as a separate entity.

Mangroves provide habitat for approximately 220 fish species, 181 bird species, 24 reptile and amphibian species, and 18 mammal species. They serve as important breeding, feeding, and nursery grounds for many saltwater fish and invertebrate species. An estimated 75 percent of game fish, and 90 percent of commercial species in southern Florida depend on mangrove ecosystems. Mangroves also provide critical nesting habitat for Wood Storks, Roseate Spoonbills, Cormorants, Brown Pelicans, and different egrets and herons.

EXISTING CONDITION

The denser stands of mangrove swamp appear to be dominated by red mangrove. These are more or less monocultures of shrubs up to 15' or more in height and are presumed to be in a similar condition to the historical state. However, ditching along US 41 as well as the drainage alteration from large north/south canals has impacted the distribution of mangrove species by creating habitat along lower areas. As a result, mangroves have expanded their overall footprint, increasing in abundance along US 41 in particular.

MANAGEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS

The work to restore the hydrology through the PSRP will work to create a stable flow of freshwater throughout the year. Best management practices to keep this small community type in place at PSSF include preventing further destruction of existing mangrove swamps, maintaining a natural flow of fresh and salt water into these areas to avoid stagnation, and checks for non-native invasive plants and animals in and around this community type. Management efforts will continue to target non-native reptiles that move into the forest from US 41.

E. Marl Prairie – 2,734 acres

Marl prairie is a sparsely vegetated, graminoid-dominated community found on marl substrates in southern Florida. It is seasonally inundated (two to four months) to a shallow depth averaging about eight inches. It occupies large areas at intermediate elevations between deeper wetlands with a longer hydroperiod of six to twelve months, and pinelands or oak-palm hammocks that are seldom flooded. Soils are seasonally flooded marls or sandy marls, 2-24 inches deep, underlain by limestone. Marls are fine white calcareous

muds formed from calcite precipitated by a mixture of green algae, blue-green algae, and diatoms, known as periphyton. These soils are highly alkaline and impermeable, sealing off the underlying limestone and causing water to pond during the wet season.

The ground cover should be almost entirely herbaceous with Gulf dune paspalum (*Paspalum monostachyum*) and/or Gulf hairawn muhly (*Muhlenbergia capillaris* var. *filipes*), along with a diversity of other graminoids and forbs including blue maidencane (*Amphicarpum muehlenbergianum*), longleaf milkweed (*Asclepias longifolia*), showy milkwort (*Asemeia violacea*), Nuttall's thistle (*Cirsium nuttallii*), narrowleaf yellowtops (*Flaveria linearis*), alligatorlily (*Hymenocallis palmeri*), saltmarsh morning glory (*Ipomoea sagittata*), Baldwin's milkwort (*Polygala baldwinii*), starrush white-top (*Rhynchospora colorata*), water pimpernel (*Samolus ebracteatus*), black bogrush (*Schoenus nigricans*), and spring ladies'-tresses (*Spiranthes vernalis*). Scattered trees and shrubs such as southern bayberry (*Morella cerifera*), South Florida slash pine (*Pinus elliottii* var. *densa*), cabbage palm (*Sabal palmetto*), and pond cypress (*Taxodium ascendens*) may be present. Slightly lower swales and depressions may have sawgrass (*Cladium jamaicense*).

Marl prairies provide habitat to microbes and algae, which serve as important food sources for a variety of fish (e.g. *Gambusia* spp.), tadpoles (e.g. *Hyla* spp. and *Lithobates* spp.), and invertebrates (e.g. *Procambarus alleni*). Many of these species, in turn, provide food for a variety of wading birds including the great egret (*Ardea alba*), little blue heron (*Egretta caerulea*), snowy egret (*Egretta thula*), tricolored heron (*Egretta tricolor*), white ibis (*Eudocimus albus*), and wood stork (*Mycteria americana*).

At Picayune Strand State Forest, marl prairies are found almost exclusively on the SGGE tract. These occur on Pennsuco silt loam and Ochopee fine sandy loam soils, often as large, open expanses appearing as a smooth, bright gray signature on the 1962-63 photographs. Small hammocks or patches of flatwoods are found scattered throughout these prairies.

EXISTING CONDITION

The southern portion of the SGGE tract contains the best quality extant marl prairies on Picayune Strand State Forest. Although the hydrology in the area is much altered due to extensive canals, the effect is milder in the southern portion of the property as the drop to sea level is lower than in the northern section. These prairies are open and herbaceous. A large population of the state listed endangered Small's flax (*Linum carteri* var. *smallii*) is found in this habitat. However, as on most of the SGGE tract, the prairies are heavily fragmented by roads and clearings. These are mostly free of non-native invasive plants, although some do occur, including cogongrass (*Imperata cylindrica*), lantana (*Lantana strigocamara*), and Brazilian pepper (*Schinus terebinthifolia*). Many of the smaller prairies on the forest have been encroached with woody vegetation.

Marl prairie normally dries out during the winter and is subject to fires during the dry season (winter); most marl prairies burn naturally in May. Fires at this time of year, in contrast to wet season (i.e. summer) fires, stimulate flowering of the dominant grasses. For the first two years after a fire this community will burn only patchily, if at all. Marl prairies

with dwarf cypress stands may burn about only once a decade due to low fire-carrying capacity of their sparse understory.

MANAGEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS

Management efforts will focus on keeping frequent fire in marl prairies using prescribed fires every 2-3 years, with the majority of fires conducted during the late dry season to encourage flowering of grasses and other plants, and to limit the in growth of extensive tree canopy. Care should be taken to coordinate water releases from CERP pump stations with prescribed burns, since flooding too soon after a fire can kill re-sprouting grasses. Due to their soft soils during the wet season marl prairies are also subject to scarring from off-road vehicle tracks, so vehicle traffic should be limited when soils are wet. Control of FLEPPC category 1 and 2 non-native invasive plants will continue as they are found.

F. Mesic Flatwoods – 3,328 acres (3,198 acres typical, 130 acres cabbage palm-dominated)

In southern Florida, mesic flatwoods are open-canopy forests of widely spaced, uneven-aged south Florida slash pine (*Pinus elliottii* var. *densa*) with a low mixed shrub/herb understory. There is little or no subcanopy and tall shrub layer other than pine recruitment. The shrub layer is moderately dense with an average height that does not generally exceed four feet. Typical species include saw palmetto (*Serenoa repens*), gallberry (*Ilex glabra*), coastalplain staggerbush (*Lyonia fruticosa*), southern bayberry (*Morella cerifera*), winged sumac (*Rhus copallinum*), shiny blueberry (*Vaccinium myrsinites*), and a diversity of other low shrubs. Herb cover is also moderately dense and dominated by grasses which help to carry frequent fires. Herbaceous species diversity is high in good quality mesic flatwoods. Vines occur rarely. Community types embedded within mesic flatwoods include dome swamp, wet prairie, and wet flatwoods.

Healthy, diverse, and sustainable faunal populations will be present throughout the community. Indicator species such as Big Cypress fox squirrels, gopher tortoises, and RCW's will be present. In areas that there is not an active population, the habitat will be capable of sustaining them in the future. Species such as the Florida panther, bobcat, white-tailed deer and Florida black bears will also utilize these areas for forage and denning.

Mesic flatwoods were historically found throughout Picayune Strand State Forest, not as the dominant landcover, but instead occupying rises within the matrix of strand swamp and wet flatwoods. These were much wetter than typical mesic flatwoods and more transitional to wet flatwoods. Soils are also more calcareous than in typical flatwoods, and several areas surveyed had exposed limestone at the soil surface.

Mesic flatwoods appear on the 1962-63 aerial photographs as a medium gray, mostly smooth signature with darker trees dotted across the landscape. The higher density of saw palmetto is the main indication for mesic flatwoods, as well as the higher elevation indicated in the LiDAR elevation data.

Mesic flatwoods depend on frequent, low-intensity fires to maintain a diverse herbaceous layer and provide mineral soils for pine regeneration. Repeated applications of growing

season fires on a 2 to 4-year cycle are critical to preserving high quality flatwoods.

EXISTING CONDITIONS

Mesic flatwoods at Picayune Strand State Forest are generally in fair to good condition. Flatwoods on the southeastern portion of the Belle Meade tract are the highest quality examples and represent the best habitat for red-cockaded woodpeckers is found in this area. Basal area ranges from 0 to 120 in this community type. The large wildfires of 2017 and 2018 heavily impacted this community type and the plant communities are still working to come to an equilibrium following the fires.

Mesic flatwoods have a multi-aged canopy of south Florida slash pine with a low shrub layer of saw palmetto and a mix of other shrubs including gallberry, coastalplain staggerbush, winged sumac, shiny blueberry (*Vaccinium myrsinites*), and netted pawpaw (*Asimina reticulata*). Herbs are very diverse and include yellow colic-root (*Aletris lutea*), blue maidencane (*Amphicarpum muehlenbergianum*), maidenhair pineland fern (*Anemia adiantifolia*), witchgrass (*Dichanthelium* spp.), Baldwin's eryngo (*Eryngium baldwinii*), hairawn muhly (*Muhlenbergia capillaris*), wild pennyroyal (*Piloblephis rigida*), narrowleaf silkgrass (*Pityopsis graminifolia*), bracken fern (*Pteridium aquilinum*), blackroot (*Pterocaulon pycnostachyum*), beaksedge (*Rhynchospora* spp.), whip nutrush (*Scleria triglomerata*), vanillaleaf (*Carphephorus odoratissimus*), Everglades twin flower (*Dyschoriste angusta*), tall elephantsfoot (*Elephantopus elatus*), fragrant eryngo (*Eryngium aromaticum*), pineland heliotrope (*Euploca polyphylla*), Elliott's milkpea (*Galactia elliotii*), fringed yellow stargrass (*Hypoxis juncea*), whitehead bogbutton (*Lachnocaulon anceps*), glade lobelia (*Lobelia glandulosa*), seaside primrosewillow (*Ludwigia maritima*), Gulf hairawn muhly (*Muhlenbergia capillaris* var. *filipes*), wild pennyroyal (*Piloblephis rigida*), blackeyed susan (*Rudbeckia hirta*), Carolina wild petunia (*Ruellia caroliniensis*), pineywoods dropseed (*Sporobolus junceus*), yellow hatpins (*Syngonanthus flavidulus*), and Everglades Key false buttonweed (*Spermacoce neoterminalis*).

The fauna currently found in many of the mesic flatwoods areas mimic those in the desired future conditions. The main difference is that the diversity and abundance of other species and the distribution of indicator species (e.g., RCW's) are somewhat limited. Faunal diversity and abundance should increase with the adoption of a frequent fire regime, along with restoration of hydrology and native plants. In large sections of the SGGE tract, the effects of hydrology alteration and subsequent intense wildfires have promoted extensive cabbage palm (*Sabal palmetto*) growth. Mesic flatwoods in these affected areas have all but lost the original pine canopy and are now completely dominated by cabbage palms. This has happened to a smaller extent in the northwestern corner of the Belle Meade tract.

Non-native invasive plants found in mesic flatwoods include Caesar's weed (*Urena lobata*), melaleuca (*Melaleuca quinquenervia*), downy rose-myrtle (*Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*), Brazilian pepper (*Schinus terebinthifolia*), and cogongrass (*Imperata cylindrica*). Earleaf acacia (*Acacia auriculiformis*) has recently invaded the northwestern corner of the Belle Meade tract.

MANAGEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS

Management goals for mesic flatwoods at Picayune Strand State Forest should focus on frequent prescribed fire, replanting and thinning of pine stands, control of cabbage palms and non-native invasive plant control and removal.

Timing of prescribed fires should ideally be during the early lightning season or as close to this period as possible on a 2 to 4-year basis. Prior to burning, it may be advisable to protect red-cockaded woodpecker cavity trees to avoid a loss of large pines. Control lines will need to be widened through the management of flammable vegetation to allow for more frequent prescribed fires. Almost all species inhabiting these communities are fire adapted, and many of them depend on frequent fires for sustainment.

Pines may be re-planted in areas where the canopy has been severely thinned to facilitate reforestation. Site preparation can include roller chopping, forestry mowing, and chemical treatment of non-native invasive and native plants. Coordination will occur with FWC to leave some areas of large saw palmettos for panther denning. The goal for management of south Florida slash pine is to create stands that provide for long term forestry operations that may include harvests.

Fire management is likely to occur in mesic flatwoods, and the over-use of plowed firebreaks and other practices that disturb the soil should be minimized; existing roads and wetlands should be used for firebreaks whenever possible. A network of maintained firelines will be established to coordinate with old firelines and trail/road networks. New ground disturbances should be limited to prevent elimination of the natural groundcover and establishment of weedy species. Depth of plowed firebreaks should be minimized to prevent hydrologic alteration within the surrounding community, and barriers to surface flow will be designed to allow for continuous sheet flow where possible.

A major need in this community type is to reduce the coverage of cabbage palms. While cabbage palms in the PSRP area may start to weaken with an increased hydroperiod, there still remains a need to pro-actively reduce their number to limit problem fire behavior and allow for larger pines to survive in the landscape. Non-native invasive plants frequent this community type and efforts will continue to control all FLEPPC category 1 and 2 species. Mesic flatwoods in the Belle Mead tract have higher occurrences of melaleuca while in the SGGE tract, Brazilian pepper and cogongrass are more often found.

G. Mesic Hammock – 1,491 acres

Mesic hammocks are closed canopy forests dominated by oaks and palms with a mixture of other mesic temperate hardwood species in the canopy. They occur on moderately drained areas that receive infrequent fire. Soils are calcareous with limestone occasionally outcropping. These hammocks are higher in elevation than hydric hammocks and are generally dominated by live oak rather than swamp laurel oak. In the area of Picayune Strand State Forest, the vegetation of mesic hammocks is often similar to the more tropical rockland hammocks in the understory, although they retain a primarily live oak/cabbage palm canopy. The many oaks support an abundance of epiphytes.

The canopy is dominated by live oak (*Quercus virginiana*) and cabbage palm (*Sabal palmetto*), but several other trees may be mixed in the canopy including gumbo limbo (*Bursera simaruba*), sugarberry (*Celtis laevigata*), and swamp laurel oak (*Quercus laurifolia*). The subcanopy and shrubs may be dense and dominated by cabbage palm, with myrsine (*Myrsine cubana*), saw palmetto (*Serenoa repens*), hog plum (*Ximenia americana*), wild coffee (*Psychotria nervosa*), shortleaf wild coffee (*Psychotria sulzneri*), common persimmon (*Diospyros virginiana*), American beautyberry (*Callicarpa americana*), snowberry (*Chiococca alba*), satinleaf (*Chrysophyllum oliviforme*), strangler fig (*Ficus aurea*), dahoon (*Ilex cassine*), red mulberry (*Morus rubra*), marlberry (*Ardisia escallonioides*), Simpson's stopper (*Myrcianthes fragrans*), graytwig (*Schoepfia schreberi*), and wild lime (*Zanthoxylum fagara*).

The herbaceous layer is variable in density and composition, depending on location. Common herbs include Florida Keys hempvine (*Mikania cordifolia*), wild Boston fern (*Nephrolepis exaltata*), woodsgrass (*Oplismenus hirtellus*), corky stem passion-flower (*Passiflora suberosa*), bracken fern (*Pteridium aquilinum*), Chinese brake fern (*Pteris vittata*), rougeplant (*Rivina humilis*), toothed midsorus fern (*Telmatoblechnum serrulatum*), and southern shield fern (*Thelypteris kunthii*). Vines and epiphytes are common to abundant. Typical vines include possum grape (*Cissus verticillata*), leafless swallowwort (*Orthosia scoparia*), Virginia creeper (*Parthenocissus quinquefolia*), earleaf greenbrier (*Smilax auriculata*), saw greenbrier (*Smilax bona-nox*), eastern poison ivy (*Toxicodendron radicans*), and summer grape (*Vitis aestivalis*). Epiphytes such as golden polypody (*Phlebodium aureum*), southern needleleaf (*Tillandsia setacea*), Florida butterfly orchid (*Encyclia tampensis*), and shoestring fern (*Vittaria lineata*) grow on oaks and palms.

Mesic hammocks provide some of the best habitat for rare plant species at Picayune Strand State Forest. These may include spurred neottia (*Eltroplectris calcarata*), dingy flowered star orchid (*Epidendrum anceps*), hand fern (*Ophioglossum palmatum*), Simpson's stopper (*Myrcianthes fragrans*), common wild-pine (*Tillandsia fasciculata*), and Florida royal palm (*Roystonea regia*).

The closed canopy of mesic hammocks provides food, cover, roosting, and nesting sites to a wide variety of wildlife species. Healthy, diverse, and sustainable faunal populations will be present throughout the community. Common animals found here include the Coopers hawk (*Accipiter cooperii*), short-tailed hawk, barred owl (*Strix varia*), flycatchers (Family: Tyrannidae), warblers (Family: Parulidae), red-bellied woodpecker, pileated woodpecker (*Dryocopus pileatus*), white-tailed deer, bobcat, eastern gray squirrel (*Sciurus carolinensis*), Florida box turtle (*Terrapene carolina bauri*), southern toad (*Bufo terrestris*), squirrel treefrog (*Hyla squirella*), green treefrog (*Hyla cinerea*), southern black racer, yellow rat snake, pygmy rattlesnake (*Sistrurus miliarius barbouri*), corn snake (*Elaphe guttata guttata*) and Florida kingsnake (*Lampropeltis getulus floridana*). Species of concern found in this community include the Florida panther and Bachman's warbler (*Vermivora bachmanii*).

At Picayune Strand State Forest, mesic hammocks occur primarily as rises within the large strand swamp system. On the 1962-63 aerial photographs, it can be very difficult to

distinguish these hammocks from surrounding strand swamp, and virtually impossible to distinguish them from hydric hammock. LiDAR elevation data were an important tool to find higher ground within swamps that might support hammock vegetation, and the presence of live oaks in the canopy helped to separate these from hydric hammocks in some cases.

Fire is infrequent in mesic hammocks, which are often naturally protected by surrounding wetlands. In most cases leaf litter and mesic conditions retard fires throughout the year.

EXISTING CONDITIONS

Current conditions in mesic hammocks on Picayune Strand State Forest are similar to desired future conditions in many cases. The primary disturbance in even the highest quality hammocks is the infestation of non-native invasive plants and, in the SGGE tract, the loss of surrounding wetland hydrology which allows fires to access these plant communities more frequently. The understory of some hammocks is a dense stand of Asian sword fern (*Nephrolepis brownii*). Other common invasive species include Brazilian pepper (*Schinus terebinthifolia*), lantana (*Lantana strigocamara*), and Caesar's weed (*Urena lobata*).

The fauna currently found in many of the mesic hammocks mimic those in the desired future conditions. The main difference is that the diversity and abundance of other species and the distribution of indicator species are somewhat limited. Faunal diversity and abundance should increase with the adoption of a frequent fire regime, along with restoration of hydrology and native plants.

Since most of the mesic hammocks occur on the SGGE tract, many have been impacted by the development of roads. Wildfires that have increased in intensity following the installation of the canal system are now more likely to burn into hammocks and potentially damage tropical and rare understory species, leading to a continued dominance of cabbage palms.

MANAGEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS

Management of mesic hammocks at Picayune Strand State Forest will focus on removal of non-native invasive plants that are on the FLEPPC category 1 and 2 lists. The hydrology restoration underway in the forest through the PSRP may result in the transition to a more swamp-like habitat with a less dense understory and may help to protect the hammocks from wildfires by allowing surrounding community types to hold water for longer periods. Care will be taken to undertake prescribed burns in the vicinity of mesic hammocks when soil and fuel conditions are as wet as possible to achieve a successful burn that limits conversion of these community types fully to more fire dependent flatwoods.

As hammocks are brought into maintenance stage, conditions will be reviewed to plant additional native plants and trees to return missing overstory and understory components to individual mesic hammocks. The focus will be on oaks and in select hammocks, cabbage palm thinning may occur when necessary.

H. Salt Marsh – 831 acres (705 acres typical, 126 acres mixed marsh/mangrove)

Salt marsh is a largely herbaceous community that occurs in the portion of the coastal zone affected by tides and seawater and protected from large waves, either by the broad, gently sloping topography of the shore, by a barrier island, or by location along a bay or estuary. Salt marsh may have distinct zones of vegetation, each dominated by a single species of grass or rush. Saltmarsh cordgrass (*Spartina alterniflora*) dominates the seaward edge and borders of tidal creeks, areas most frequently inundated by the tides. Needle rush (*Juncus roemerianus*) dominates higher, less frequently flooded areas. A border of salt-tolerant shrubs, such as groundsel tree (*Baccharis halimifolia*), saltwater falsewillow (*Baccharis angustifolia*), marshelder (*Iva frutescens*), and christmasberry (*Lycium carolinianum*), often marks the transition to upland vegetation or low berms along the seaward marsh edge. High salinity areas are dominated by species such as saltwort (*Batis maritima*), perennial glasswort (*Salicornia ambigua*), and bushy seaside oxeye (*Borrchia frutescens*), or short grasses, such as saltgrass (*Distichlis spicata*), seashore paspalum (*Paspalum vaginatum*), and shoregrass (*Monanthochloe littoralis*).

At Picayune Strand State Forest, salt marsh is found along the extreme southern boundary of the property adjacent to US 41. The transition from marl prairie to salt marsh in this area is difficult to determine from aerial photographs. Soil maps were used to provide a dividing line between the salt marshes occurring on muck and the marl prairies occurring on silt loam. Vegetation in this area is in a broad transition from flatwoods and prairies to salt marshes and mangroves. Slightly higher areas that appear on the 1962-63 aerial photographs to be a mix of shrubby and herbaceous vegetation are delineated separately as the subtype “mixed marsh/mangrove.”

Salt marshes, much like marl/wet prairies, provide important foraging habitat for southern Florida wading birds such as herons, egrets, ibis, and spoonbills. Other birds like the Florida clapper rail (*Rallus longirostris scottii*) and the rarer Black Rail (*Laterallus jamaicensis*) also utilize salt marshes. Salt marshes support native reptiles such as the Diamondback Terrapin (*Malaclemys terrapin*) and Salt Marsh Snake (*Nerodia clarkia*), and non-native species like the Burmese Python (*Python bivittatus*). Common rice rats (*Oryzomys palustris*) and mink (*Neovison vison*) are some of the mammalian inhabitants of salt marshes.

EXISTING CONDITIONS

In general, salt marshes at Picayune Strand State Forest are likely similar to historic conditions. The majority of the marsh is grassy, dominated by cordgrass (*Spartina* spp.) and patches of saltwort (*Batis maritima*) and saltgrass (*Distichlis spicata*). The location of the marsh in a transition area from freshwater swamps and prairies to more tidally influenced saline communities creates a mosaic of cordgrass flats and higher marshes with fimbry (*Fimbristylis* spp.), saltmarsh morning glory (*Ipomoea sagittata*), shoreline seapurslane (*Sesuvium portulacastrum*), and a mix of shrubs such as saltwater falsewillow (*Baccharis angustifolia*), black mangrove (*Avicennia germinans*), buttonwood (*Conocarpus erectus*), red mangrove (*Rhizophora mangle*), southern bayberry (*Morella cerifera*), cabbage palm (*Sabal palmetto*), and saffron plum (*Sideroxylon celastrinum*). Lower, mucky sloughs channel freshwater through the marsh and are generally more

brackish and dominated by giant leather fern (*Acrostichum danaeifolium*), sawgrass (*Cladium jamaicense*), and cattail (*Typha* spp.). These species, as well as perfumed spiderlily (*Hymenocallis latifolia*), are also common in the ecotone between wet flatwoods and salt marsh.

The marsh located adjacent to the Faka-Union Canal where it intersects US 41 is presumed to be a historical salt marsh based on soils and location. However, the large volume of freshwater discharge in that area appears to have changed the character of the marsh to more of a basin marsh or marshy impoundment. Vegetation in this area may continue to shift as hydrology restoration efforts reduce point discharge of freshwater in the canal.

While there are no data on natural fire frequency in salt marshes, fires probably occurred sporadically, either by spreading from nearby uplands or from lightning strikes in the marsh itself. Wildfires and prescribed burns have occurred in the last 10 years in the salt marsh community.

MANAGEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS

The management of this community type will focus on the control of non-native invasive plants, with a focus on Early Detection and Rapid Response for saltwater invasive plants. Monitoring the restored hydrology and impacts on salt marsh vegetation will be important to understand any potential losses of this plant community that mainly occurs near US 41. New trails and vehicle traffic should be limited in this community type and scars from past recreational use are still healing.

The use of prescribed burns will continue on an opportunistic basis every 5-10 years to provide tender shoots as food for wildlife and to decrease the possibility of wildfires. Fire should be used with caution in marshes so as not to cause destructive peat fires or adversely affect rare bird or other species dependent on the marsh habitat for nesting and foraging.

I. Strand Swamp – 33,946 acres (18,911 acres typical, 13,848 acres cabbage palm-dominated, 722 acres strand swamp/wet flatwoods mosaic, 465 acres deep strand swamp)

Strand swamp is a shallow, forested, usually elongated depression or channel situated in a trough within a flat limestone plain, and dominated primarily by bald cypress (*Taxodium distichum*). Smaller, shallower strand swamps and edges may instead contain pond cypress (*T. ascendens*). Strand swamps are restricted to southern Florida, and probably do not occur north of Lake Okeechobee. The warm, humid climate in strand swamp make it ideal habitat for epiphytic orchids and bromeliads. While the greatest diversity of these epiphytes may be found along the deeper sloughs, several are common throughout the swamp. A mix of other hydrophytic trees and shrubs such as cabbage palm (*Sabal palmetto*), red maple (*Acer rubrum*), coco plum (*Chrysobalanus icaco*), strangler fig (*Ficus aurea*), dahoon (*Ilex cassine*), southern bayberry (*Morella cerifera*), swamp dogwood (*Cornus foemina*), swamp bay (*Persea palustris*), pond apple (*Annona glabra*), and Carolina ash (*Fraxinus caroliniana*) may be present. The herb layer is mostly composed of ferns such as toothed midsorus fern (*Telmatoblechnum serrulatum*) and Virginia chain fern (*Woodwardia virginica*), as well as sawgrass (*Cladium jamaicense*).

Typical strand swamp animals include white-tailed deer, gray squirrel, raccoon, river otter, little blue heron (*Egretta caerulea*), great egret (*Casmerodius albus*), blue-grey gnatcatcher (*Poliophtila caerulea*), ribbon snake (*Thamnophis sauritus sackenii*), cottonmouth, opossum (*Didelphis virginianus*), wood rat (*Neotoma floridana*), bobcat, Everglades mink, marsh rabbit (*Sylvilagus palustris*), redwinged blackbird (*Agelaius phoeniceus*), common grackle (*Quiscalus quiscula*), boat-tailed grackle (*Quiscalus major*), limpkin (*Aramus guarauna*), red-shouldered hawk, barred owl, American alligator, Florida banded water snake (*Nerodia fasciata pictiventris*), soft shelled turtle (*Apalone ferox*), southern leopard frog (*Rana sphenoccephala*), green treefrog, barking treefrog (*Hyla gratiosa*), squirrel tree frog, lesser siren (*Siren intermedia*), two-toed amphiuma (*Amphiuma m. means*), mosquito fish (*Gambusia* spp.), yellow bullhead (*Ameiurus natalis*), swamp darter (*Etheostoma barratti*), sailfin molly (*Mollienesia latipinna*), flagfish (*Jordanella floridae*), least killifish (*Heterandria formosa*), bowfin (*Amia calva*), warmouth (*Chaenobryttus coronarius*), Florida gar (*Lepisosteus* spp.), and bluespotted sunfish (*Enneacanthus gloriosus*) (USFWS 1999). Federally listed species that depend upon or utilize the flowing water swamp community in southern Florida include: Florida panther, wood stork, and eastern indigo snake (USFWS 1999).

Tropical epiphytes listed by FNAI (1990) for strand swamps include: birds nest spleenwort (*Asplenium serratum*), tailed strap fern (*Campyloneuron costatum*), many flowered catopsis (*Catopsis floribunda*), nodding catopsis (*Catopsis nutans*), cowhorn orchid (*Cyrtopodium punctatum*), clamshell orchid (*Encyclia pygmaea*), Acuna's epidendrum (*Epidendrum blancheanum*), nightscented orchid (*Epidendrum nocturnum*), pendant epidendrum (*Epidendrum strobiliferum*), Fuch's bromeliad (*Guzmania monostachia*), hanging clubmoss (*Huperzia dichotoma*), delicate ionopsis (*Ionopsis utricularioides*), blunt leaved peperomia (*Peperomia obtusifolia*), frost-flower orchid (*Pleurothallus gelida*), ghost orchid (*Polyprrhiza lindenii*), fuzzywuzzy air plant (*Tillandsia pruiosa*), entire winged bristle fern (*Trichomanes holopterum*), and brown-flowered vanilla (*Vanilla phaeantha*). All of these species are listed as endangered by the state, all are found in Fakahatchee Strand in Collier County, and will all hopefully be found within PSSF once hydrology is restored.

Strand swamp soils are peat and sand over limestone. Swamps with larger cypress and a more diverse understory are on deep peat that acts as a wick to draw moisture from groundwater up into the root zone during droughts. Shallow swamps and edges, however, often have little organic matter over deep sand. The normal hydroperiod ranges from 100 to 300 days per year. Water levels rise with increasing rainfall around June and then decrease to their lowest levels during winter and early spring.

Strand swamp is the most extensive natural community at Picayune Strand State Forest, forming the matrix landcover over most of the SGGE tract and much of Belle Meade. On 1962-63 aerial photographs, the swamp is a textured, light gray color. Areas of pure cypress intergrade with more open prairie- or flatwoods-like expanses, particularly in Belle Meade, and early land records from 1882 indicate a landscape of mixed south Florida slash pine (*Pinus elliottii* var. *densa*) and cypress. Belle Meade also contains striking fine mosaic

areas of cypress and pine where narrow ridges of higher ground occupied by pines appear as lighter gray ripples through the swamp. Strand swamps on PSSF have variable wet season water depths of 18 to 30 inches maximum above ground, with a hydroperiod of 6 to 10 months and a water table fluctuation of 3 feet (USACE and SFWMD 2004). Water is deepest and remains longest near the center where the trees are biggest. Longer hydroperiods slow growth rates and prevent cypress reproduction, since cypress do not grow when inundated and seed germination may be inhibited, or seedlings drowned.

On the SGGE tract, rich hammocks are noted within the swamp in the early land records. These hammocks are very difficult to distinguish from aerial photographs, but LiDAR elevation data make the slight rises easier to detect. Throughout the forest, deeper depressions in the strand swamp provide favorable conditions for larger bald cypress trees and less fire-tolerant hardwood species, as well as coastalplain willow (*Salix caroliniana*) and common buttonbush (*Cephalanthus occidentalis*). These depressions often have a basin marsh or swamp lake center and provide a refuge for alligators and other wildlife during the dry season.

Fire occurs rarely in deeper strand swamps. However, fires from surrounding pine-dominated communities can frequently burn into edges or shallow strand swamps. Cypress is very tolerant of light surface fires, and occasional fire contributes to the maintenance of a cypress dominated community; without fire, hardwood invasion and peat accumulation create a mixed hardwood and cypress swamp, and under certain conditions the strand may convert to hydric hammock.

EXISTING CONDITIONS

The strand swamps at Picayune Strand State Forest have been heavily impacted by the installation of the Faka-Union Canal system in the early 1970s. The resulting loss of water on the landscape, in both depth and duration, and increased wildfire occurrence and severity has altered the species composition radically in large sections of the SGGE tract. The effects are greatest in the north and central portions of the SGGE tract where the cypress canopy has been replaced by a low savannah of almost entirely cabbage palms with some mixed shrubs. In addition, pine flatwoods have increased in areas where cabbage palm density has not created too severe of fire intensity. Remnant cypress trees can still be found in these converted stands.

The SGGE tract is the site of numerous old tram lines that were used in the early 20th century for logging operations. Many of these tram lines have been degraded, but the tram lines that are still in place continue to serve as a source of non-native invasive plant seed stock for the rest of the strand swamp plant community.

The lowered water table on the Belle Meade, though less impacted without an extensive canal system intersecting the tract, has favored the expansion of a mixed cypress/pine/palm wet flatwoods community into what was likely historic cypress-dominated strand swamp. Increased wildfires have also created large areas of open, prairie-like communities with widely scattered, small cypress and pines over a grassy understory often dominated by blue maidencane (*Amphicarpum muehlenbergianum*). Many of the strand swamps and

cypress/pine/palm flatwoods on Belle Meade are heavily invaded with melaleuca (*Melaleuca quinquenervia*) and torpedo grass (*Panicum repens*), particularly along roads and old home sites. Old World climbing fern (*Lygodium microphyllum*) can also be found.

Deeper swamps in depressions on both tracts appear to have lost many of the larger trees that once occupied them, replaced by a mix of cabbage palms and coastalplain willow, and often invaded with West Indian marsh grass (*Hymenachne amplexicaulis*) or para grass (*Urochloa mutica*).

The best quality strand swamps at Picayune Strand State Forest are found on the south end of the SGGE tract below Stewart Blvd., and some of the deeper areas in the central and southern portions of the Belle Meade tract. These have an intact canopy of pond or bald cypress, and often a mix of subcanopy trees that include Carolina ash, red maple, strangler fig, swamp dogwood, and swamp bay. The herb layer is a mix of ferns, sawgrass, and a variety of other species including longleaf milkweed (*Asclepias longifolia*), false nettle (*Boehmeria cylindrica*), clustered sedge (*Carex glaucescens*), smallflower thoroughwort (*Eupatorium semiserratum*), branched hedgehyssop (*Gratiola ramosa*), clustered bushmint (*Hyptis alata*), rosy camphorweed (*Pluchea baccharis*), sweetscent (*Pluchea odorata*), pickerelweed (*Pontederia cordata*), Everglades Key false buttonweed (*Spermacoce neoterminalis*), water toothleaf (*Stillingia aquatica*), and yellow-eyed grass (*Xyris* spp.). Swamps that have been protected from severe fires have an abundance of epiphytes that include long strap fern (*Campyloneurum phyllitidis*), wild Boston fern (*Nephrolepis exaltata*), southern needleleaf (*Tillandsia setacea*), and Spanish moss (*Tillandsia usneoides*), as well as some rare species such as rigid epidendrum (*Epidendrum rigidum*), banded wild-pine (*Tillandsia flexuosa*), Balbis' airplant (*Tillandsia balbisiana*), common wild-pine (*Tillandsia fasciculata*), and fuzzy-wuzzy air-plant (*Tillandsia pruinosa*).

The fauna currently found in the strand swamp areas mimic those in the desired future conditions. The main difference is that the diversity and abundance of species and the distribution of indicator species (e.g., wood storks) are somewhat limited. Faunal diversity and abundance should increase with the restoration of hydrology and native plants. A strong population of turkey are found in this community type with the frequent burns and wildfires that have occurred.

MANAGEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS

The hydrology restoration effort currently underway on the SGGE tract and a portion of the Belle Mead tract should help to re-establish a more natural hydrology and may reverse some of the vegetation shifts that have occurred over the past few decades. Eventually, the goal is for a return to a closed canopy forest dominated by cypress. On the Belle Meade tract, conditions are likely to remain drier without additional hydrologic restoration of strand swamp communities, and pine may continue to increase in dominance. Management of the strand swamp community will focus on non-native invasive plant species removal, more frequent prescribed fires to reduce the severity of drought season wildfires, the control of cabbage palm encroachment and density, and replanting of overstory trees on select sites.

Restoration of cypress communities in SGGE to their original condition on sites where pre-development hydrology has been restored will likely take many decades. Where most of the older cypress trees are still present, but have been invaded by palms or hardwoods, it should take a few decades for the system to recover once hydrology is restored and cypress is allowed to dominate again. The application of an appropriate fire regime and/or mechanical clearing would expedite the recovery of these sites. In areas where the original canopy cypress (which was probably about 100-200 years old) has been eliminated or greatly reduced in numbers (e.g., disturbed areas), it will take even longer to restore the strand to its natural state. Non-native invasive species control will continue in the Belle Meade, and planting of cypress has been conducted within the Belle Meade Tract in the past. Wildfire lines through cypress in certain areas should be rehabilitated and may be blocked and/or planted with cypress. Certain areas are not expected to be restored to their pre-development condition, such as those located upstream of the pumps and spreader system. They will likely remain in a drier condition that would support pine flatwoods and wet prairie communities, although the vegetative composition of these communities would depend on the fire and non-native invasive plant management that will exist in the future. Also, those areas where canals and roads have not been removed will obviously not be restored.

Acquisition of inholdings is also critical to restoration and maintenance of this area. Restoring hydrological patterns will permit accumulation of peat in drained or burned swamps, as well as buffering the wetlands from agricultural and urban runoff. The continued presence of canals on the edge of PSSF will likely create limits to restoration efforts as historic dry down continues for ongoing water management.

Non-native invasive species control will focus on removing FLEPPC Category 1 and 2 species. A major focus will be on control of melaleuca, as well as Brazilian pepper (*Schinus terebinthifolia*) and Old World climbing fern (*Lygodium microphyllum*).

J. Swamp Lake – 7 acres

Swamp lakes are shallow open water zones with or without floating and submerged aquatic plants that are surrounded by swamp. They are generally permanent water bodies, although water levels often fluctuate substantially, and they may become completely dry during extreme droughts. They are typically lentic water bodies occurring in confined basins or depressions with a substrate composed primarily of peats or sands. Swamp lakes are important refuges for alligators and other wildlife during the dry season. Picayune Strand State Forest has several small lakes scattered throughout the large strand swamp system. These lakes are evident as a solid black signature on the 1962-63 aerial photographs.

EXISTING CONDITIONS

The lakes on Picayune Strand State Forest are mostly still permanently flooded, although changes in hydrology and the surrounding landscape may have changed some to more shallow marsh vegetation. These lakes are open water with a fringe of coastalplain willow (*Salix caroliniana*) and mixed shrubs and herbs. The edges are often invaded with Brazilian pepper (*Schinus terebinthifolia*).

PSRP has created numerous small lakes in its footprint with the filling of canals, and these should be monitored for inclusion in this plant community.

MANAGEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS

Management of the swamp lake community will focus on removing non-native invasive plants that are on the FLEPPC category 1 or 2 list, monitoring water quality through cooperation with FL DEP and SFWMD, and maintaining surrounding habitats that share an ecotone with this small community. New swamp lakes that may develop from hydrologic changes resulting from the PSRP will be included as part of this natural community.

K. Wet Flatwoods – 17,972 acres (9,369 acres typical, 1,065 acres cabbage palm-dominated, 7,538 acres mixed cypress/pine/palm)

Wet flatwoods in southern Florida are characterized as relatively open-canopy forests of pines with a fire maintained, sparse understory and a dense groundcover of hydrophytic herbs and shrubs. Vegetation may be very similar to mesic flatwoods, but often with much less saw palmetto and more hydrophytic shrub and herb species. In southern Florida, the canopy is composed of a multi-aged stand of south Florida slash pine (*Pinus elliotii* var. *densa*). The understory shrubs are sparse, composed of a mix of saw palmetto (*Serenoa repens*), southern bayberry (*Morella cerifera*), fetterbush (*Lyonia lucida*), American beautyberry (*Callicarpa americana*), dahoon (*Ilex cassine*), and gallberry (*Ilex glabra*). Herbs are a mix of grasses such as Gulf hairawn muhly (*Muhlenbergia capillaris* var. *filipes*) and blue maidencane (*Amphicarpum muehlenbergianum*), as well as a diversity of other species including lemon bacopa (*Bacopa caroliniana*), American bluehearts (*Buchnera americana*), sawgrass (*Cladium jamaicense*), flatsedge (*Cyperus* spp.), southern umbrellasedge (*Fuirena scirpoidea*), branched hedgehyssop (*Gratiola ramosa*), heliotrope (*Heliotropium* spp.), rosy camphorweed (*Pluchea baccharis*), pine hyacinth (*Clematis baldwinii*), witchgrass (*Dichanthelium* spp.), Everglades twin flower (*Dyschoriste angusta*), bretonica peluda (*Melochia spicata*), clustered mille grains (*Oldenlandia uniflora*), maidencane (*Panicum hemitomon*), Virginia creeper (*Parthenocissus quinquefolia*), field paspalum (*Paspalum laeve*), Gulfdune paspalum (*Paspalum monostachyum*), rustweed (*Polypremum procumbens*), water pimpernel (*Samolus ebracteatus*), toothed midsorus fern (*Telmatoblechnum serrulatum*), yellow-eyed grass (*Xyris* spp.), Everglades Key false buttonweed (*Spermacoce neoterminalis*), and starrush white-top (*Rhynchospora colorata*).

PSSF supports many species of plants and animals found on the Florida Endangered Species and Threatened Species lists, published and maintained by FWC. In addition to the state status, eight of those species are federally listed threatened or endangered including: eastern indigo snake (*Drymarchon corais couperi*), American alligator, wood stork (*Mycteria americana*), red-cockaded woodpecker, snail kite (*Rostrhamus sociabilis plumbeus*) and Florida panther.

Wet pine flatwoods are one of the principal dominant forest covers that are found in southwest Florida. Healthy, diverse, and sustainable faunal populations will be present throughout the community. The diversity of wetland and upland plant life provides for an

abundant variety of invertebrate and vertebrate fauna. They provide essential forested habitat for a diversity of wildlife including wide-ranging species such as the Florida panther, the Florida black bear, mid-sized carnivores, Big Cypress fox squirrels, canopy-dependent bird species including neotropical migrants, tree-cavity dependent species, and tree-nesting species. Some of the typical animals include oak toad (*Bufo quercicus*), cricket frog (*Acris gryllus dorsalis*), squirrel tree frog (*Hyla squirella*), southern black racer, yellow rat snake (*Elaphe obsoleta quadrivittata*), eastern diamondback rattlesnake (*Crotalus adamanteus*), dusky pigmy rattlesnake (*Sistrurus milarius barbouri*), red-shouldered hawk, raccoon (*Procyon lotor*), bobcat (*Lynx rufus*), and white-tailed deer. This community provides essential habitat to the breeding life cycle of aquatic and wetland-dependent animals, providing both aquatic habitat for young and adults (especially amphibians) and upland habitat for more terrestrial species adult forms.

Slightly lower elevation areas support a mix of canopy pines with an understory of pond cypress (*Taxodium ascendens*) and cabbage palm (*Sabal palmetto*). These “mixed cypress/pine/palm” areas are transitional to strand swamp and share similarities in species composition. The herbaceous layer is mostly blue maidencane (*Amphicarpum muehlenbergianum*) and/or toothed midsorus fern (*Telmatoblechnum serrulatum*).

On Picayune Strand State Forest, wet flatwoods historically occurred throughout the forest, and are the second largest natural community type. These flatwoods occupy large areas of intermediate elevation between swamps and mesic flatwoods. On the 1962-63 aerial photographs, these appear as a relatively smooth dark to light gray signature dotted with widely spaced trees. The cypress/pine/palm areas appear more as a dark gray signature with some texture from the lighter gray cypress. LiDAR elevation data is useful in separating these two types. Although pine trees are not clearly evident throughout these areas on the 1960s photographs, early land surveyor notes indicate a landscape of mixed cypress and pine.

The ultimate goal of this community is to maintain an open stand of trees representing at least three evenly-distributed age classes. To maintain this condition and mimic flare-ups caused by natural fires, there will be uneven-aged management accomplished by group selection across the stand. Restoration of native species, even-age and uneven age management of pine stands, selective thinning, removal of off-site species, and prescribed fire are all actions used to promote healthy forest stands. Mechanical and chemical treatments may be used to reduce non-native invasive plant competition where pine is desired. Protection of native groundcover will be emphasized during all silvicultural operations.

Historically, natural fires may have occurred every 3 to 10 years in wet flatwood communities. For management purposes, prescribed fires may be more advisable on a 2 to 4-year cycle. This reduces woody encroachment, sustains herbaceous species, and aids in preventing heavy fuel loads that can lead to catastrophic wildfires.

EXISTING CONDITIONS

The best quality wet flatwoods occur on Belle Meade, particularly on the southeastern

portion of the tract where wet flatwoods form a matrix community with patches of high-quality mesic flatwoods and a network of lower cypress/pine/palm areas and wet prairies. The best habitat for red-cockaded woodpeckers is found in this area.

The extent of mixed cypress/pine/palm flatwoods has increased since the construction of the Faka-Union Canal system. The drier conditions are more conducive to a pine-dominated canopy, but cypress is still evident in the understory as discussed in the strand swamp natural community section. Following recent wildfires, these stands were observed to have higher pine mortality than typical wet flatwoods. In the past two decades, intense fires have converted large areas of these pine/cypress stands to open, prairie-like communities with small pines and cypress regenerating, which offers an opportunity to actively choose the next stand of overstory trees as hydrological restoration continues.

Drainage of wet flatwoods has resulted in expansion of cabbage palm dominance and decreases in plant (and animal) diversity and is also very susceptible to invasion by melaleuca when over-drained. If over-drainage continues, there could be an increase in palmetto-dominated prairie from historic conditions. Both tracts have seen an increase in the wet flatwoods plant community.

The fauna currently found in many of the wet flatwoods areas mimic those in the desired future conditions. The main difference is that the diversity and abundance of other species and the distribution of indicator species (e.g., RCW's) are somewhat limited. Faunal diversity and abundance should increase with the adoption of a frequent fire regime, along with restoration of hydrology and native plants.

Hydrology alteration and subsequent intense wildfires have altered the structure of many flatwoods stands on the SGGE tract. The natural pine canopy of these areas has been mostly lost, and the community is now a stand of almost entirely cabbage palms, frequently all but indistinguishable from the adjacent palm-dominated strand swamps. Even in flatwoods that retain a pine canopy, cabbage palms often form a dense midstory with isolated pine islands.

Conversely, some historically pine-dominated areas in the SGGE tract that have been protected from fire by roads and clearings are now overgrown with swamp laurel oak (*Quercus laurifolia*) and other woody species. These stands, although retaining some pine trees, are probably functioning as hammocks. Dense palm stands occur on calcareous substrates in both natural uplands and uplands created by drainage.

Wet flatwoods on Picayune Strand State Forest are heavily impacted by non-native invasive plant infestation, particularly melaleuca (*Melaleuca quinquenervia*). Other problem species include cogongrass (*Imperata cylindrica*), torpedo grass (*Panicum repens*), Brazilian pepper (*Schinus terebinthifolia*), and Caesar's weed (*Urena lobata*). The large palm savannah on the northwest portion of the Belle Meade tract has an increasing population of earleaf acacia (*Acacia auriculiformis*), and frequent downy rose myrtle (*Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*).

Historical wet flatwoods were the main natural community converted to agricultural fields. Some of these now abandoned fields maintain a semblance of wet flatwoods structure, with some pines and abundant cabbage palms. However, most are completely overgrown with Brazilian pepper, and all have extensive bedding that impedes natural sheet flow.

Restoration of pine flatwoods communities to their original condition will likely take several decades, once pre-development hydrology has been restored. Since the canopy pine were probably about 50-100 years old, where they have been eliminated or greatly reduced in numbers, it will take longer. Where most of the older pine are still present, but have been invaded by palms or hardwoods, it should take less time. The application of an appropriate fire regime and/or chemical/mechanical clearing would expedite the recovery of these latter sites. Certain areas are not expected to be restored, such as those located upstream of the pumps and spreader system. Also, those areas where canals and roads have not been removed will obviously not be restored.

There has been a substantial increase in the acreage of pine flatwoods that have been heavily invaded by sabal palms, which provide 30% or more understory cover. These palms are usually of similar size and appear to be even-aged. Dense palm stands occur on calcareous substrates in both natural uplands and uplands created by drainage. The open character of the canopy and shrub strata and the dense groundcover are maintained by intense and frequent fires. Epiphytes are not common due to the small number of trees and their limited branching, as well as the frequent fires.

MANAGEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS

Management goals for wet flatwoods at Picayune Strand State Forest should focus on removal of non-native invasive plant species, increasing the use of prescribed fire, management for a sustainable red-cockaded woodpecker population, controlling cabbage palms, thinning overstocked stands, and providing conditions for pine regeneration.

Non-native invasive plant control will focus on FLEPPC category 1 and 2 listed plants, particularly melaleuca and cogon grass.

Prescribed burns should be used on a 2 to 4-year cycle with a focus on reducing fuel loads and promoting pine regeneration. Prior to burning, it is advisable to protect red-cockaded woodpecker cavity trees (through understory and midstory thinning) to avoid a loss of large pines. In abandoned fields that are surrounded by this community type and where bedding disrupts natural hydrology, the ground surface should be leveled wherever possible. A mosaic pattern of prescribed burning, simulating natural historic fire patterns, is expected to produce the highest species diversity.

The use of plowed firebreaks and other practices that disturb the soil should be minimized; existing roads and wetlands should be used for firebreaks whenever possible. New ground disturbances should be avoided to prevent elimination of the natural groundcover and establishment of weedy species. Depth of plowed firebreaks should be minimized to prevent hydrologic alteration.

To help re-establish wet flatwoods, a program to implement silvicultural practices, including harvesting, thinning, burning and reforestation, will begin to establish a healthy forest with an age distribution that best duplicates natural conditions. Well timed and executed timber harvests play an integral role in the health of the forest, to reestablish native species and thin dense forest stands to improve under-story habitat. This allows for less damaging prescribed burns and improved forest health. Swamp cabbage, cabbage palm, and palm frond harvest will be permitted to reduce densities, especially in RCW forage and recruitment areas. Site preparation can include roller chopping, forestry mowing, and chemical treatment of non-native invasive plants. Roller chopping should be limited in areas that support a high diversity of native species. Coordination will occur with FWC to leave some areas of large saw palmettos for panther denning. The goal for management of south Florida slash pine is for a basal area between 30 and 90 square feet per acre on average, and thinning operations may be necessary to help move a stand along in the recovery cycle or to limit wildfire risk.

L. Wet Prairie – 291 acres

Wet prairie is a herbaceous community found on continuously wet sites inundated from 0-12 inches for two to six months per years on somewhat flat or gentle slopes between lower elevation swamps and slightly higher wet or mesic flatwoods. Trees and shrubs are absent or very sparse. These communities are usually dominated by graminoids.

The herbaceous layer is diverse and composed mainly of hairawn muhly (*Muhlenbergia capillaris*), Gulf hairawn muhly (*Muhlenbergia capillaris* var. *filipes*), blue maidencane (*Amphicarpum muehlenbergianum*), and/or Gulfdune paspalum (*Paspalum monostachyum*), along with a diversity of other species such as sawgrass (*Cladium jamaicense*), narrow-leaved Carolina scalystem (*Elytraria caroliniensis* var. *angustifolia*), oakleaf fleabane (*Erigeron quercifolius*), rattlesnakemaster (*Eryngium aquaticum*), Baldwin's eryngo (*Eryngium baldwinii*), dogfennel (*Eupatorium capillifolium*), pineland heliotrope (*Euploca polyphylla*), rosy camphorweed (*Pluchea baccharis*), Baldwin's milkwort (*Polygala balduinii*), beaksedge (*Rhynchospora* spp.), water pimpernel (*Samolus ebracteatus*), and water toothleaf (*Stillingia aquatica*).

Shrubs and trees are sparse, composed of widely scattered southern bayberry (*Morella cerifera*), peelbark St. John's wort (*Hypericum fasciculatum*), south Florida slash pine (*Pinus elliottii* var. *densa*), cabbage palm (*Sabal palmetto*), and pond cypress (*Taxodium ascendens*).

At Picayune Strand State Forest, historic wet prairies were mainly found on the Belle Meade tract. These appear as an open, smooth signature on the 1962-63 photographs. Because of the difficulty in distinguishing these from open wet flatwoods, prairies were only mapped on areas that have remained relatively free of trees. These are calcareous wet prairies and are very similar to the marl prairies which also occur on the forest. NRCS soil maps were used to distinguish wet prairies occurring on sands from marl prairies occurring on fine sandy loam and silt loam, but there is a high degree of overlap between the two communities.

Wet prairie naturally burns on a frequency similar to that of wet and mesic flatwoods, every 2 to 3 years during the months of April – June. Wet prairies require frequent, low intensity ground fires to maintain graminoid groundcover and minimize woody vegetation encroachment. The fine fuels that dominate this community, especially sand cordgrass, are highly flammable and carry fire quickly across the landscape. Frequent fires may be helpful in limiting further pine encroachment into already disturbed prairies.

Wet prairies are considered extremely important in providing breeding and foraging habitat for a variety of herpetofauna and wading birds. Characteristic animals include wood stork, Florida panthers, round-tailed muskrat, cotton rat, river otter, American alligators, a variety of fishes, mud turtles, Florida chicken turtle, pig frog, cottonmouth, mud snake, common buckeye, marsh rabbit, the anhinga, common moorhen, wading birds such as great blue heron, great egret, wood stork, and white ibis. Amphibians such as the central newt, two-toed amphiuma, Everglades dwarf siren, Florida cricket frog, green treefrog, squirrel treefrog, oak toad, and southern toad use these wetlands for breeding.

EXISTING CONDITION

Most wet prairies appear to be similar to the presumed historical condition, although pines seem to have increased in some. *Melaleuca* (*Melaleuca quinquenervia*) is a frequent non-native invasive species in wet prairies at Picayune Strand State Forest.

Large areas of former strand swamps and cypress/pine/palm flatwoods on the Belle Meade tract have been impacted by severe wildfires that have removed most of the canopy. These are now open and prairie-like, but pines and cypress will likely re-colonize the areas.

MANAGEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS

The major factors regulating wet prairie dynamics are: hydroperiod, water quality, sea level change, hurricanes and tropical storms, freezes, fire regimes, non-native invasive pest species, and water control practices. Restoration of this vegetation type will focus on the three following priorities: non-native invasive and nuisance vegetation eradication and control, hydrological restoration (with seasonally variable hydroperiod to maximize vegetative diversity) and prescribed burning. Since most of the wet prairie acreage is still currently intact in the southern portion of SGGE, restoration of this habitat to pre-development condition should be relatively expeditious once the pre-development hydrology has been restored. Some small areas will not be restored, including those upstream of the pumps and spreader canals and where canals and roads are not scheduled to be removed. Otherwise the restored hydrology and an appropriate fire regime could be expected to restore most of the altered SGGE wet prairies to their original condition within a decade. Control of illegal OHV use is critical to the restoration of these areas.

Management goals should focus on maintaining wet prairies through frequent prescribed fires, hydrology restoration, and non-native invasive plant removal. Fire at short intervals (every 2 – 3 years) is important to maintain the diversity of these communities and prevent shrub encroachment. Timing of fires ideally should be during the early lightning season (April – June) or as close to this period as practicable. All areas will be monitored for

FLEPPC category I and II nonnative invasive species and will be controlled/eradicated prior to conducting any silvicultural operations.

M. Other Altered Landcover Types – 9,563 acres

Altered landcover types are mapped where the natural community has been overwhelmingly altered as a result of human activity. The altered landcover types described in this section are often not appropriate areas for restoration. If restoration is desired, the target future condition of the ruderal habitat is dependent on the historic community. Refer to the appropriate community type for a more specific explanation of the desired future condition.

EXISTING CONDITIONS

Altered landcover types on Picayune Strand State Forest comprise abandoned field/abandoned pasture, artificial ponds, canals/ditches, clearings, developed areas, roads, spoil areas, and utility corridors.

Abandoned field/abandoned pasture (1,315 acres) – Large areas of mostly former wet flatwoods on the south side of Belle Meade and the southwest corner of the SGGE tract were converted in the past to agriculture and then abandoned. The areas are easily recognizable from LiDAR elevation data that show the old bedding. These areas now range from wet flatwoods-like areas of mostly cabbage palm to dense stands of Brazilian pepper.

Artificial pond (322 acres) – As part of ongoing hydrology restoration on the SGGE tract, three large “spreader basins” have been installed as part of the pump stations that will distribute water back over the landscape. A few more very small ponds are found throughout the property.

Canal/ditch (1,012 acres) – Picayune Strand State Forest has four large canals that run north/south, forming the Faka-Union Canal system that merges on the south side of the SGGE tract. The two easternmost canals have been restored, now appearing as a series of ponds through a large linear clearing.

Clearing (5,950 acres) – There are numerous clearings throughout Picayune Strand State Forest. The largest acreage comes from the vast network of roads installed for the planned Golden Gates Estates development. Existing roads generally have large clearings on either side. Wide clearings also flank east/west roads that have been returned to grade. In addition, wide firebreaks plowed in Belle Meade for control of recent wildfires and old tram lines on the SGGE tract were also mapped as clearings.

Developed (183 acres) – The largest developed areas are the three pump stations on the north side of the SGGE tract. Other developed areas include smaller acreages of trailheads, offices, and campsites.

Road (600 acres) – Roads at Picayune Strand State Forest include a network of paved roads, limerock roads, and other vehicle trails. Roads ≥ 5 meters wide are delineated on the current natural community map and may include associated ditches.

Spoil area (179 acres) – As part of the pump station construction, a large “tieback levee” has been installed running almost all the way east/west across the SGGE tract. This is a tall berm of fill material mapped as “spoil area” on the current natural community map.

Utility corridor (2 acres) – A small powerline was mapped leading to the construction office on the north side of the SGGE tract. Although not mapped, additional powerlines are installed along several roads.

MANAGEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS

These areas may be useful for placement of support facilities or may be targeted for restoration of the historic natural community. If left alone, most of these areas are likely to remain in a ruderal state due to previous disturbance. It may not be practical or desirable to restore some of the altered landcover types (e.g., developed land, roads, etc.) to the historic natural community. Monitoring of these communities will remain important. Control of all FLEPPC Category 1 and 2 non-native invasive species will be ongoing. As opportunities appear, it may be possible to include these altered landscape types with other communities.

VIII. References

- Barry M.J. 2000. Panther Island Mitigation Bank, Monitoring Report, Phase I- Report 1, July 2000, prepared by Southwest Florida Wetlands Joint Venture and Wilson Miller, Inc. for required monitoring under South Florida Water Management District Environmental Resource Permit #11-00002-M, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Permit #199705332, 49 pp.
- Beeler I.E., and T.M. O’Shea. 1985. Distribution and mortality of the West Indian manatee (*Trichechus manatus*) in the southeastern United States: A compilation and review of recent information. Vol. Two: The Gulf of Mexico Coast, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Contract Report No. 14-16-0009-86-1815 for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers; Jacksonville Florida.
- Beever, J.W., III and K.A. Dryden. 1992. Red-cockaded woodpeckers and hydric slash pine flatwoods. Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference. 57:693-700.
- Beever, J.W. III and K.A. Dryden. 1998. The hydric pine flatwoods of southwest Florida: a community profile. Office of Environmental Services, Florida Game and Fresh Water Fish Commission.
- Beissinger, S.R. and J.E. Takekawa. 1983. Habitat use and dispersal by snail kites in Florida during drought conditions. Florida Field Naturalist 11:89-106.
- Beissinger, S.R. 1986. Demography, environmental uncertainty, and the evolution of mate desertion in the snail kite. Ecology 67:1445-1459.
- Belden, R.C. 1988. The Florida panther. Pages 515-532 [in] Audubon Wildlife Report 1988/1989. National Audubon Society; New York, New York.
- Bennetts, R.E., M.W. Collopy, and J.A. Rogers, Jr. 1994. The Snail Kite in the Florida Everglades: a food specialist in a changing environment. Pages 507-532 [in] S.M. Davis and J.C. Ogden (eds.) Everglades: the ecosystem and its restoration. St. Lucie Press, Delray Beach, Florida.

- Bennetts, R.E., M.W. Collopy and S.R. Beissinger. 1988. Nesting ecology of snail kites in water conservation area 3A. Unpublished final report to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and the South Florida Water Management District. Florida Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit, Gainesville, Florida.
- Benson, A. J., P. L. Fuller, and C. C. Jacono. 2001. Summary Report of Nonindigenous Aquatic Species in U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Region 4. United States Geological Survey, 68 pages.
- Brandt, K., and K. C. Ewel. 1989. Ecology and management of cypress swamps: A review. Florida Cooperative Extension Service, Gainesville, FL.
- Browder, J.S. 1984 Woodstork feeding areas in southwest Florida. *Florida Field Naturalist* 12:81-96.
- Burch, J.N., H. Yamatiaki, and G. Hendricks. 1998. Inventory and analysis of biological communities in Southern Golden Gate Estates, a watershed for the Ten Thousand Islands.
- Ceilley, D. 2004. Personal communication. January 2004.
- Cely, J.E. and J.A. Sorrow. 1990. The American Swallow-tailed Kite in South Carolina. Nongame and Heritage Trust Section publication No.1. South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources Department Columbia, South Carolina.
- Comiskey, E.J., O.L. Bass, Jr., L.J. Gorss, R.T. McBride, and R. Salinas. 2002. Panthers and forests in south Florida: an ecological perspective. *Conservation Ecology* 6(1):18. [online] URL: <http://www.consecol.org/vol16/iss1/art18>.
- Coulter, M.C. 1987. Foraging and breed ecology of wood storks in east-central Georgia. Pages 21-27 [in] R.R. Odum, K.A. Riddleberger, and J.C. Ozier, eds. *Proceedings of the third southeastern non-game and endangered wildlife symposium*. Georgia Department of Natural Resources; Atlanta Georgia.
- Cox, J., R. Kautz, M. McLaughlin, and T. Gilbert. 1994. Closing the Gaps in Florida's Wildlife Habitat Conservation System. Office of Environmental Services, Florida Game and Freshwater Fish Commission, Tallahassee, Florida. 239 pp.
- Daoust, R.J. and D.L. Childers. 1999. Controls on emergent macrophyte composition, abundance, and productivity in freshwater Everglades wetland communities. *Wetlands* 19:262-275.
- Davis, S.M. and J.C. Ogden. 1994. Toward ecosystem restoration. Pages 769-796. [in] S.M. Davis and J.C. Ogden eds. *Everglades: the ecosystem and its restoration*. St. Lucie Press; Delray Beach, Florida.
- DeAngelis, D.L., and P.S. White. 1994. Ecosystems as products of spatially and temporally varying driving forces, ecological processes, and landscape: a theoretical perspective. Pages 9-28 [in] S.M. Davis and J.C. Ogden, eds. *Everglades: the ecosystem and its restoration*. St. Lucie Press; Delray Beach, Florida.
- DeLotelle, R. 1996. Personal communication. 1996
- DeLotelle, R. 2004. Personal communication. July 28, 2004.
- DeLotelle, R.S. 2000. Red-cockaded woodpecker population enhancement for the Picayune Strand State Forest. DeLotelle & Guthrie, Inc. Gainesville, Florida.
- Diemer, J.E. and D.W. Speake. 1981. The status of the eastern indigo snake in Georgia. Pages 52-61 [in] R. Odum and J. Guthrie, eds. *Proceedings of the nongame and endangered wildlife symposium*, Georgia Department of Natural Resources Game and Fish Division. Technical Bulletin WL 5.

- Doyle, T. Personal communication. July 6, 2004.
- Dryden, K. 1999. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Personal communication. June 15, 1999.
- Dryden, K. 2002. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Personal communication. June 15, 2002.
- Duever, M.J., J.F. Meeder, and J.M. McCollom. 1994. The climate of South Florida and its role in shaping the Everglades ecosystem. Pages 225-248 [in] S.M. Davis and J.C. Ogden, eds. *Everglades. The ecosystem and its restoration*. St. Lucie Press; Delray Beach, FL.
- Egler, F.E. 1952. Southeast saline Everglades vegetation in Florida, and its management. *Vegetatio Acta Botanica III* (Fasc. 4-5):213-265.
- Florida Department of Environmental Protection (DEP). 1994. An assessment of invasive non-indigenous species in Florida's public lands. Florida Department of Environmental Protection, Tallahassee, Florida.
- Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services. Revised 2008. *Silviculture Best Management Practices (BMPs) for Florida*. Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, Florida Forest Service.
- Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services. *State Forest Handbook*. Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, Florida Forest Service.
- Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services. Florida Forest Service. *Ten-Year Resource Management Plan for the Picayune Strand State Forest Collier County*. August 15, 2008.
- Florida Department of State, Division of Historical Resources. Revised 2013. *Management Procedures for Archaeological and Historical Sites and Properties on State-Owned or Controlled Lands*. Department of the State, Division of Historical Resources. Tallahassee, Florida.
- Florida Natural Areas Inventory (FNAI). 2010. *Guide to the natural communities of Florida: 2010 Edition*. Florida Natural Areas Inventory, Tallahassee, Florida.
- Harlow, R.F. 1959. An evaluation of white-tailed deer habitat in Florida. *Tech. Bull. No. 5*, Florida Game and Fresh Water Fish Commission; Tallahassee, Florida. 64 pp.
- Harris, L.D. 1984. *The fragmented forest; island biogeographic theory and preservation of biotic diversity*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, Illinois. 211 pp.
- Hartman, D.S. 1974. Distribution, status and conservation of the manatee in the United States. *National technical information service*. PB81-140725; Springfield, Virginia.
- Kahl, M.P., Jr. 1964. Food ecology of the wood stork (*Mycteria Americana*) in Florida. *Ecological monographs* 34:97-117.
- Ketcham, D. E., J.E. Bethune. 1963. Fire resistance of south Florida slash pine. *Journal of Forestry*. 61: 529-530.
- Kitchens, W.M., R.E. Bennetts, and D.L. DeAngelis. 2002. Linkages between the snail kite population and wetland dynamics in a highly fragmented South Florida hydroscape. Pp. 184-203 [in] *The Everglades, Florida Bay, and Coral Reefs of the Florida Keys: An Ecosystem Sourcebook*. J.W. Porter and K.G. Porter, eds. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida.
- Kushlan, J.A., J.C. Ogden, and A.L. Higer. 1975. Relation of water level and fish availability to wood stork reproduction in the southern Everglades, Florida. U.S. Geological Survey open file report 75-434, U.S. Government Printing Office; Washington, D.C.

- Kushlan, J.A. and F.J. Mazzotti. 1989. Historic and present distribution of the American crocodile in Florida. *Journal of Herpetology* 12(1):1-7.
- Land, D. 2001. Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission. Personal communication. May 8, 2001.
- Land, E.D. 1994. Panther use of the southern Florida landscape. Pages 278-284 [in] D.B. Jordan editor. *Proceedings of the Florida panther conference*. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Atlanta, Georgia.
- Lawler, H.E. 1977. The status of *Drymarchon corais couperi* (Holbrook), the eastern indigo snake, in the southeastern U.S.A. *Herpetological Review* 8(3):6-79.
- Maehr, D.S. 1990. Florida panther movements, social organization, and habitat utilization. Final performance report, study no. 7502. Florida Game and Freshwater Fish Commission, Tallahassee, Florida.
- Maehr, D.S., E.D. Land, and J.C. Roof. 1991. Social ecology of Florida panthers. *National Geographic Research and Exploration* 7(4):414-431.
- Main, M.B. and M.J. Barry. 2002. Note: Influence of season of fire on flowering of wet prairie grasses in south Florida, USA. *Wetlands* 22: 430-434.
- McCown, J.W. 1991. Big Cypress Deer/Panther Relationships: Deer Herd Health and Reproduction. 1991 Final Report. Study Number: 7508. Bureau of Wildlife Research, Florida Game and Freshwater Fish Commission, Tallahassee, Florida.
- McPherson, K.A. and K. Williams. 1996. Establishment growth of cabbage palm, *Sabal palmetto* (Arecaceae). *American Journal of Botany* 83(12): 1566-1570.
- Meyer, K.D. 1995. Swallow-tailed Kite (*Elanoides forficatus*). In: *The Birds of North America*, No. 138, A. Poole and F. Gill, eds. The Birds of North America, Inc., Philadelphia Pennsylvania. (online) Accessed on March 23, 2005 at <http://bna.birds.cornell.edu/BNA/>.
- Meyer, K.D. and M.W. Collopy. 1990. The status, distribution, and habitat requirements of the American swallow-tailed kite (*Elanoides forficatus*) in Florida. Final report, Florida Game and Freshwater Fish Commission, Non-game Wildlife Program; Tallahassee, Florida.
- Moler, P.E. 1985. Home range and seasonal activity of the eastern indigo snake, (*Drymarchon corais couperi*), in northern Florida. Final performance report, Study E-1-06, III-A-5. Florida Game and Freshwater Fish Commission; Tallahassee, Florida.
- Moler, P.E. 1992. Indigo snake. Pages 181–186 [in] P. Moler, editor. *Rare and endangered biota of Florida*. Volume III: Amphibians and reptiles. University Press of Florida, Gainesville, Florida.
- Nelson, D.A., C.T. Theriot, and R.K. Metzger. September 2001. The Distribution and Abundance of Wading Birds in the Southern Golden Gate Estates and Surrounding Areas. Final Report . U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Jacksonville District, Jacksonville, Florida.
- Newman, S., J.B. Grace, J.W. Koebel. 1996. Effects of Nutrients and Hydroperiod on *Typha*, *Cladium*, and *Eleocharis*: Implications for Everglades Restoration. *Ecological Applications*, Vol. 6, No. 3, pp. 774-783.
- Ogden, J.C. 1994. A comparison of wading birds nesting dynamics, 1931-1946 and 1974-1989 as an indication of changes in ecosystem conditions in the southern

- Everglades. Pgs. 533-570 [in] S. Davis and J.C. Ogden (eds.) Everglades: the ecosystem and its restoration. Delray Beach, Florida: St. Lucie Press.
- Ogden, J.C. 1996. Wood Stork (*Mycteria americana*). Pp. 31-41 [in] J.A. Rodgers Jr., H.W. Kale II, and H.T. Smith (eds). 1996, Vol. V. Birds, Rare and Endangered Biota of Florida. Univ. Florida Press, Gainesville, FL. 688 pp.
- Ogden, J.C. 2000. Personal communication. August 1, 2000.
- Ogden, J.C., J.A. Kushlan, and J.T. Tilmant. 1978. The food habits and nesting success of wood storks in Everglades National Park in 1974. U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service, National Report No. 16.
- Ogden, J.C. and S.A. Nesbitt. 1979. Recent wood stork population trends in the United States. *Wilson Bulletin* 91(4):512-523.
- Ramsey, C.J. and D.S. Addison. 1996. Facilitating a Multiparcel Land Acquisition Project in the Western Big Cypress Region of Collier County, Florida, USA. *Natural Areas Journal* 16:36-40.
- Shafland, P. L. 1996. Exotic Fishes of Florida-1994. *Reviews in Fisheries Science* 4(2):101-122.
- Shafland P., FWC, personal communication, 2001. Shafland P., FWC, personal communication, 2003.
- Shafland, P. L. and J. M. Pestrak. 1982. Lower lethal temperatures for fourteen non-native fishes in Florida. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 7(2):139-156.
- Sykes, P.W. Jr. 1978. Endangered Florida Everglades Kite. Pages 4-7 [in] H.W. Kale H. ed. *Rare and Endangered Biota of Florida*, Vol. 2. University Press of Florida, Gainesville, Florida.
- Sykes, P.W. Jr. 1979. Status of the Everglades Kite in Florida – 1968-1978. *Wilson Bulletin* 91:495-511.
- Sykes, P.W. Jr. 1983a. Recent population trends of the Everglades snail kite in Florida and its relationship to water levels. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 54:237-246.
- Sykes, P.W. Jr. 1983b. Snail kite use of the freshwater marshes of south Florida. *Florida Field Naturalist* 11:73-88.
- Sykes, P.W. Jr. 1987. Some aspects of the breeding biology of the snail kite in Florida. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 58:171-189.
- Tate, J. (ed). 1983. Techniques for controlling wild hogs in Great Smoky Mountains National Park: proceedings of a workshop, November 29-30, 1983. Research/Resources Management Report SER-72. USDI National Park Service, Gatlinburg, Tennessee, 87 pages.
- Thompson, R.L. 1977. Feral hogs on National Wildlife Refuges. Pages 11-16 [in] G.W. Wood, ed., *Research and Management of Wild Hog Populations: Proceedings of a Symposium*, Georgetown, SC 113 pp.
- Trexler, J. C., W. F. Loftus, F. Jordan, J. H. Chick. K. L. Kandl, T. C. McElroy, and O. L. Bass, Jr. 2002. Ecological scale and its implication for freshwater fishes in the Florida Everglades. Chapter 5 in *The Everglades, Florida Bay, and Coral Reefs of the Florida Keys: An Ecosystem Source Book*, J.W. Porter and K.G. Porter, eds. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press.
- Turrell and Associates, Inc. 2001. White-tailed Deer Census Report. Mirosol. Turrell & Associates, Inc.; Naples, Florida.

- U.S. Army Corps. of Engineers and South Florida Water Management District. 2004. Comprehensive Everglades Restoration Plan-Picayune Strand Restoration (Formerly Southern Golden Gate Estates Ecosystem Restoration) Final Integrated Project Implementation Report and Environmental Impact Statement. U.S. Army Corps. of Engineers, Jacksonville District, Jacksonville, Florida.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1995. Florida Panther Recovery Plan. The Florida Panther Recovery Team, South Florida Ecological Services Office, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Published 1995-03-13.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1999. South Florida Multi-Species Recovery Plan. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southeast Region, Atlanta, Georgia.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2003. Recovery Plan for the Red-cockaded Woodpecker (*Picoides borealis*): second revision. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Atlanta, Georgia. 296 pp.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2004. Final Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act Report. Picayune Strand Restoration Project. South Florida Ecosystem Office, Vero Beach, Florida.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2007. National Bald Eagle Management Guidelines.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1999. South Florida Multi-Species Recovery Plan. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southeast Region, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Wade, D., J. Ewel and R.Hofstetter. 1980. Fire in South Florida Ecosystems. U.S. Department of Agriculture. Forest Service general technical report SE-17.
- Wanless, H.R., R.W. Parkinson, and L.P. Tedesco. 1994. Sea level control on stability of Everglades wetlands. Pages 199-224 [in] S.M. Davis and J.C. Ogden, eds. Everglades: The ecosystem and its restoration. St. Lucie Press; Delray Beach, Florida.
- Weller, M.W. 1978. Management of Freshwater Marshes for Wildlife. Pages 267-284[in] Freshwater Wetlands: Ecological Processes and Management Potential. eds. R.E. Good, D.F. Whigham, and R.L. Simpson. Academic Press, New York, NY.

IX. **Glossary of Abbreviations**

ACSC	Area of Critical State Concern
ARC	Acquisition and Restoration Council
BMP	Best Management Practices
CARL	Conservation and Recreation Lands
CERP.....	Comprehensive Everglades Restoration Plan
CHHA	Coastal High Hazard Area
DHR	Division of Historical Resources
DOI	Department of Interior
FDACS.....	Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services
FDEP	Florida Department of Environmental Protection
FFS	Florida Forest Service
FNAI	Florida Natural Areas Inventory
FWC.....	Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission
GMP	Growth Management Plan
NRCS	Natural Resources Conservation Service
NRPA.....	National Resource Protection Area

SFWMD.....South Florida Water Management District
 MOAMemorandum of Agreement
 OALE.....DACS Office of Agricultural Law Enforcement
 OFW.....Outstanding Florida Water
 OOF.....Operation Outdoor Freedom
 P2000Preservation 2000
 TIITF.....Board of Trustees of the Internal Improvement Trust Fund
 PSSF.....Picayune Strand State Forest
 USACEUnited States Army Corp of Engineers
 USFWSUnited States Fish and Wildlife Service
 WMAWildlife Management Area

PICAYUNE STRAND STATE FOREST
2020 LAND MANGEMENT PLAN

EXHIBITS

Exhibit A

Ten Year Management Accomplishment Summary

Picayune Strand State Forest
10-Year Accomplishments

Site Preparation	Chop Single Pass	No.	44
	Chop Double Pass	No.	55
Planting	Containerized South Florida Slash Pine	No.	27,368
		Acres	44
Seedling survival checks	Planting Checks	Acres	44
	Plots	No.	12
Timber Stand Improvement	Herbicide	Acres	44
Timber Sales	Palm Frond (Harvest)	Acres	16,502
Timber Inventory	Inventory Update	Acres	78,899
	New Inventory	Acres	13,243
	Plots	Acres	4,061
Invasive Control	Melaleuca	Acres	9,455
	Brazilian Pepper	Acres	3,065
	Exotic Grasses (Restoration)	Acres	2,137
	Caesar Weed	Acres	1,438
	Cogon Grass	Acres	676
	Downy Rose Myrtle	Acres	459
	Earleaf Acacia	Acres	457
	Misc. herb and woody species	Acres	206
	Java Plum	Acres	132
	Old World Climbing Fern	Acres	98
	Lead Tree	Acres	65
	Ficus Microcarpa	Acres	47
	Chinese Tallow	Acres	41
	Bamboo	Acres	9
	Air Potato	Acres	8
	Rosary Pea	Acres	8
	Australian Pine	Acres	3
	Wedelia	Acres	2
	Japanese Climbing Fern	Acres	1
	Lygodium	Acres	1

Fire	Wildfire	No.	75
		Acres	40,834
	Prescribed Burning	Acres	57,195

Recreation	Day Use Estimated Forest Visitors	No.	562,283
	Overnight Camping	No.	18,050
	Annual Entrance Passes	No.	1,205
	Commercial Vendor Permits	No.	7

Roadwork	Roads Graded	Miles	403
	Roads Rebuilt	Miles	35
	Roads Repaired	Miles	59
	Bridge Repaired	No.	54
	Culverts Installed	No.	6

Boundary Maintenance	Maintenance/Marking	Miles	83
-----------------------------	---------------------	-------	----

I&E Activities	Programs/Tours	No.	54
	Radio/TV Articles	No.	41
	Education/Research	No.	53

Other Activities	Translocated RCW's	No.	23
	Apiary Permits	No.	1
	Special Use Permits	No.	785

Exhibit B

Boundary and Road Maps



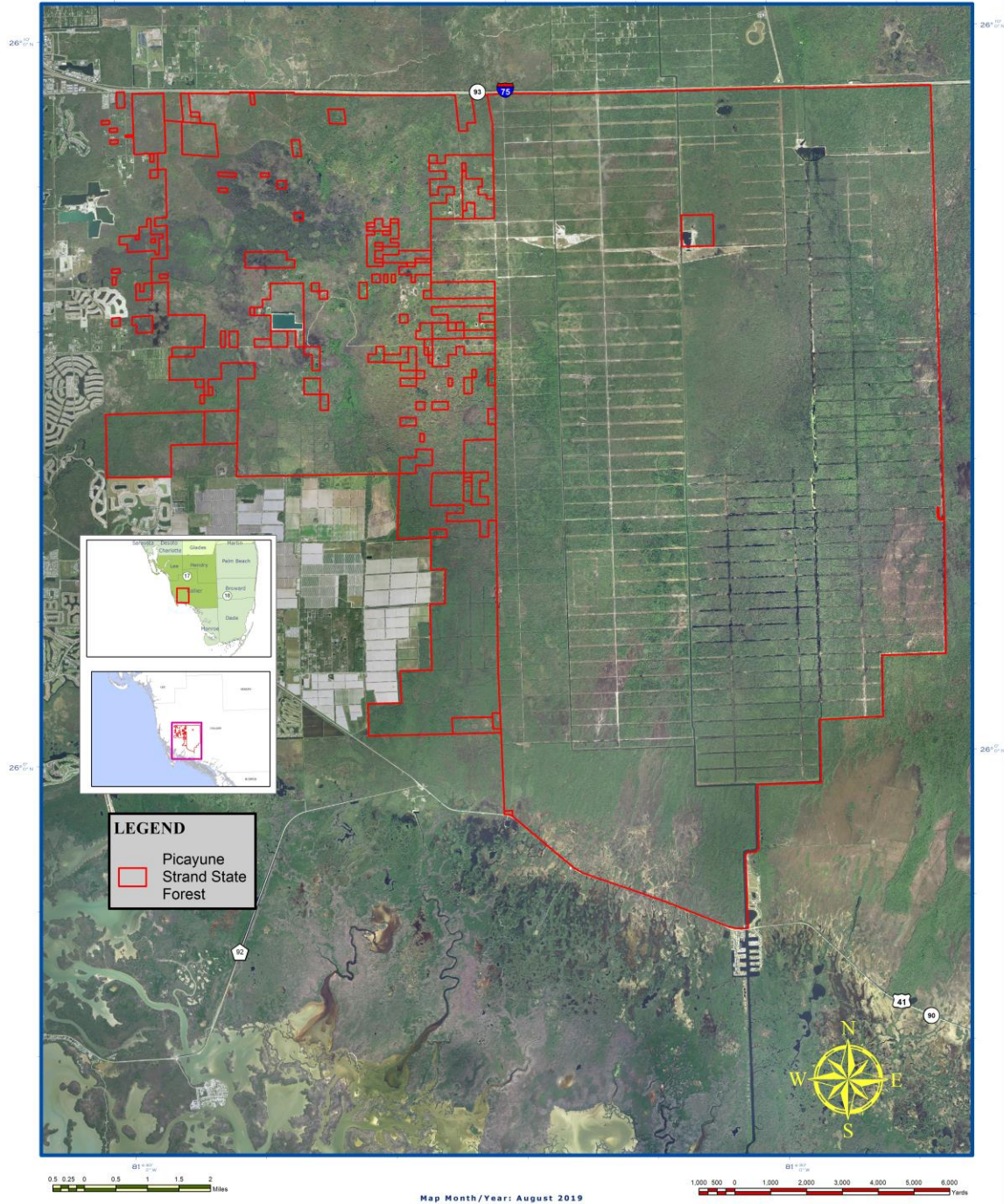
Florida Forest Service

Picayune Strand State Forest Boundary Map

Coordinate System: Florida Albers
High Accuracy Reference Network (HARN) Datum
81° 27' 00"

DISCLAIMER:
This map was created by the Florida Forest Service using data provided by the Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) and the United States Geological Survey (USGS). The Florida Forest Service is not responsible for any errors or omissions on this map. The Florida Forest Service is not responsible for any damages or injuries resulting from the use of this map.

Managed Area boundaries courtesy of the Florida Natural Areas Inventory. Formerly Used Defense Sites (FUDS) from the US Army Corps of Engineers.





Florida Forest Service

Picayune Strand State Forest Road Map

Coordinate System: Florida Albers
High Accuracy Reference Network (HARN) Datum
81° 00' 00" W

DISCLAIMER:
This map was created by the Florida Forest Service
and is not intended to be used for any other purpose.
The Florida Forest Service is not responsible for
any errors or omissions on this map. The Florida
Forest Service is not responsible for any damage
to property, liability, or injury. The Florida Forest
Service is not responsible for any damage to
property, liability, or injury. The Florida Forest
Service is not responsible for any damage to
property, liability, or injury.

Managed Area boundaries courtesy of
the Florida Natural Areas Inventory
Formerly Used Defense Sites (FUDS) from the
US Army Corps of Engineers

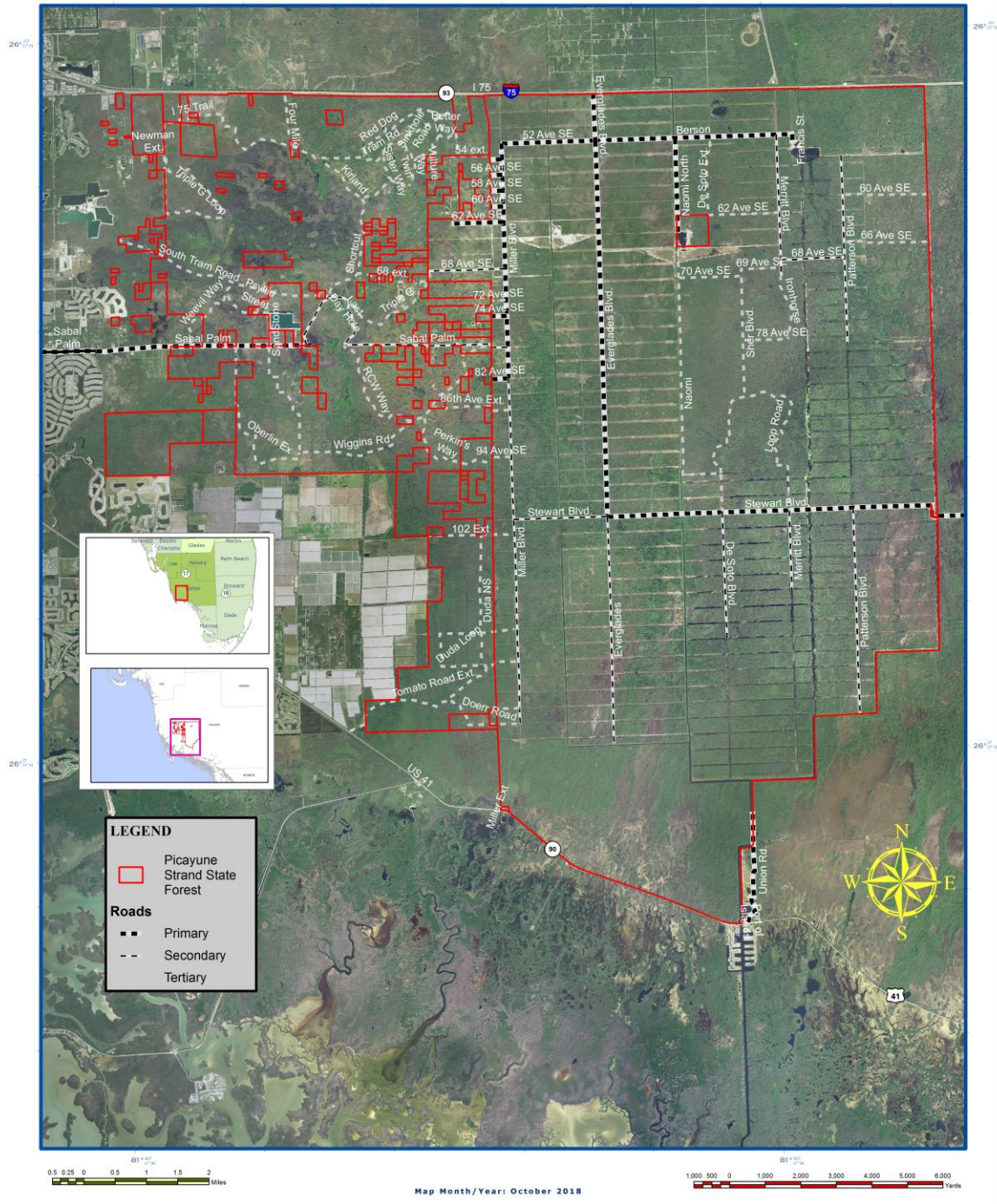


Exhibit C

Optimal Management Boundary Map



Florida Forest Service

Picayune Strand State Forest Optimal Management Boundary Map

Coordinate System: Florida Albers
High Accuracy Reference Network (HARN) Datum
81° 27' 00" W

DISCLAIMER:
This map was created by the Florida Forest Service using data provided by the Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) and the Florida Department of Agriculture and Forestry (FDOA). The map is for informational purposes only and should not be used for legal or financial decisions. The Florida Forest Service is not responsible for any errors or omissions on this map.

Managed Area boundaries courtesy of the Florida Natural Areas Inventory. Formerly Used Defense Sites (FUDS) from the US Army Corps of Engineers.

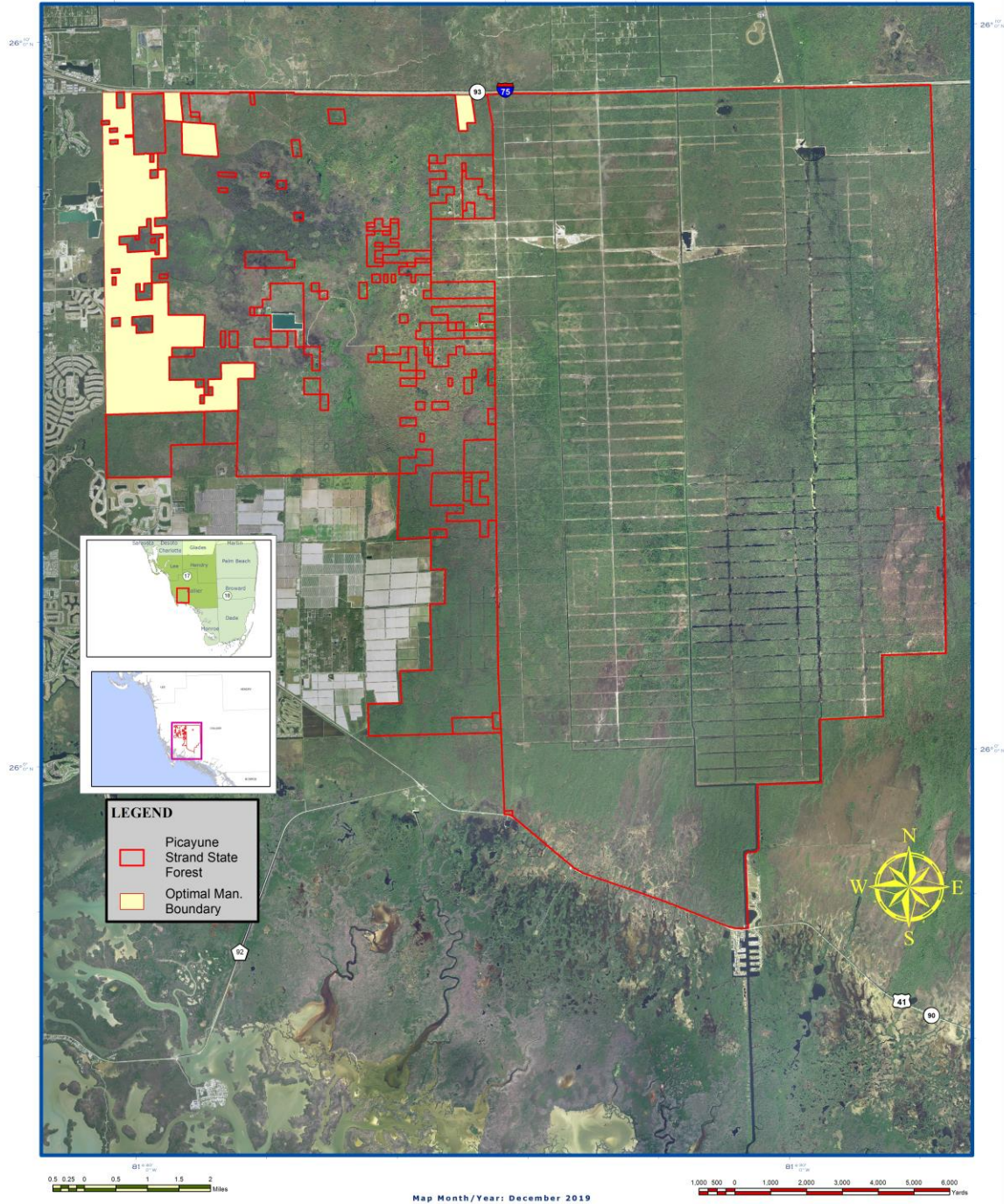


Exhibit D

Facilities, Recreation, and Improvements Map



Florida Forest Service

Picayune Strand State Forest Facilities, Recreation and Improvements Map

Coordinate System: Florida Albers
High Accuracy Reference Network (HARN) Datum
81° 27' 00" W

DISCLAIMER:
This map was created by the Florida Forest Service
and is not intended to be used for any purpose other than
general information. It is not a legal document and
should not be used for any legal purpose. It is not
guaranteed to be accurate and is not intended to be
used for any purpose other than general information.
It is not a legal document and should not be used for
any legal purpose. It is not guaranteed to be accurate
and is not intended to be used for any purpose other
than general information.

Managed Area boundaries courtesy of
the Florida Natural Areas Inventory
Formerly Used Defense Sites (FUDS) from the
US Army Corps of Engineers

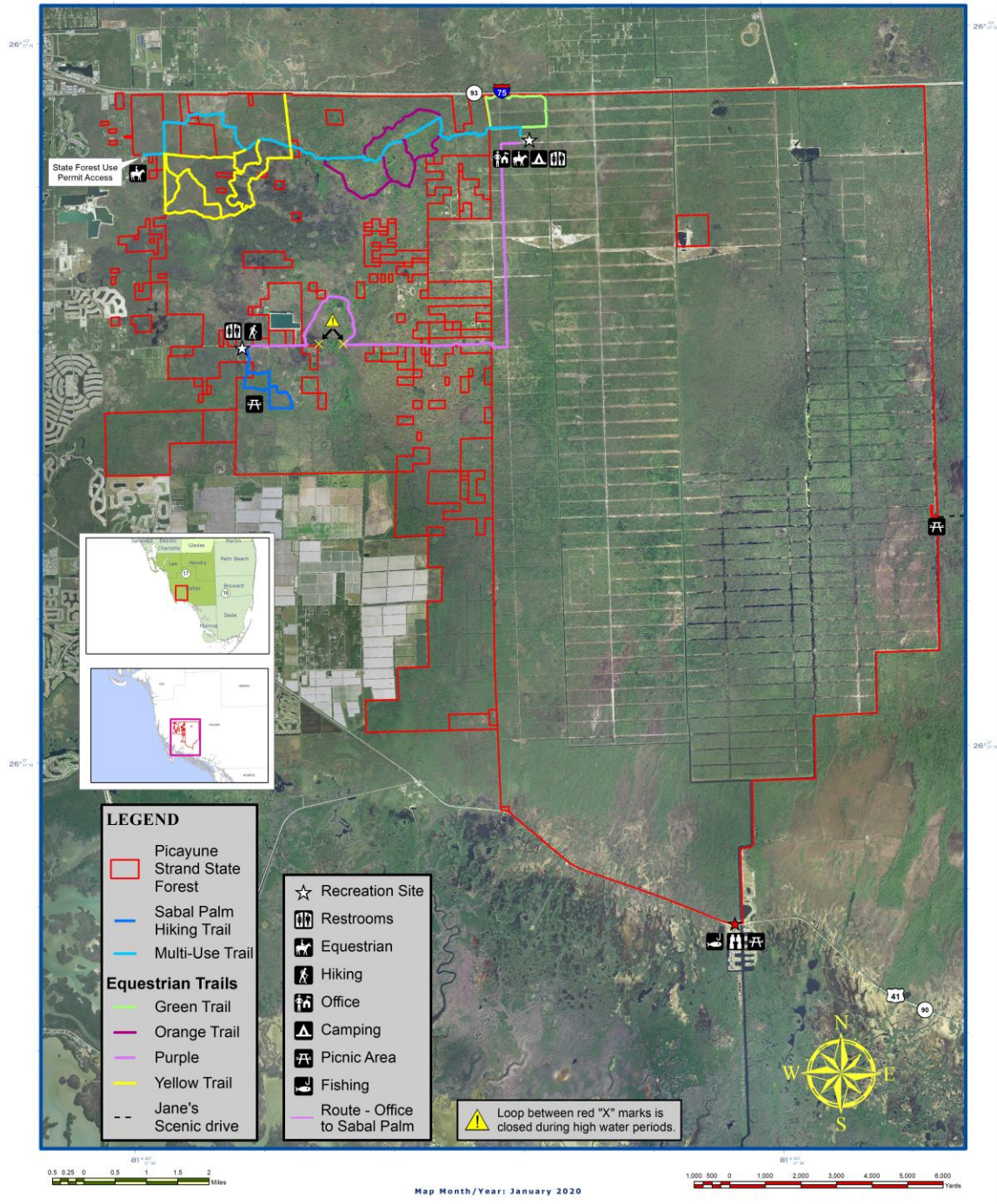


Exhibit E

Tract and Acreage Map



Florida Forest Service

Picayune Strand State Forest Tract & Acreage Map

Coordinate System: Florida Albers
High Accuracy Reference Network (HARN) Datum
81° 27' 00" W

DISCLAIMER:
This map was created by the Florida Forest Service using data provided by the Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) and the United States Geological Survey (USGS). The Florida Forest Service is not responsible for any errors or omissions on this map. The Florida Forest Service is not responsible for any damages or injuries resulting from the use of this map.

Managed Area boundaries courtesy of the Florida Natural Areas Inventory. Formerly Used Defense Sites (FUDS) from the US Army Corps of Engineers.

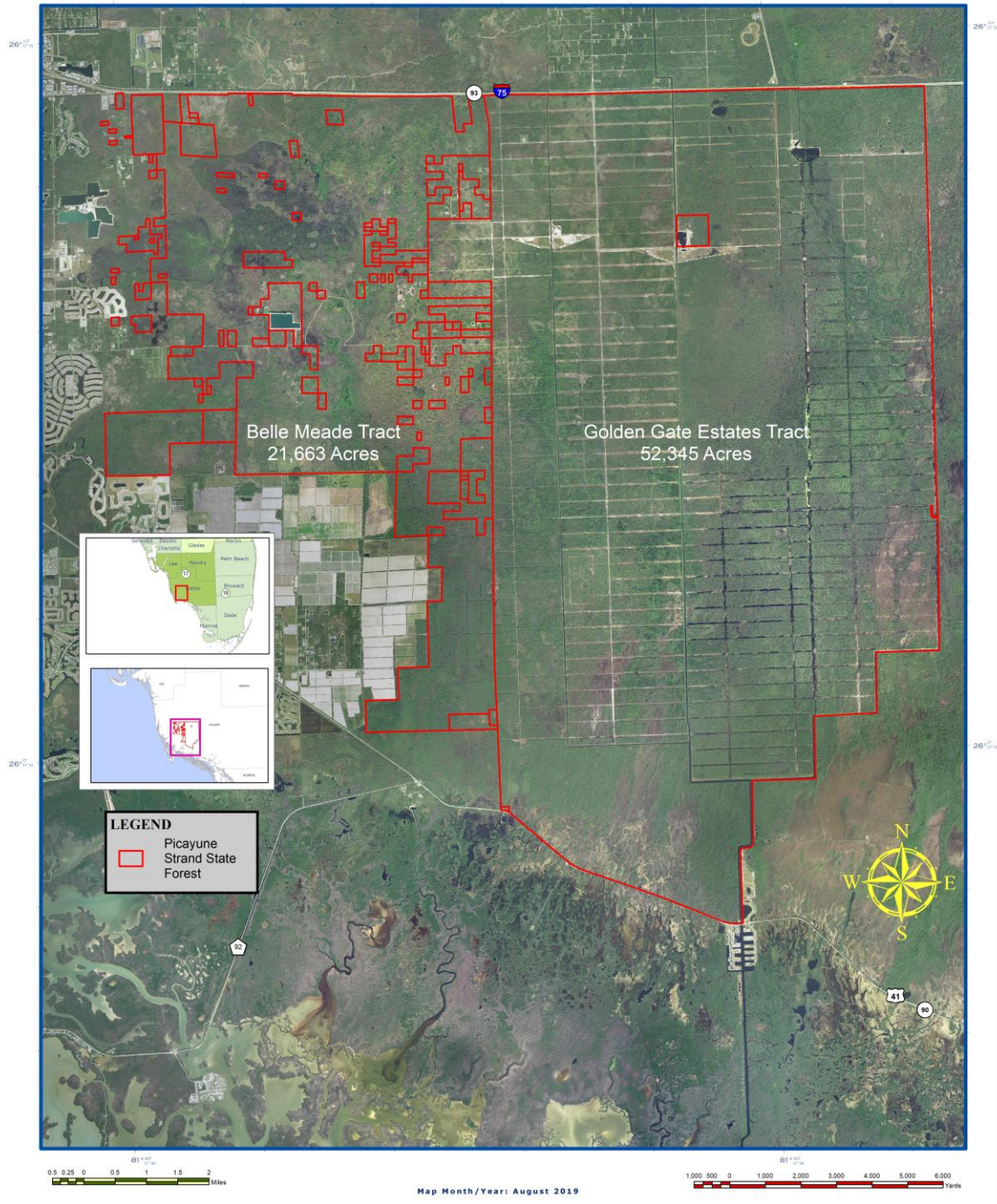


Exhibit F

Proximity to Significant Managed Lands



Florida Forest Service

Picayune Strand State Forest Proximity to Significant Managed Lands

Coordinate System: Florida Albers
High Accuracy Reference Network (HARN) Datum

DISCLAIMER:
This map was created by the Florida Forest Service using data provided by the Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) and the Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP). The data was collected by FDOT and FDEP in 2018 and is subject to change. The Florida Forest Service is not responsible for any errors or omissions on this map. The Florida Forest Service is not responsible for any damages or injuries resulting from the use of this map.

Managed Area boundaries courtesy of the Florida Natural Area Inventory. Formerly Used Defense Sites (FUDS) from the US Army Corps of Engineers.

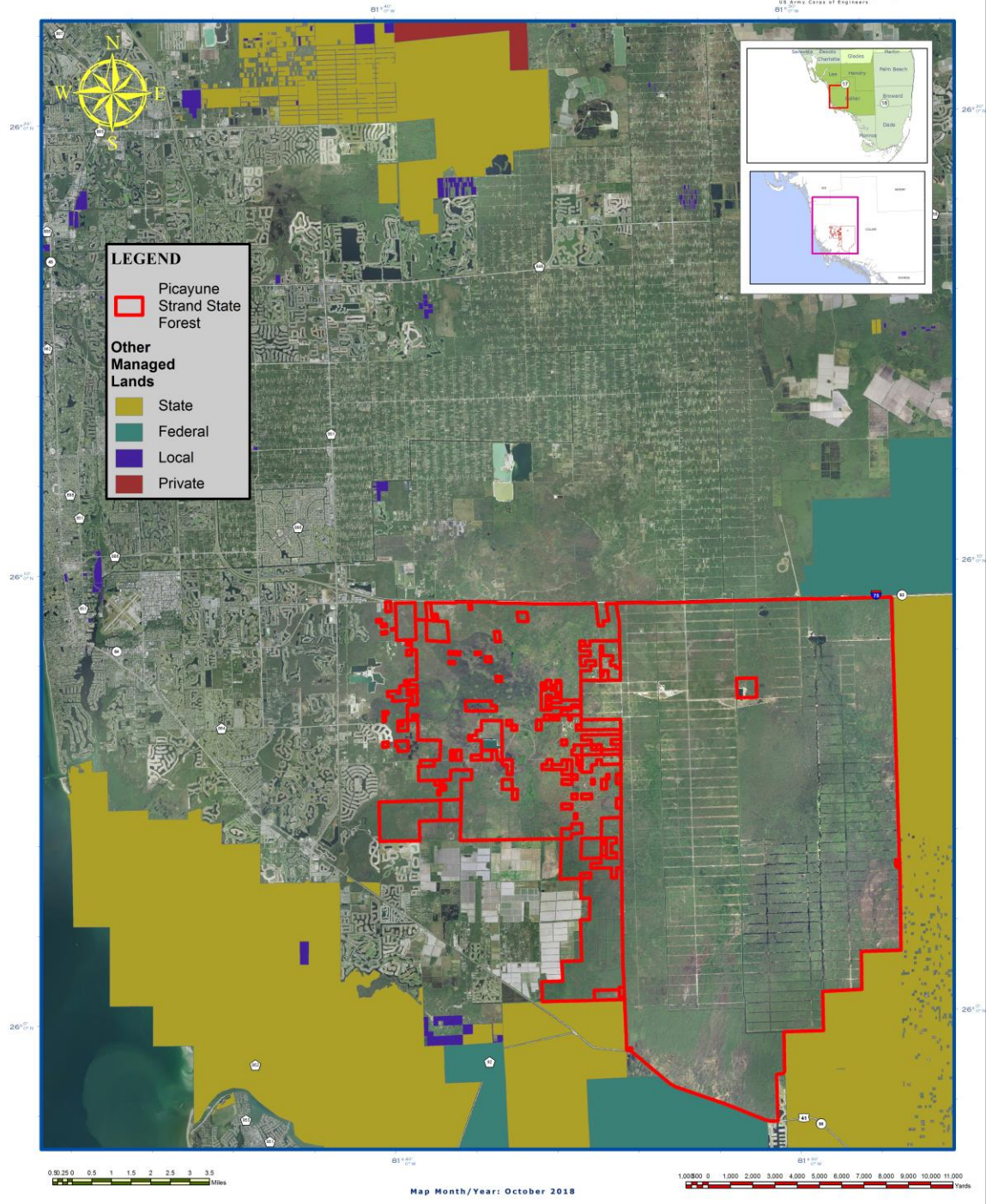


Exhibit G

Florida Forever Projects

Belle Meade

Collier County

Critical Natural Lands

Purpose for State Acquisition

The cypress swamps and old-growth slash pine flatwoods in the Belle Meade project, extending to the fast-developing suburbs of Naples, are important for such endangered wildlife as Florida panthers, red-cockaded woodpeckers, and Florida black bear. Belle Meade is also the watershed for Rookery Bay. The Belle Meade project will conserve the westernmost large natural area in southwest Florida, protect some of the southernmost populations of several rare animals, and help protect the quality of the subtropical estuary of Rookery Bay. It will also provide a large area for recreation in a natural environment to residents of, and visitors to, rapidly urbanizing southwest Florida.

Manager

Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services Florida Forest Service (FFS).

General Description

This project includes some of the most extensive examples of old-growth wet flatwoods (hydric pine flatwoods) in southwest Florida, and high quality, undisturbed subtropical dwarf cypress savanna communities. It has a plant community type endemic to southern Florida that is not within other projects. The hydrology of the hydric pine flatwoods and dwarf cypress communities within the project is relatively intact. The project will protect habitat for at least 20 FNAI-listed plants and animals, including the Florida panther, red-cockaded woodpecker, and Florida black

bear. Three archaeological sites have been recorded within the project boundaries, and other sites may be present. The project is vulnerable to changes in the timing and amount of water flowing through it. Residential and commercial development spreading from Naples is the primary threat.

Public Use

The project will provide a state forest with uses such as hiking, hunting and nature appreciation. Uses will be limited during the wet seasons.

Acquisition Planning

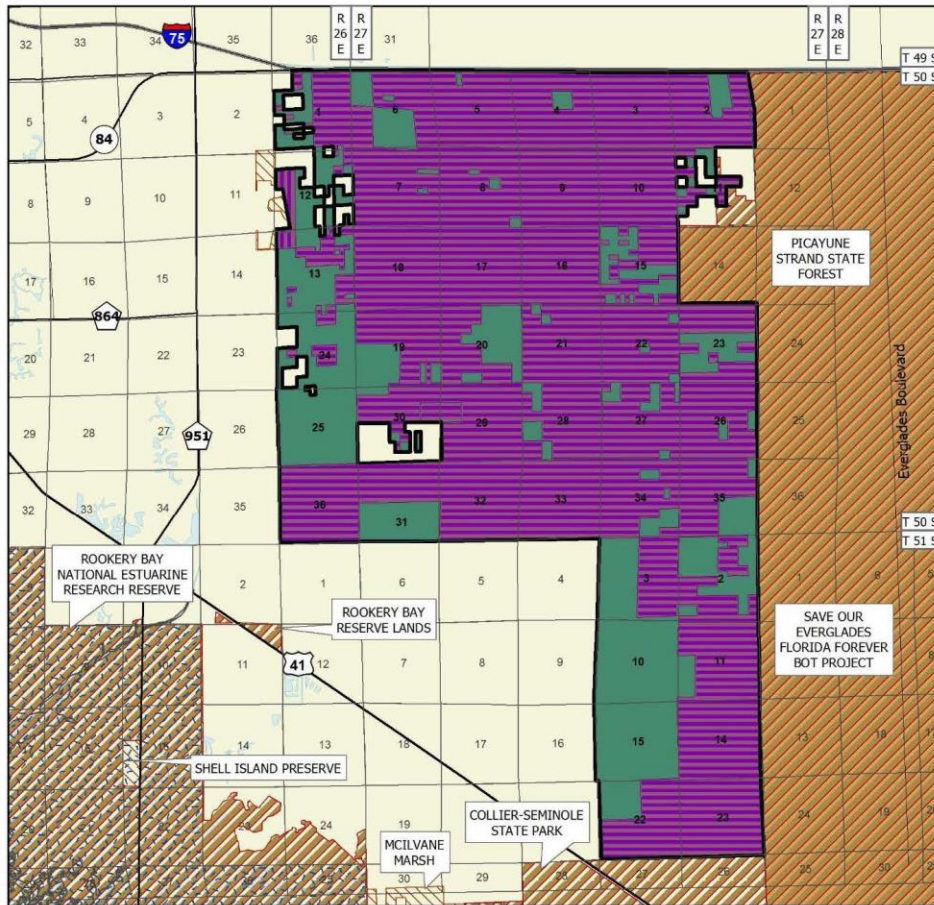
On December 10, 1992, the Land Acquisition Advisory Council (LAAC) added the Belle Meade project to the Conservation and Recreation Lands (CARL) Priority list. This fee-simple acquisition, sponsored jointly by what was then the Department of Natural Resources (DNR) and by the Conservancy, Inc., consisted of approximately 40,846 acres, 762 parcels, 504 landowners, and a 1991 taxable value of \$62,933,000.

On July 20, 1994 the LAAC deleted a ± 11,985-acre area of the project, at the request of DEP staff. The cut covers the area north of I-75 from the project. It also removes the Collier property and the property to the south adjacent to SR 951 from the project. The approximate taxable value of the deletion was \$18,465,769 based on the 1991 value. On December 7, 1994, the LAAC was presented with and approved the revised project boundary which reduced the total acreage of the current boundary from 23,500 to 17,800

Belle Meade FNAI Elements	
Florida Panther	G5T1/S1
Florida Black Bear	G5T2/S2
Red-cockaded Woodpecker	G3/S2
<i>Ghost Orchid</i>	G2G4/S2
<i>Cowhorn Orchid</i>	G5?/S1
<i>Powdery Catopsis</i>	G5?/S1
<i>Tailed Strap Fern</i>	G5/S1
Bald Eagle	G5/S3
8 rare species are associated with the project	

Placed on List	1993
Project Area (GIS Acres)	27,786
Acres Acquired (GIS)	20,628*
at a Cost of	\$38,391,158
Acres Remaining (GIS)	7,158
with Estimated (Tax Assessed) Value of \$14,082,600	

*Includes donations: 147 acres September 2007 (The Conservancy of Southwest Florida) and 650 acres (private group) October 2009



BELLE MEADE

COLLIER COUNTY

- Florida Forever BOT Project Boundary
- Acquired for Conservation (Fee Simple)
- Acquired for Conservation (Less-Than-Fee)
- Essential Parcel(s) Remaining
- Other Florida Forever BOT Projects
- State Owned Lands
- Other Conservation Lands
- State Aquatic Preserves



JANUARY 2015

acres. The revised boundary included two additions to the current project boundary, approximately 640 acres in the southwest corner and 160 acres in the southeast corner. Approximately 500 landowners remain in the revised boundary; close to 41 percent are owners of tracts 10 acres or less in size; 53 percent are owners of tracts between 10-40 acres; and 6 percent are owners of tracts greater than 100 acres.

On July 14, 1995 the LAAC approved a fee-simple, 2,220-acre addition to the project boundary. It was sponsored by the three landowners and consisted of 20 parcels. The acreage was included in the original project boundary, but later deleted during the redefinition of the project boundary by the Belle Meade Work Group appointed by the Council in 1994. The Work Group consisted of landowners, representatives of local government, the water management district, state agencies and others with local expertise. The boundary recommended by the Work Group included primarily willing sellers – approximately 500 ownerships.

On July 16, 1996, the LAAC approved a fee-simple, 1,240-acre addition to the project boundary. It was sponsored by eight landowners and consisted of 9 parcels. On October 30, 1996, LAAC approved a “Landowner Request Zone” (in effect, all tracts considered on July 16, 1996). The zone defined areas in which a landowner may request inclusion in the boundary in writing. Highest priority must be given to parcels within the LAAC approved December, 1994 boundaries. On June 9, 2006, the Acquisition and Restoration Council (ARC) moved this project from Group B to Group A on the August 2006 Florida Forever priority list. On November 20, 2006, FNAI removed 490 acres from the project boundary in compliance with the November 15, 2000 request of private landowners Howard N. Galbut and Gary R. Edwards (Galbut property data provided by Dan Jones of Southern Mapping Technology November 15, 2006, and Edwards property data derived from the February 14, 2000 removal request letter and property appraiser digital boundaries).

In September 2007, The Conservancy of Southwest Florida donated 147 acres (value of \$2,310,000). On October 9, 2009, approximately 650 acres were donated by Estates at TwinEagles, LTD (no value listed). FFS agreed to manage all acres. In October 10, 2009, Estates at Twin Eagles, LTD donated 650 acres. FFS agreed to manage this.

On August 13, 2010 ARC approved a 348-acre (\$19,232,935 just value) reduction to the boundary because of commercial development and infrastructure. In August 2011, Citigate Development donated 86.34 acres in Picayune Strand State Forest; a donation valued at \$274,785 that was to be managed by FFS.

On December 9, 2011, ARC placed this project into the Florida Forever category of Critical Natural Lands.

Coordination

Recent acquisition partners include The Conservancy of Southwest Florida.

Management Policy Statement

The primary goals of management of the Belle Meade project are to conserve and protect unaltered wet flatwoods and cypress swamps that provide significant habitat for many rare and endangered species of wildlife, including the Florida panther. Other goals are to conserve and restore these important ecosystems, their significant wildlife resources, and their critical hydrological connection to the Gulf Coast by fee-simple purchase because regulation cannot adequately protect them. The project will be managed under the multiple-use concept, with management activities directed toward protecting old-growth forests (using growing-season burns where necessary) and restoring natural surface water flows. The project, when completed, will link Collier-Seminole State Park and the future Picayune Strand State Forest and will approach the Rookery Bay National Estuarine Research Reserve; it will be large enough to achieve the primary management goals.

Management Prospectus

Qualifications for state designation The Belle Meade project has the forest resources (extensive areas of old-growth South Florida slash pine) and the location (twelve miles of common border with the Picayune Strand) to make it highly suitable for management as a state forest.

Manager The FFS is recommended as manager.

Conditions affecting intensity of management Portions of the project may require hydrological restoration, but these activities will probably be conducted by the water management district. No other known disturbances that will require extraordinary attention are known. The FFS expects its management efforts to be typical for a state forest.

Timetable for implementing management and provisions for security and protection of infrastructure After the core area is acquired, the FFS will provide access for low intensity outdoor recreation. Initial activities include securing the site, providing public and fire management access, inventorying resources, and removing trash. The sites' natural resources and threatened and endangered plants and animals will be inventoried to develop a management plan. Long-range plans for this project are to restore disturbed areas to their original conditions, as far as possible, as well as protecting threatened and endangered species. Some of the pinelands have been degraded by timbering and require restoration. An all-season burning program will use, whenever possible, existing roads, black lines, foam lines and natural breaks to contain fires. Timber management will mostly involve improvement thinning and regeneration harvests. Plantations will be thinned and, where appropriate, reforested with species found in natural ecosystems. Stands will not have a targeted rotation age. Infrastructure will primarily be located in disturbed areas and will be the minimum required for management and public access. The Division will promote environmental education.

Revenue-generating potential The FFS will sell timber as needed to improve or maintain desirable ecosystem conditions. These sales will provide a variable source of revenue, but the FFS expects the revenue-generating potential for this project to be low.

Cooperators in management activities The FFS will cooperate with and seek the assistance of other state agencies, local government entities and interested parties as appropriate.

Management costs and sources of revenue Management funding for this project will be appropriated from the CARL management fund. Budget needs for interim management are covered under the Save Our Everglades/Golden Gate Project.

Updated February 22, 2016

Management Cost Summary

Category Source of Funds	Startup CARL	Recurring CARL
Salary	\$0	\$0
OPS	\$9,140	\$9,140
Expense	\$0	\$0
OCO	\$44,000	\$0
FCO	\$0	\$0
TOTAL	\$53,140	\$9,140



Save Our Everglades

Collier County

Substantially Complete

Purpose for State Acquisition

The Save Our Everglades project will conserve three large pieces of a landscape of cypress swamps, marshes, slash-pine flatwoods, and tropical hammocks, through which water slowly flows to the mangrove swamps of the Ten Thousand Islands, thereby connecting and extending existing conservation lands, helping to save the last of the Florida panthers and a host of other rare animals and tropical plants, preserving the flow of water to the rich estuaries of the Gulf coast, and allowing the public to enjoy this unique landscape for years to come. The Florida National Scenic Trail, a cross-Florida hiking and non-motorized trail, is also planned to cross this project. The trail is a congressionally designated national scenic trail.

Manager

National Park Service (NPS) will manage Big Cypress Addition; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) will manage Florida Panther National Wildlife Refuge; Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services - Florida Forest Service/FFS will manage all of the Golden Gate Estates South - less that portion east of the Fakaunion Canal to be managed by the Florida Department of Environmental Protection's Division of Recreation and Parks (DRP); and DRP will manage that portion of the Golden Gate Estates South lying east of the Fakaunion Canal - less the old resort hotel, its associated compound and the sewage treatment plant.

Save Our Everglades FNAI Elements	
Florida Panther	G5T1/S1
Florida Black Bear	G5T2/S2
Eastern Indigo Snake	G3/S3
Swallow-tailed Kite	G5/S2
Florida bonneted bat	G1/S1
Tampa Vervain	G2/S2
Clamshell Orchid	G4G5T2/S2
Pineland Jacquemontia	G2/S2
Florida Royal Palm	G2G3/S2
Narrow-leaved Carolina Scalystem	G4T2/S2
Fuzzy-wuzzy Air-plant	G4/S1
Many-flowered Catopsis	G3G5/S1
33 rare species are associated with the project	

General Description

This project includes important hydrological connections among Big Cypress National Preserve, Fakahatchee Strand State Preserve, and Everglades National Park. It serves as the headwaters of the largest strand swamp in the nation—the Fakahatchee Strand. It is also an excellent natural area in its own right. Natural communities on the property include cypress forest, pine forest, hammock, mixed swamp forest, wet and dry prairies and freshwater marsh. The area is known to support many endangered, threatened or rare species including a large variety of rare orchids and other epiphytes, as well as the endangered Florida panther. There is believed to be good potential for archaeological sites here. The project is threatened by drainage and other changes in water flow through the area, by oil and gas exploration, and perhaps by limerock mining.

Public Use

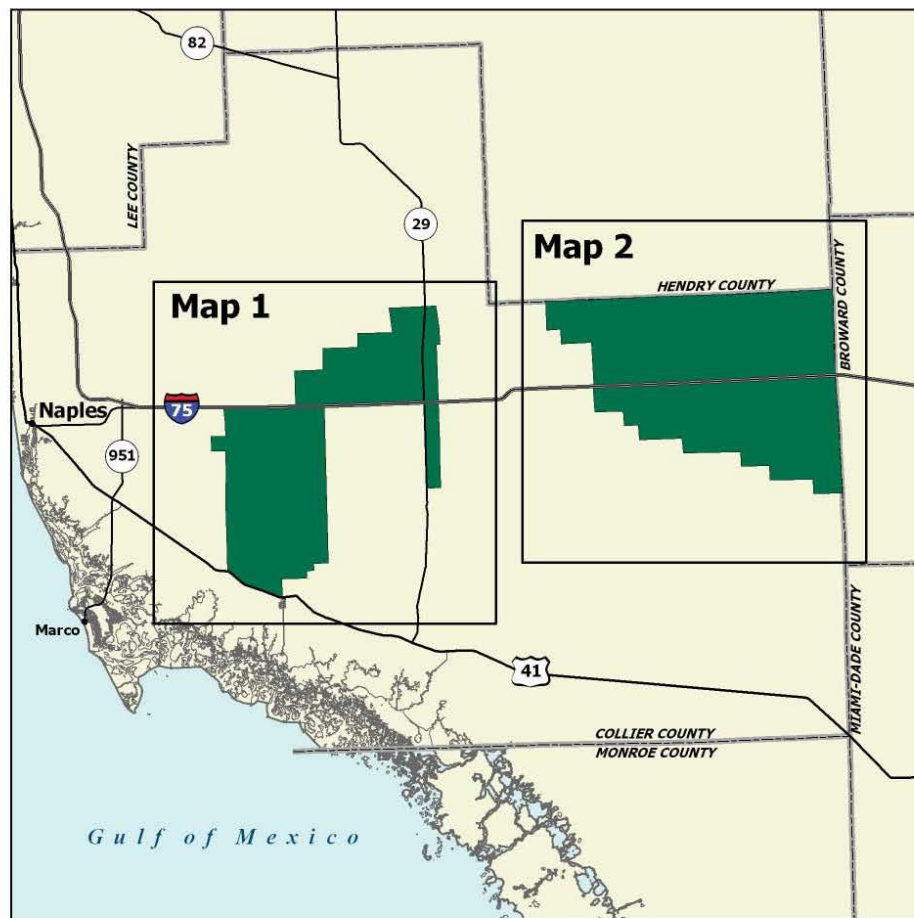
The project will provide a preserve/reserve, wildlife and environmental area, and a forest, allowing such uses as fishing, hunting, hiking, camping and nature appreciation.

Acquisition Planning

Completing the Collier Exchange on December 18, 1996, resulted in public protection of an additional 83,070 acres in the Big Cypress Addition and an additional 4,110 acres in the Florida Panther National Wildlife Refuge.

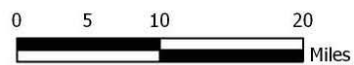
On April 18, 2003 ARC transferred 1,615 acres in Hendry County to the Panther Glades Florida Forever project.

Placed on List	1984
Project Area (GIS Acres)	217,680
Acres Acquired (GIS)	217,606
at a Cost of	\$132,018,455
Acres Remaining (GIS)	74
Estimated (Tax Assessed) Value of	\$4,050,796



SAVE OUR EVERGLADES: OVERVIEW

COLLIER COUNTY



MAY 2006

In 2006 ARC moved this project from the A, Small Parcels list for acquisition to the B, Small Parcels list.

The NPS continues to pursue consolidation efforts in the Big Cypress Preserve Addition. The Conservation and Recreation Lands (CARL) Program continues to focus on acquiring land in Golden Gate Estates South. The USFWS has acquired and manages 28,410 acres (including Collier Exchange lands). The CARL Program received \$25 million of Federal "Farm Bill" funds for the Golden Gate portion of this project. All of the acreage in this project is considered essential.

In June 2009, approximately 3 platted acres were purchased for \$8,276.

On December 9, 2011, ARC placed this project in the new Substantially Complete category of Florida Forever projects.

Coordination

The NPS, USFWS, U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA), and DOT are all acquisition partners in this project area. Resolutions in support of this project include EO 88-25: Governor's Executive Directive for Interagency Joint Participation Agreement.

Management Policy Statement

The primary goals of management of the Save Our Everglades project are: to conserve and protect environmentally unique and irreplaceable lands that contain native, relatively unaltered flora and fauna representing a natural area unique to, or scarce within, a region of this state or a larger geographic area; to conserve and protect lands within areas of critical state concern; to conserve and protect significant habitat for native species or endangered and threatened species; and to conserve, protect, manage, or restore important ecosystems, landscapes, and forests to enhance or protect significant surface water, coastal, recreational, timber, fish or wildlife resources which local or state regulatory programs cannot adequately protect.

Management Prospectus

Qualifications for state designation The sensitive resources of the Big Cypress National Preserve qualify it as a state preserve. The extremely rare Florida panther and the undisturbed habitat needed to protect it qualify the Panther National Wildlife Refuge as a wildlife and environmental area. The size and diversity of Golden Gate Estates South, and its twelve miles of common

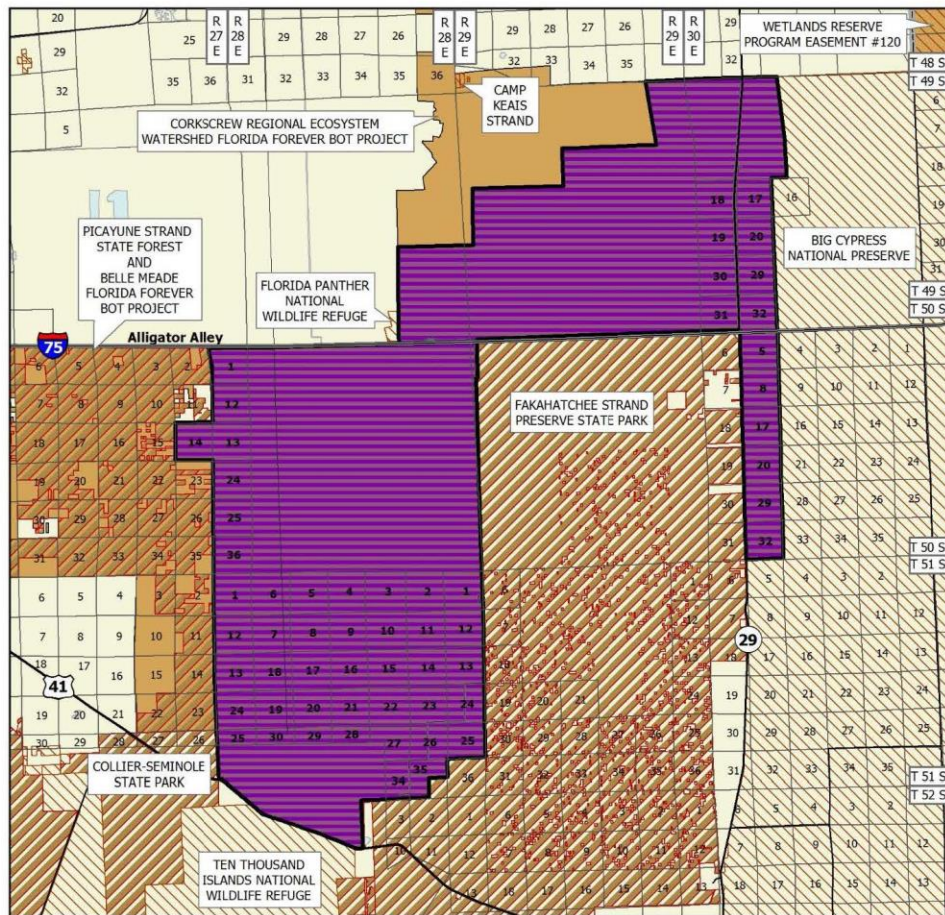
border with the Belle Meade project (to be managed by the FFS), make it highly suitable for use and management as a state forest.

Manager NPS, USFWS, FFS

Conditions affecting intensity of management The Florida Panther National Wildlife Refuge is a low-need management area, requiring basic resource management and protection. Portions of Golden Gate Estates may require hydrologic restoration, but the local water management district will probably conduct these activities. There is a major road network that might eventually require partial removal. If this restoration effort is attempted, it will probably require funding beyond what is typically expected for a state forest.

Timetable for implementing management and provisions for security and protection of infrastructure The Panther National Wildlife Refuge was established in 1989. In 1991, the USFWS began management programs of protection, prescribed burning and food plot management. The area is not open for public use. For the first four years, the refuge was burned to reduce accumulated fuel loads. Burns were confined to the winter and spring. The refuge will experiment with early summer burns in the future. Approximately 6,000 acres of Golden Gate Estates South have already been acquired within the project boundaries; however, this acreage is composed of thousands of lots scattered throughout the area so management for public access and use is not feasible at this time. Once sufficient area has been acquired, the FFS will provide public access for low-intensity, non-facilities-related outdoor recreation. Initial activities will include securing the access to the public while protecting sensitive resources. The project's natural resources and threatened and endangered plants and animals will be inventoried to provide the basis for a management plan. Long-range plans for this project will generally be to restore disturbed areas to their original conditions as fast as possible, as well as protecting threatened and endangered species.

Revenue-generating potential No revenue is expected from the Florida Panther National Wildlife Refuge. In Golden Gate Estates, the FFS will sell timber as needed to improve or maintain desirable ecosystem conditions. These sales will provide variable amounts of revenue,



SAVE OUR EVERGLADES: MAP 1 OF 2

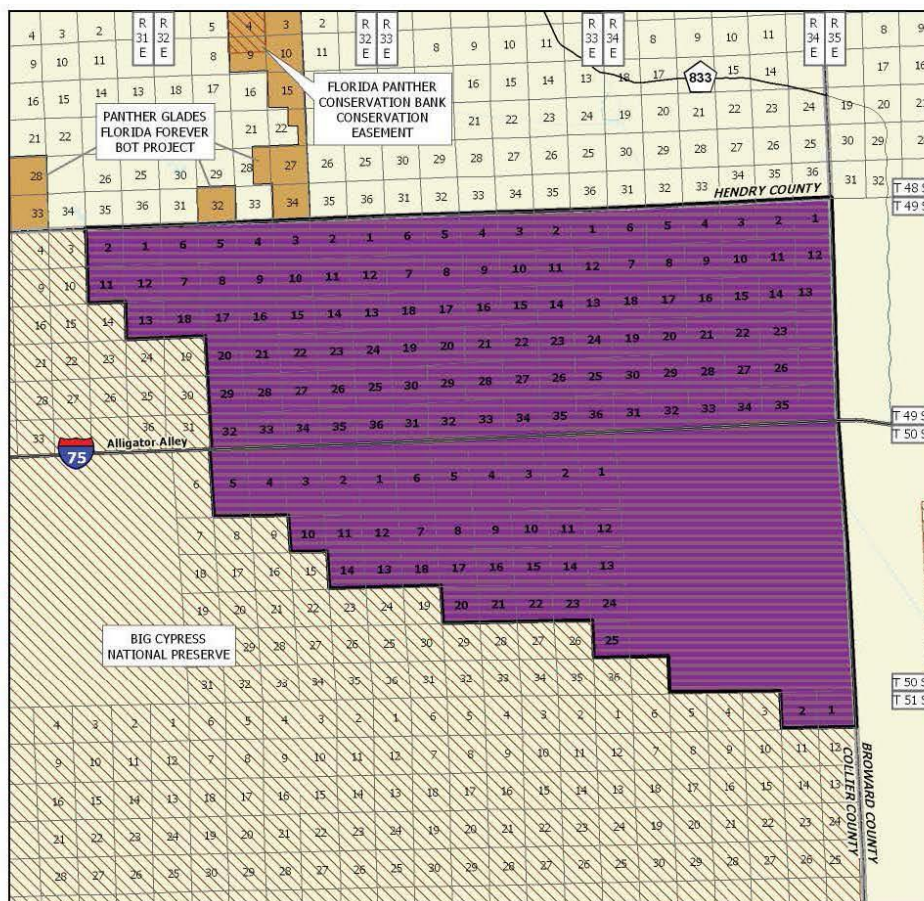
COLLIER COUNTY

- Florida Forever BOT Project Boundary
- Acquired for Conservation (Fee Simple)
- Other Florida Forever BOT Projects
- State Owned Lands
- Other Conservation Lands

0 2 4 8
Miles



MAY 2014



SAVE OUR EVERGLADES: MAP 2 OF 2

COLLIER COUNTY

- Florida Forever BOT Project Boundary
- Acquired
- Other Florida Forever BOT Projects
- Other Conservation Lands



0 1 2 4
Miles



JUNE 2009

but the revenue-generating potential for this project is expected to be low.

Cooperators in management activities The Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission (FWC),

Florida Department of Environmental Protection Watershed (CREW), Collier County, and the NPS are cooperators in the Florida Panther National Wildlife Refuge.

Updated March 31, 2015

Management Cost Summary/FFS

Category Source of Funds	1995/96 CARL	1996/97 CARL	1997/98 CARL
Salary	\$35,376	\$50,658	85,000
OPS	\$0	\$0	\$0
Expense	\$24,975	\$34,125	\$60,000
OCO	\$4,190	\$40,000	\$46,000
FCO	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL	\$64,541	\$124,783	\$191,000

Management Cost Summary/NPS

Category Source of Funds	Startup NPS	Recurring NPS
Salary	\$110,000	\$110,000
OPS	\$0	\$0
Expense	\$115,000	\$70,000
OCO	\$0	\$0
FCO	\$0	\$0
TOTAL	\$225,000	\$180,000

Management Cost Summary/SFWMD

Category Source of Funds	Startup WMLTF	Recurring WMLTF
Salary	\$3,265	\$3,265
OPS	\$0	\$0
Expense	\$0	\$0
OCO	\$0	\$0
FCO	\$0	\$0
TOTAL	\$3,265	\$3,265

Management Cost Summary/USFWS

Category Source of Funds	1996/97 FWS	1997/98 FWS	1998/99 FWS
Salary	N/A	N/A	N/A
OPS	N/A	N/A	N/A
Expense	N/A	N/A	N/A
OCO	N/A	N/A	N/A
FCO	N/A	N/A	N/A
TOTAL	\$642,600	\$747,300	N/A

(DEP), South Florida Water Management District (SFWMD), FFS, Corkscrew Regional Ecosystem

Exhibit H

Department of State Report on Archeological Sites and Historical Sites



This record search is for informational purposes only and does NOT constitute a project review. This search only identifies resources recorded at the Florida Master Site File and does NOT provide project approval from the Division of Historical Resources. Contact the Compliance and Review Section of the Division of Historical Resources at 850-245-6333 for project review information.

July 20, 2017

Alan L. Davis
Land Planning Coordinator
Florida DA&CS
3125 Conner Boulevard
Tallahassee, FL 32399-1650
E-mail: Alan.Davis@freshfromflorida.com



Re: Picayune Strand State Forest

In response to your inquiry of July 17, 2017, the Florida Master Site File lists 85 archeological sites and four resource group found at the designated area for Picayune Strand State Forest, Collier County, Florida.

When interpreting the results of our search, please consider the following information:

- This search area may contain *unrecorded* archaeological sites, historical structures or other resources even if previously surveyed for cultural resources.
- Because vandalism and looting are common at Florida sites, we ask that you limit the distribution of location information on archaeological sites.
- While many of our records document historically significant resources, the documentation of a resource at the Florida Master Site File does not necessarily mean the resource is historically significant.
- Federal, state and local laws require formal environmental review for most projects. This search **DOES NOT** constitute such a review. If your project falls under these laws, you should contact the Compliance and Review Section of the Division of Historical Resources at 850-245-6333.

Please do not hesitate to contact us if you have any questions regarding the results of this search.

Sincerely,

Eman M. Vovsi
Florida Master Site File
Eman.Vovsi@DOS.MyFlorida.com

Exhibit I

Management Procedures for Archaeological and Historical Sites and Properties on State Owned or Controlled Lands

**Management Procedures for Archaeological and Historical Sites and Properties on
State-Owned or Controlled Properties**
(revised September 2019)

These procedures apply to state agencies, local governments, and non-profits that manage state-owned properties.

A. General Discussion

Historic resources are both archaeological sites and historic structures. Per Chapter 267, Florida Statutes, *‘Historic property’ or ‘historic resource’ means any prehistoric district, site, building, object, or other real or personal property of historical, architectural, or archaeological value, and folklife resources. These properties or resources may include, but are not limited to, monuments, memorials, Indian habitations, ceremonial sites, abandoned settlements, sunken or abandoned ships, engineering works, treasure trove, artifacts, or other objects with intrinsic historical or archaeological value, or any part thereof, relating to the history, government, and culture of the state.*”

B. Agency Responsibilities

Per State Policy relative to historic properties, state agencies of the executive branch must allow the Division of Historical Resources (Division) the opportunity to comment on any undertakings, whether these undertakings directly involve the state agency, i.e., land management responsibilities, or the state agency has indirect jurisdiction, i.e. permitting authority, grants, etc. No state funds should be expended on the undertaking until the Division has the opportunity to review and comment on the project, permit, grant, etc.

State agencies shall preserve the historic resources which are owned or controlled by the agency.

Regarding proposed demolition or substantial alterations of historic properties, consultation with the Division must occur, and alternatives to demolition must be considered.

State agencies must consult with Division to establish a program to location, inventory and evaluate all historic properties under ownership or controlled by the agency.

C. Statutory Authority

Statutory Authority and more in-depth information can be found at:

<https://dos.myflorida.com/historical/preservation/compliance-and-review/regulations-guidelines/>

D. Management Implementation

Even though the Division sits on the Acquisition and Restoration Council and approves land management plans, these plans are conceptual. Specific information regarding individual projects must be submitted to the Division for review and recommendations.

Managers of state lands must coordinate any land clearing or ground disturbing activities with the Division to allow for review and comment on the proposed project. Recommendations may include, but are not limited to: approval of the project as submitted, cultural resource assessment survey by a qualified professional archaeologist, modifications to the proposed project to avoid or mitigate potential adverse effects.

Projects such as additions, exterior alteration, or related new construction regarding historic structures must also be submitted to the Division of Historical Resources for review and comment by the Division's architects. Projects involving structures fifty years of age or older, must be submitted to this agency for a significance determination. In rare cases, structures under fifty years of age may be deemed historically significant. These must be evaluated on a case by case basis.

Adverse impacts to significant sites, either archaeological sites or historic buildings, must be avoided. Furthermore, managers of state property should make preparations for locating and evaluating historic resources, both archaeological sites and historic structures.

E. Minimum Review Documentation Requirements

In order to have a proposed project reviewed by the Division, certain information must be submitted for comments and recommendations. The minimum review documentation requirements can be found at:

https://dos.myflorida.com/media/31392/minimum_review_documentation_requirements.pdf

* * *

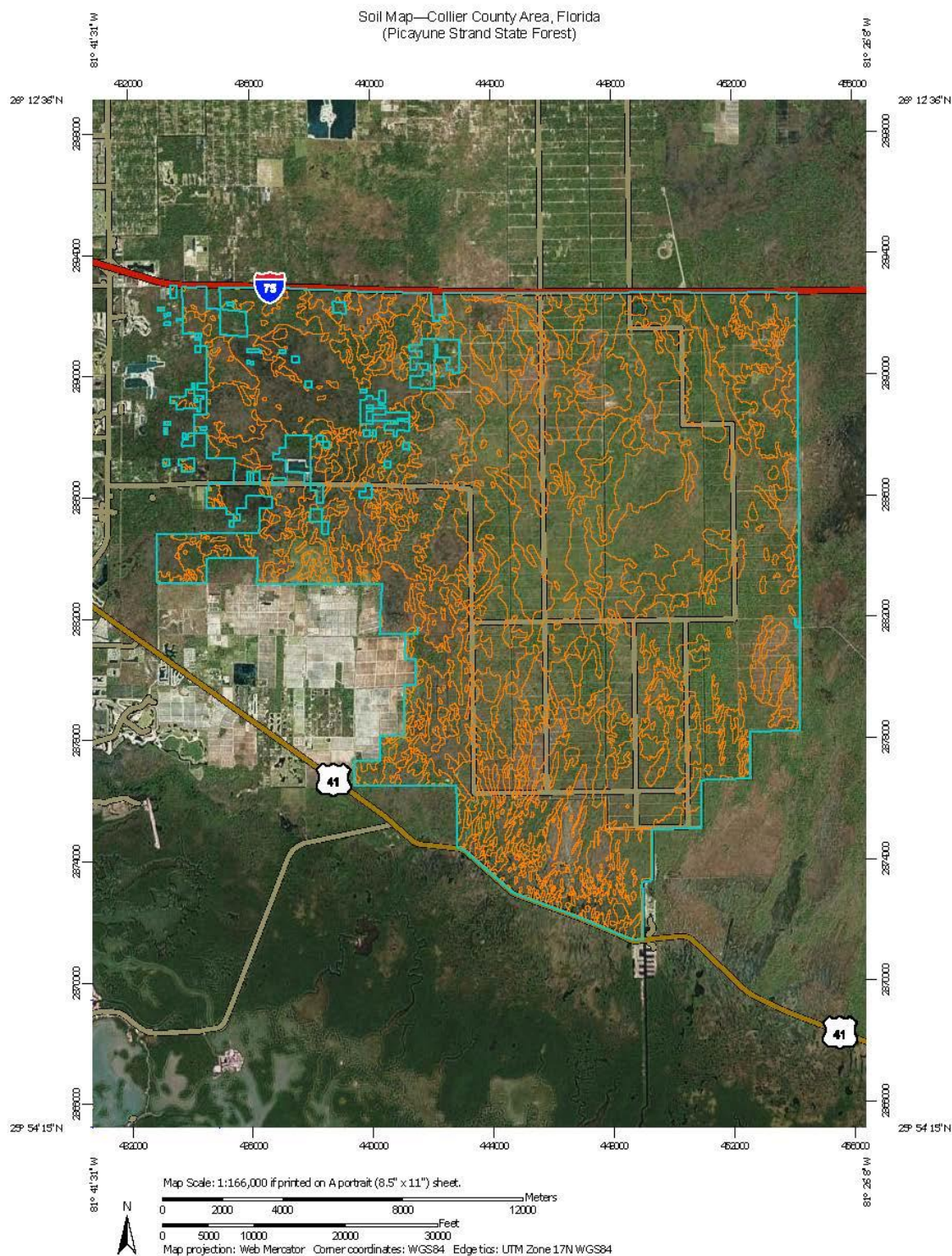
Questions relating to the treatment of archaeological and historic resources on state lands should be directed to:

Robin Jackson
Division of Historical Resources
Bureau of Historic Preservation
Compliance and Review Section
R. A. Gray Building
500 South Bronough Street
Tallahassee, FL 32399-0250

Email: Robin.Jackson@DOS.MyFlorida.com
Phone: (850) 245-6496
Toll Free: (800) 847-7278
Fax: (850) 245-6439

Exhibit J

Soil Map and Descriptions



**Natural Resources
Conservation Service**

Web Soil Survey
National Cooperative Soil Survey

7/15/2019
Page 1 of 4

Soil Map—Collier County Area, Florida
(Picayune Strand State Forest)

MAP LEGEND

Area of Interest (AOI)		Spoil Area
Area of Interest (AOI)		Stony Spot
Soils		Very Stony Spot
Soil Map Unit Polygons		Wet Spot
Soil Map Unit Lines		Other
Soil Map Unit Points		Special Line Features
Special Point Features		Water Features
Blowout		Streams and Canals
Borrow Pit		Transportation
Clay Spot		Rails
Closed Depression		Interstate Highways
Gravel Pit		US Routes
Gravelly Spot		Major Roads
Landfill		Local Roads
Lava Flow		Background
Marsh or swamp		Aerial Photography
Mine or Quarry		
Miscellaneous Water		
Perennial Water		
Rock Outcrop		
Saline Spot		
Sandy Spot		
Severely Eroded Spot		
Sinkhole		
Slide or Slip		
Sodic Spot		

MAP INFORMATION

The soil surveys that comprise your AOI were mapped at 1:24,000.

Please rely on the bar scale on each map sheet for map measurements.

Source of Map: Natural Resources Conservation Service
Web Soil Survey URL:
Coordinate System: Web Mercator (EPSG:3857)

Maps from the Web Soil Survey are based on the Web Mercator projection, which preserves direction and shape but distorts distance and area. A projection that preserves area, such as the Albers equal-area conic projection, should be used if more accurate calculations of distance or area are required.

This product is generated from the USDA-NRCS certified data as of the version date(s) listed below.

Soil Survey Area: Collier County Area, Florida
Survey Area Data: Version 11, Sep 18, 2018

Soil map units are labeled (as space allows) for map scales 1:50,000 or larger.

Date(s) aerial images were photographed: Jan 1, 1999—Dec 31, 2003

The orthophoto or other base map on which the soil lines were compiled and digitized probably differs from the background imagery displayed on these maps. As a result, some minor shifting of map unit boundaries may be evident.

Map Unit Legend

Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
2	Holopaw fine sand, limestone substratum, 0 to 2 percent slopes	4,737.7	6.4%
3	Malabar fine sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes	9.0	0.0%
4	Chobee, limestone substratum-Dania, frequently ponded, association, 0 to 1 percent slopes	120.3	0.2%
6	Riviera, limestone substratum-Copeland fine sand association, 0 to 2 percent slopes	3,354.6	4.5%
7	Immokalee fine sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes	24.0	0.0%
10	Oldsmar fine sand, limestone substratum, 0 to 1 percent slopes	700.8	0.9%
11	Hallandale fine sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes	10,752.3	14.5%
14	Pineda fine sand, limestone substratum, 0 to 2 percent slopes	2,171.0	2.9%
16	Oldsmar fine sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes	4.0	0.0%
17	Basinger fine sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes	115.1	0.2%
18	Riviera fine sand, limestone substratum, 0 to 2 percent slopes	2,859.9	3.9%
20	Ft. Drum-Malabar, high association, 0 to 2 percent slopes	225.7	0.3%
21	Boca fine sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes	944.9	1.3%
22	Chobee, Winder, and Gator soils, depressional	95.6	0.1%
23	Holopaw-Okeelanta, frequently ponded, association, 0 to 1 percent slopes	180.4	0.2%
25	Boca, Riviera, limestone substratum, and Copeland fine sands, depressional	19,199.3	25.9%
27	Holopaw fine sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes	172.0	0.2%
31	Hilolo, Jupiter, and Margate fine sands	1,516.5	2.0%

Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
33	Urban land-Holopaw-Basinger complex	1.5	0.0%
48	Pennsuco silt loam	2,015.5	2.7%
49	Hallandale-Boca fine sands association, 0 to 2 percent slopes	20,820.9	28.1%
50	Ochopee fine sandy loam, low	2,144.4	2.9%
51	Ochopee fine sandy loam	684.4	0.9%
52	Kesson muck, frequently flooded	795.1	1.1%
53	Estero and Peckish soils, frequently flooded	99.2	0.1%
56	Basinger fine sand, occasionally flooded	181.3	0.2%
99	Water	82.0	0.1%
Totals for Area of Interest		74,007.5	100.0%

Component Legend

This report presents general information about the map units and map unit components in the selected area. It shows map unit symbols and names and the components in each map unit. It also shows the percent of the components in the map units, the kind of component, and the slope range of each component.

Report—Component Legend

Component Legend—Collier County Area, Florida							
Map unit symbol and name	Map unit acres	Pct. of map unit	Component name	Component kind	Pct. slope		
					Low	RV	High
2—Holopaw fine sand, limestone substratum, 0 to 2 percent slopes	22,250						
		85	Holopaw, limestone substratum	Series	0.0	1.0	2.0
3—Malabar fine sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes	17,520						
		85	Malabar	Series	0.0	1.0	2.0
4—Chobee, limestone substratum-Dania, frequently ponded, association, 0 to 1 percent slopes	1,140						
		45	Chobee, limestone substratum	Series	0.0	0.5	1.0
		45	Dania	Series	0.0	0.5	1.0
6—Riviera, limestone substratum-Copeland fine sand association, 0 to 2 percent slopes	9,130						
		65	Riviera, limestone substratum	Series	0.0	1.0	2.0
		30	Copeland	Series	0.0	0.5	1.0
7—Immokalee fine sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes	51,360						
		90	Immokalee	Series	0.0	1.0	2.0
10—Oldsmar fine sand, limestone substratum, 0 to 1 percent slopes	10,620						
		85	Oldsmar, limestone substratum	Series	0.0	1.0	2.0
11—Hallandale fine sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes	22,770						
		85	Hallandale	Series	0.0	1.0	2.0
14—Pineda fine sand, limestone substratum, 0 to 2 percent slopes	34,830						
		83	Pineda, limestone substratum	Series	0.0	1.0	2.0

Component Legend--Collier County Area, Florida							
Map unit symbol and name	Map unit acres	Pct. of map unit	Component name	Component kind	Pct. slope		
					Low	RV	High
16—Oldsmar fine sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes	31,470						
		85	Oldsmar	Series	0.0	1.0	2.0
17—Basinger fine sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes	22,040						
		85	Basinger	Series	0.0	1.0	2.0
18—Riviera fine sand, limestone substratum, 0 to 2 percent slopes	16,220						
		88	Riviera, limestone substratum	Series	0.0	1.0	2.0
20—Ft. Drum-Malabar, high association, 0 to 2 percent slopes	6,660						
		45	Ft. drum	Series	0.0	1.0	2.0
		40	Malabar	Series	0.0	1.0	2.0
21—Boca fine sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes	26,390						
		80	Boca	Series	0.0	1.0	2.0
22—Chobee, Winder, and Gator soils, depressional	13,040						
		30	Chobee	Series	0.0	0.5	1.0
		30	Winder	Series	0.0	0.5	1.0
		30	Gator	Series	0.0	0.5	1.0
23—Holopaw-Okeelanta, frequently ponded, association, 0 to 1 percent slopes	3,050						
		48	Holopaw, limestone substratum	Series	0.0	0.5	1.0
		42	Okeelanta	Series	0.0	0.5	1.0
25—Boca, Riviera, limestone substratum, and Copeland fine sands, depressional	121,000						
		30	Copeland	Series	0.0	0.5	1.0
		30	Boca	Series	0.0	0.5	1.0
		30	Riviera, limestone substratum	Series	0.0	0.5	1.0
27—Holopaw fine sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes	19,900						
		85	Holopaw	Series	0.0	1.0	2.0
31—Hilolo, Jupiter, and Margate fine sands	7,890						
		30	Jupiter	Series	0.0	0.5	1.0
		30	Hilolo	Series	0.0	1.0	2.0
		30	Margate	Series	0.0	1.0	2.0

Component Legend--Collier County Area, Florida							
Map unit symbol and name	Map unit acres	Pct. of map unit	Component name	Component kind	Pct. slope		
					Low	RV	High
33--Urban land-Holopaw-Basinger complex	6,360						
		45	Urban land	Miscellaneous area	0.0	1.0	2.0
		35	Holopaw	Series	0.0	1.0	2.0
		20	Basinger	Series	0.0	1.0	2.0
48--Pennsuco silt loam	8,360						
		98	Pennsuco	Series	0.0	0.5	1.0
49--Hallandale-Boca fine sands association, 0 to 2 percent slopes	31,080						
		50	Hallandale	Series	0.0	1.0	2.0
		40	Boca	Series	0.0	1.0	2.0
50--Ochopee fine sandy loam, low	20,910						
		95	Ochopee, low	Series	0.0	0.5	1.0
51--Ochopee fine sandy loam	15,070						
		95	Ochopee	Series	0.0	1.0	2.0
52--Kesson muck, frequently flooded	6,690						
		85	Kesson	Series	0.0	0.5	1.0
53--Estero and Peckish soils, frequently flooded	5,250						
		50	Estero	Series	0.0	0.5	1.0
		45	Peckish	Series	0.0	0.5	1.0
56--Basinger fine sand, occasionally flooded	860						
		98	Basinger	Series	0.0	1.0	2.0
99--Water	12,540						
		100	Water	Miscellaneous area			

Data Source Information

Soil Survey Area: Collier County Area, Florida

Survey Area Data: Version 11, Sep 18, 2018



Map Unit Description (Brief, Generated)

The map units delineated on the detailed soil maps in a soil survey represent the soils or miscellaneous areas in the survey area. The map unit descriptions in this report, along with the maps, provide information on the composition of map units and properties of their components.

A map unit delineation on a soil map represents an area dominated by one or more major kinds of soil or miscellaneous areas. A map unit is identified and named according to the taxonomic classification of the dominant soils. Within a taxonomic class there are precisely defined limits for the properties of the soils. On the landscape, however, the soils are natural phenomena, and they have the characteristic variability of all natural phenomena. Thus, the range of some observed properties may extend beyond the limits defined for a taxonomic class. Areas of soils of a single taxonomic class rarely, if ever, can be mapped without including areas of other taxonomic classes. Consequently, every map unit is made up of the soils or miscellaneous areas for which it is named and some minor components that belong to taxonomic classes other than those of the major soils.

The Map Unit Description (Brief, Generated) report displays a generated description of the major soils that occur in a map unit. Descriptions of non-soil (miscellaneous areas) and minor map unit components are not included. This description is generated from the underlying soil attribute data.

Additional information about the map units described in this report is available in other Soil Data Mart reports, which give properties of the soils and the limitations, capabilities, and potentials for many uses. Also, the narratives that accompany the Soil Data Mart reports define some of the properties included in the map unit descriptions.

Report—Map Unit Description (Brief, Generated)

Collier County Area, Florida

Map Unit: 2—Holopaw fine sand, limestone substratum, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Component: Holopaw, limestone substratum (85%)

The Holopaw, limestone substratum component makes up 85 percent of the map unit. Slopes are 0 to 2 percent. This component is on flats on marine terraces on coastal plains. The parent material consists of sandy and loamy marine deposits over limestone. Depth to a root restrictive layer, bedrock, lithic, is 50 to 79 inches. The natural drainage class is poorly drained. Water movement in the most restrictive layer is moderately high. Available water to a depth of 60 inches (or restricted depth) is low. Shrink-swell potential is low. This soil is not flooded. It is frequently ponded. A seasonal zone of water saturation is at 6 inches during July, August, September, October. Organic matter content in the surface horizon is about 3 percent. Nonirrigated land capability classification is 4w. This soil meets hydric criteria. There are no saline horizons within 30 inches of the soil surface. The soil has a maximum sodium adsorption ratio of 1 within 30 inches of the soil surface.

Component: Chobee (5%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Chobee soil is a minor component.

Component: Basinger (5%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Basinger soil is a minor component.

Component: Boca (5%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Boca soil is a minor component.

Map Unit: 3—Malabar fine sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Component: Malabar (85%)

The Malabar component makes up 85 percent of the map unit. Slopes are 0 to 2 percent. This component is on flats on marine terraces on coastal plains. The parent material consists of sandy and loamy marine deposits. Depth to a root restrictive layer is greater than 60 inches. The natural drainage class is poorly drained. Water movement in the most restrictive layer is high. Available water to a depth of 60 inches (or restricted depth) is low. Shrink-swell potential is low. This soil is not flooded. It is not ponded. A seasonal zone of water saturation is at 6 inches during July, August, September, October. Organic matter content in the surface horizon is about 3 percent. This component is in the R155XY011FL Slough ecological site. Nonirrigated land capability classification is 4w. This soil meets hydric criteria. There are no saline horizons within 30 inches of the soil surface. The soil has a maximum sodium adsorption ratio of 1 within 30 inches of the soil surface.

Component: Valkaria (5%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Valkaria soil is a minor component.

Component: Oldsmar (4%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Oldsmar soil is a minor component.

Component: Pineda (4%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Pineda soil is a minor component.

Component: Basinger (2%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Basinger soil is a minor component.

Map Unit: 4—Chobee, limestone substratum-Dania, frequently ponded, association, 0 to 1 percent slopes

Component: Chobee, limestone substratum (45%)

The Chobee, limestone substratum component makes up 45 percent of the map unit. Slopes are 0 to 1 percent. This component is on depressions on marine terraces on coastal plains. The parent material consists of loamy marine deposits over limestone. Depth to a root restrictive layer, bedrock, lithic, is 33 to 80 inches. The natural drainage class is very poorly drained. Water movement in the most restrictive layer is moderately low. Available water to a depth of 60 inches (or restricted depth) is moderate. Shrink-swell potential is moderate. This soil is not flooded. It is frequently ponded. A seasonal zone of water saturation is at 3 inches during January, June, July, August, September, October, November, December. Organic matter content in the surface horizon is about 3 percent. Nonirrigated land capability classification is 7w. This soil meets hydric criteria. The calcium carbonate equivalent within 40 inches, typically, does not exceed 1 percent. There are no saline horizons within 30 inches of the soil surface. The soil has a maximum sodium adsorption ratio of 1 within 30 inches of the soil surface.

Component: Dania (45%)

The Dania component makes up 45 percent of the map unit. Slopes are 0 to 1 percent. This component is on depressions on marine terraces on coastal plains. The parent material consists of herbaceous organic material over limestone. Depth to a root restrictive layer, bedrock, lithic, is 10 to 29 inches. The natural drainage class is very poorly drained. Water movement in the most restrictive layer is high. Available water to a depth of 60 inches (or restricted depth) is low. Shrink-swell potential is low. This soil is not flooded. It is frequently ponded. A seasonal zone of water saturation is at 3 inches during January, June, July, August, September, October, November, December. Organic matter content in the surface horizon is about 75 percent. Nonirrigated land capability classification is 7w. This soil meets hydric criteria. There are no saline horizons within 30 inches of the soil surface. The soil has a maximum sodium adsorption ratio of 1 within 30 inches of the soil surface.

Component: Gator (5%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Gator soil is a minor component.

Component: Hallandale (5%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Hallandale soil is a minor component.

Map Unit: 6—Riviera, limestone substratum-Copeland fine sand association, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Component: Riviera, limestone substratum (65%)

The Riviera, limestone substratum component makes up 65 percent of the map unit. Slopes are 0 to 2 percent. This component is on flats on marine terraces on coastal plains. The parent material consists of sandy and loamy marine deposits over limestone. Depth to a root restrictive layer, bedrock, lithic, is 31 to 80 inches. The natural drainage class is poorly drained. Water movement in the most restrictive layer is moderately high. Available water to a depth of 60 inches (or restricted depth) is moderate. Shrink-swell potential is low. This soil is not flooded. It is frequently ponded. A seasonal zone of water saturation is at 6 inches during July, August, September, October. Organic matter content in the surface horizon is about 2 percent. Nonirrigated land capability classification is 3w. This soil meets hydric criteria. There are no saline horizons within 30 inches of the soil surface. The soil has a maximum sodium adsorption ratio of 1 within 30 inches of the soil surface.

Component: Copeland (30%)

The Copeland component makes up 30 percent of the map unit. Slopes are 0 to 1 percent. This component is on flats on marine terraces on coastal plains. The parent material consists of sandy and loamy marine deposits over limestone. Depth to a root restrictive layer, bedrock, lithic, is 16 to 54 inches. The natural drainage class is very poorly drained. Water movement in the most restrictive layer is moderately high. Available water to a depth of 60 inches (or restricted depth) is low. Shrink-swell potential is low. This soil is not flooded. It is frequently ponded. A seasonal zone of water saturation is at 3 inches during June, July, August, September, October, November. Organic matter content in the surface horizon is about 4 percent. Nonirrigated land capability classification is 7w. This soil meets hydric criteria. The calcium carbonate equivalent within 40 inches, typically, does not exceed 20 percent. There are no saline horizons within 30 inches of the soil surface. The soil has a maximum sodium adsorption ratio of 1 within 30 inches of the soil surface.

Component: Boca (5%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Boca soil is a minor component.

Map Unit: 7—Immokalee fine sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes**Component:** Immokalee (90%)

The Immokalee component makes up 90 percent of the map unit. Slopes are 0 to 2 percent. This component is on flatwoods on marine terraces on coastal plains. The parent material consists of sandy marine deposits. Depth to a root restrictive layer is greater than 60 inches. The natural drainage class is poorly drained. Water movement in the most restrictive layer is moderately high. Available water to a depth of 60 inches (or restricted depth) is moderate. Shrink-swell potential is low. This soil is not flooded. It is not ponded. A seasonal zone of water saturation is at 12 inches during June, July, August, September, October, November. Organic matter content in the surface horizon is about 2 percent. Nonirrigated land capability classification is 4w. This soil does not meet hydric criteria. There are no saline horizons within 30 inches of the soil surface. The soil has a maximum sodium adsorption ratio of 1 within 30 inches of the soil surface.

Component: Basinger (4%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Basinger soil is a minor component.

Component: Basinger (4%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Basinger soil is a minor component.

Component: Wabasso (2%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Wabasso soil is a minor component.

Component: Pomello (2%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Pomello soil is a minor component.

Component: Placid (1%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Placid soil is a minor component.

Component: Margate (1%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Margate soil is a minor component.

Map Unit: 10—Oldsmar fine sand, limestone substratum, 0 to 1 percent slopes**Component:** Oldsmar, limestone substratum (85%)

The Oldsmar, limestone substratum component makes up 85 percent of the map unit. Slopes are 0 to 2 percent. This component is on flatwoods on marine terraces on coastal plains. The parent material consists of sandy and loamy marine deposits over limestone. Depth to a root restrictive layer, bedrock, lithic, is 40 to 79 inches. The natural drainage class is poorly drained. Water movement in the most restrictive layer is moderately low. Available water to a depth of 60 inches (or restricted depth) is moderate. Shrink-swell potential is low. This soil is not flooded. It is not ponded. A seasonal zone of water saturation is at 12 inches during June, July, August, September, October, November. Organic matter content in the surface horizon is about 2 percent. Nonirrigated land capability classification is 4w. This soil does not meet hydric criteria. There are no saline horizons within 30 inches of the soil surface. The soil has a maximum sodium adsorption ratio of 1 within 30 inches of the soil surface.

Component: Riviera, limestone substratum (5%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Riviera, limestone substratum soil is a minor component.

Component: Malabar (4%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Malabar soil is a minor component.

Component: Wabasso (4%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Wabasso soil is a minor component.

Component: Immokalee (2%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Immokalee soil is a minor component.

Map Unit: 11—Hallandale fine sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Component: Hallandale (85%)

The Hallandale component makes up 85 percent of the map unit. Slopes are 0 to 2 percent. This component is on flatwoods on marine terraces on coastal plains. The parent material consists of sandy marine deposits over limestone. Depth to a root restrictive layer, bedrock, lithic, is 7 to 20 inches. The natural drainage class is poorly drained. Water movement in the most restrictive layer is moderately high. Available water to a depth of 60 inches (or restricted depth) is very low. Shrink-swell potential is low. This soil is not flooded. It is not ponded. A seasonal zone of water saturation is at 12 inches during June, July, August, September, October, November. Organic matter content in the surface horizon is about 3 percent. Nonirrigated land capability classification is 4w. This soil does not meet hydric criteria. There are no saline horizons within 30 inches of the soil surface. The soil has a maximum sodium adsorption ratio of 1 within 30 inches of the soil surface.

Component: Boca (5%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Boca soil is a minor component.

Component: Riviera (5%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Riviera soil is a minor component.

Component: Jupiter (3%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Jupiter soil is a minor component.

Component: Ft. Drum (2%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Ft. Drum soil is a minor component.

Map Unit: 14—Pineda fine sand, limestone substratum, 0 to 2 percent slopes**Component:** Pineda, limestone substratum (83%)

The Pineda, limestone substratum component makes up 83 percent of the map unit. Slopes are 0 to 2 percent. This component is on flats on marine terraces on coastal plains. The parent material consists of sandy and loamy marine deposits over limestone. Depth to a root restrictive layer, bedrock, lithic, is 40 to 80 inches. The natural drainage class is poorly drained. Water movement in the most restrictive layer is moderately low. Available water to a depth of 60 inches (or restricted depth) is moderate. Shrink-swell potential is low. This soil is not flooded. It is not ponded. A seasonal zone of water saturation is at 6 inches during July, August, September, October. Organic matter content in the surface horizon is about 2 percent. Nonirrigated land capability classification is 3w. This soil meets hydric criteria. There are no saline horizons within 30 inches of the soil surface. The soil has a maximum sodium adsorption ratio of 1 within 30 inches of the soil surface.

Component: Pineda, limestone substratum ponded (5%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Pineda, limestone substratum ponded soil is a minor component.

Component: Boca (4%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Boca soil is a minor component.

Component: Hallandale (4%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Hallandale soil is a minor component.

Component: Malabar (3%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Malabar soil is a minor component.

Component: Wabasso (1%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Wabasso soil is a minor component.

Map Unit: 16—Oldsmar fine sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Component: Oldsmar (85%)

The Oldsmar component makes up 85 percent of the map unit. Slopes are 0 to 2 percent. This component is on flatwoods on marine terraces on coastal plains. The parent material consists of sandy and loamy marine deposits. Depth to a root restrictive layer is greater than 60 inches. The natural drainage class is poorly drained. Water movement in the most restrictive layer is moderately low. Available water to a depth of 60 inches (or restricted depth) is moderate. Shrink-swell potential is low. This soil is not flooded. It is not ponded. A seasonal zone of water saturation is at 12 inches during June, July, August, September, October, November. Organic matter content in the surface horizon is about 2 percent. Nonirrigated land capability classification is 4w. This soil does not meet hydric criteria. There are no saline horizons within 30 inches of the soil surface. The soil has a maximum sodium adsorption ratio of 1 within 30 inches of the soil surface.

Component: Malabar (5%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Malabar soil is a minor component.

Component: Nettles (3%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Nettles soil is a minor component.

Component: Basinger (3%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Basinger soil is a minor component.

Component: Pineda (2%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Pineda soil is a minor component.

Component: Boca (2%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Boca soil is a minor component.

Map Unit: 17—Basinger fine sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Component: Basinger (85%)

The Basinger component makes up 85 percent of the map unit. Slopes are 0 to 2 percent. This component is on flats on marine terraces on coastal plains. The parent material consists of sandy marine deposits. Depth to a root restrictive layer is greater than 60 inches. The natural drainage class is poorly drained. Water movement in the most restrictive layer is high. Available water to a depth of 60 inches (or restricted depth) is low. Shrink-swell potential is low. This soil is not flooded. It is not ponded. A seasonal zone of water saturation is at 6 inches during July, August, September, October. Organic matter content in the surface horizon is about 2 percent. Nonirrigated land capability classification is 4w. This soil meets hydric criteria. There are no saline horizons within 30 inches of the soil surface. The soil has a maximum sodium adsorption ratio of 1 within 30 inches of the soil surface.

Component: Myakka (5%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Myakka soil is a minor component.

Component: Placid (4%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Placid soil is a minor component.

Component: Immokalee (4%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Immokalee soil is a minor component.

Component: Margate (1%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Margate soil is a minor component.

Component: Felda (1%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Felda soil is a minor component.

Map Unit: 18—Riviera fine sand, limestone substratum, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Component: Riviera, limestone substratum (88%)

The Riviera, limestone substratum component makes up 88 percent of the map unit. Slopes are 0 to 2 percent. This component is on flats on marine terraces on coastal plains. The parent material consists of sandy and loamy marine deposits over limestone. Depth to a root restrictive layer, bedrock, lithic, is 31 to 80 inches. The natural drainage class is poorly drained. Water movement in the most restrictive layer is moderately high. Available water to a depth of 60 inches (or restricted depth) is moderate. Shrink-swell potential is low. This soil is not flooded. It is frequently ponded. A seasonal zone of water saturation is at 6 inches during July, August, September, October. Organic matter content in the surface horizon is about 2 percent. Nonirrigated land capability classification is 3w. This soil meets hydric criteria. There are no saline horizons within 30 inches of the soil surface. The soil has a maximum sodium adsorption ratio of 1 within 30 inches of the soil surface.

Component: Boca (4%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Boca soil is a minor component.

Component: Holopaw (4%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Holopaw soil is a minor component.

Component: Copeland (4%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Copeland soil is a minor component.

Map Unit: 20—Ft. Drum-Malabar, high association, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Component: Ft. Drum (45%)

The Ft. Drum component makes up 45 percent of the map unit. Slopes are 0 to 2 percent. This component is on flatwoods on marine terraces on coastal plains. The parent material consists of sandy marine deposits. Depth to a root restrictive layer is greater than 60 inches. The natural drainage class is poorly drained. Water movement in the most restrictive layer is moderately high. Available water to a depth of 60 inches (or restricted depth) is low. Shrink-swell potential is low. This soil is not flooded. It is not ponded. A seasonal zone of water saturation is at 12 inches during June, July, August, September, October, November. Organic matter content in the surface horizon is about 2 percent. Nonirrigated land capability classification is 4w. This soil does not meet hydric criteria. The calcium carbonate equivalent within 40 inches, typically, does not exceed 2 percent. There are no saline horizons within 30 inches of the soil surface. The soil has a maximum sodium adsorption ratio of 3 within 30 inches of the soil surface.

Component: Malabar (40%)

The Malabar component makes up 40 percent of the map unit. Slopes are 0 to 2 percent. This component is on flatwoods on marine terraces on coastal plains. The parent material consists of sandy and loamy marine deposits. Depth to a root restrictive layer is greater than 60 inches. The natural drainage class is poorly drained. Water movement in the most restrictive layer is high. Available water to a depth of 60 inches (or restricted depth) is low. Shrink-swell potential is low. This soil is not flooded. It is not ponded. A seasonal zone of water saturation is at 12 inches during June, July, August, September, October, November. Organic matter content in the surface horizon is about 3 percent. Nonirrigated land capability classification is 4w. This soil does not meet hydric criteria. There are no saline horizons within 30 inches of the soil surface. The soil has a maximum sodium adsorption ratio of 1 within 30 inches of the soil surface.

Component: Holopaw (5%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Holopaw soil is a minor component.

Component: Basinger (5%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Basinger soil is a minor component.

Component: Pineda (5%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Pineda soil is a minor component.

Map Unit: 21—Boca fine sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Component: Boca (80%)

The Boca component makes up 80 percent of the map unit. Slopes are 0 to 2 percent. This component is on flatwoods on marine terraces on coastal plains. The parent material consists of sandy and loamy marine deposits over limestone. Depth to a root restrictive layer, bedrock, lithic, is 8 to 40 inches. The natural drainage class is poorly drained. Water movement in the most restrictive layer is moderately high. Available water to a depth of 60 inches (or restricted depth) is very low. Shrink-swell potential is low. This soil is not flooded. It is not ponded. A seasonal zone of water saturation is at 6 inches during July, August, September, October. Organic matter content in the surface horizon is about 2 percent. This component is in the R155XY003FL South Florida Flatwoods ecological site. Nonirrigated land capability classification is 3w. This soil meets hydric criteria. There are no saline horizons within 30 inches of the soil surface. The soil has a maximum sodium adsorption ratio of 1 within 30 inches of the soil surface.

Component: Hallandale (8%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Hallandale soil is a minor component.

Component: Wabasso (6%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Wabasso soil is a minor component.

Component: Pineda (4%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Pineda soil is a minor component.

Component: Ft. Drum (2%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Ft. Drum soil is a minor component.

Map Unit: 22—Chobee, Winder, and Gator soils, depressional**Component:** Chobee (30%)

The Chobee component makes up 30 percent of the map unit. Slopes are 0 to 1 percent. This component is on depressions on marine terraces on coastal plains. The parent material consists of loamy alluvium. Depth to a root restrictive layer is greater than 60 inches. The natural drainage class is very poorly drained. Water movement in the most restrictive layer is moderately low. Available water to a depth of 60 inches (or restricted depth) is high. Shrink-swell potential is low. This soil is not flooded. It is frequently ponded. A seasonal zone of water saturation is at 0 inches during June, July, August, September, October. Organic matter content in the surface horizon is about 6 percent. Nonirrigated land capability classification is 7w. This soil meets hydric criteria. There are no saline horizons within 30 inches of the soil surface. The soil has a maximum sodium adsorption ratio of 1 within 30 inches of the soil surface.

Component: Winder (30%)

The Winder component makes up 30 percent of the map unit. Slopes are 0 to 1 percent. This component is on marshes on marine terraces on coastal plains. The parent material consists of sandy and loamy marine deposits. Depth to a root restrictive layer is greater than 60 inches. The natural drainage class is very poorly drained. Water movement in the most restrictive layer is moderately low. Available water to a depth of 60 inches (or restricted depth) is moderate. Shrink-swell potential is low. This soil is not flooded. It is frequently ponded. A seasonal zone of water saturation is at 0 inches during June, July, August, September, October. Organic matter content in the surface horizon is about 2 percent. Nonirrigated land capability classification is 7w. This soil meets hydric criteria. There are no saline horizons within 30 inches of the soil surface. The soil has a maximum sodium adsorption ratio of 1 within 30 inches of the soil surface.

Component: Gator (30%)

The Gator component makes up 30 percent of the map unit. Slopes are 0 to 1 percent. This component is on depressions on marine terraces on coastal plains. The parent material consists of herbaceous organic material over loamy and sandy marine deposits. Depth to a root restrictive layer is greater than 60 inches. The natural drainage class is very poorly drained. Water movement in the most restrictive layer is very low. Available water to a depth of 60 inches (or restricted depth) is very high. Shrink-swell potential is low. This soil is not flooded. It is frequently ponded. A seasonal zone of water saturation is at 0 inches during June, July, August, September, October. Organic matter content in the surface horizon is about 70 percent. Nonirrigated land capability classification is 7w. This soil meets hydric criteria. There are no saline horizons within 30 inches of the soil surface. The soil has a maximum sodium adsorption ratio of 1 within 30 inches of the soil surface.

Component: Pineda (5%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Pineda soil is a minor component.

Component: Riviera (5%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Riviera soil is a minor component.

Map Unit: 23—Holopaw-Okeelanta, frequently ponded, association, 0 to 1 percent slopes

Component: Holopaw, limestone substratum (48%)

The Holopaw, limestone substratum component makes up 48 percent of the map unit. Slopes are 0 to 1 percent. This component is on marine terraces on coastal plains, depressions. The parent material consists of sandy and loamy marine deposits over limestone. Depth to a root restrictive layer, bedrock, lithic, is 50 to 79 inches. The natural drainage class is very poorly drained. Water movement in the most restrictive layer is moderately high. Available water to a depth of 60 inches (or restricted depth) is low. Shrink-swell potential is low. This soil is not flooded. It is frequently ponded. A seasonal zone of water saturation is at 3 inches during January, June, July, August, September, October, November, December. Organic matter content in the surface horizon is about 3 percent. Nonirrigated land capability classification is 4w. This soil meets hydric criteria. There are no saline horizons within 30 inches of the soil surface. The soil has a maximum sodium adsorption ratio of 1 within 30 inches of the soil surface.

Component: Okeelanta (42%)

The Okeelanta component makes up 42 percent of the map unit. Slopes are 0 to 1 percent. This component is on depressions on marine terraces on coastal plains. The parent material consists of herbaceous organic material over sandy marine deposits. Depth to a root restrictive layer is greater than 60 inches. The natural drainage class is very poorly drained. Water movement in the most restrictive layer is high. Available water to a depth of 60 inches (or restricted depth) is high. Shrink-swell potential is low. This soil is not flooded. It is frequently ponded. A seasonal zone of water saturation is at 3 inches during January, June, July, August, September, October, November, December. Organic matter content in the surface horizon is about 75 percent. Nonirrigated land capability classification is 7w. This soil meets hydric criteria. There are no saline horizons within 30 inches of the soil surface. The soil has a maximum sodium adsorption ratio of 1 within 30 inches of the soil surface.

Component: Gator (5%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Gator soil is a minor component.

Component: Basinger (5%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Basinger soil is a minor component.

Map Unit: 25—Boca, Riviera, limestone substratum, and Copeland fine sands, depressional

Component: Copeland (30%)

The Copeland component makes up 30 percent of the map unit. Slopes are 0 to 1 percent. This component is on depressions on marine terraces on coastal plains. The parent material consists of sandy and loamy marine deposits over limestone. Depth to a root restrictive layer, bedrock, lithic, is 20 to 50 inches. The natural drainage class is very poorly drained. Water movement in the most restrictive layer is moderately high. Available water to a depth of 60 inches (or restricted depth) is low. Shrink-swell potential is low. This soil is not flooded. It is frequently ponded. A seasonal zone of water saturation is at 0 inches during June, July, August, September, October. Organic matter content in the surface horizon is about 4 percent. Nonirrigated land capability classification is 7w. This soil meets hydric criteria. The calcium carbonate equivalent within 40 inches, typically, does not exceed 5 percent. There are no saline horizons within 30 inches of the soil surface. The soil has a maximum sodium adsorption ratio of 1 within 30 inches of the soil surface.

Component: Riviera, limestone substratum (30%)

The Riviera, limestone substratum component makes up 30 percent of the map unit. Slopes are 0 to 1 percent. This component is on depressions on marine terraces on coastal plains. The parent material consists of sandy and loamy marine deposits. Depth to a root restrictive layer, bedrock, lithic, is 40 to 70 inches. The natural drainage class is very poorly drained. Water movement in the most restrictive layer is moderately high. Available water to a depth of 60 inches (or restricted depth) is low. Shrink-swell potential is low. This soil is not flooded. It is frequently ponded. A seasonal zone of water saturation is at 0 inches during June, July, August, September, October. Organic matter content in the surface horizon is about 1 percent. Nonirrigated land capability classification is 7w. This soil meets hydric criteria. There are no saline horizons within 30 inches of the soil surface. The soil has a maximum sodium adsorption ratio of 1 within 30 inches of the soil surface.

Component: Boca (30%)

The Boca component makes up 30 percent of the map unit. Slopes are 0 to 1 percent. This component is on depressions on marine terraces on coastal plains. The parent material consists of sandy and loamy marine deposits over limestone. Depth to a root restrictive layer, bedrock, lithic, is 24 to 40 inches. The natural drainage class is very poorly drained. Water movement in the most restrictive layer is moderately high. Available water to a depth of 60 inches (or restricted depth) is very low. Shrink-swell potential is low. This soil is not flooded. It is frequently ponded. A seasonal zone of water saturation is at 0 inches during June, July, August, September, October. Organic matter content in the surface horizon is about 2 percent. Nonirrigated land capability classification is 7w. This soil meets hydric criteria. There are no saline horizons within 30 inches of the soil surface. The soil has a maximum sodium adsorption ratio of 1 within 30 inches of the soil surface.

Component: Dania (3%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Dania soil is a minor component.

Component: Basinger (3%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Basinger soil is a minor component.

Component: Hallandale (2%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Hallandale soil is a minor component.

Component: Gator (2%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Gator soil is a minor component.

Map Unit: 27—Holopaw fine sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Component: Holopaw (85%)

The Holopaw component makes up 85 percent of the map unit. Slopes are 0 to 2 percent. This component is on flats on marine terraces on coastal plains. The parent material consists of sandy and loamy marine deposits. Depth to a root restrictive layer is greater than 60 inches. The natural drainage class is poorly drained. Water movement in the most restrictive layer is high. Available water to a depth of 60 inches (or restricted depth) is low. Shrink-swell potential is low. This soil is not flooded. It is not ponded. A seasonal zone of water saturation is at 6 inches during July, August, September, October. Organic matter content in the surface horizon is about 3 percent. Nonirrigated land capability classification is 4w. This soil meets hydric criteria. There are no saline horizons within 30 inches of the soil surface. The soil has a maximum sodium adsorption ratio of 1 within 30 inches of the soil surface.

Component: Basinger (6%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Basinger soil is a minor component.

Component: Basinger (6%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Basinger soil is a minor component.

Component: Oldsmar (4%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Oldsmar soil is a minor component.

Component: Boca (3%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Boca soil is a minor component.

Component: Riviera (2%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Riviera soil is a minor component.

Map Unit: 31—Hilolo, Jupiter, and Margate fine sands**Component:** Hilolo (30%)

The Hilolo component makes up 30 percent of the map unit. Slopes are 0 to 2 percent. This component is on flats on marine terraces, coastal plains. The parent material consists of sandy and loamy marine deposits. Depth to a root restrictive layer, bedrock, lithic, is 40 to 80 inches. The natural drainage class is poorly drained. Water movement in the most restrictive layer is moderately low. Available water to a depth of 60 inches (or restricted depth) is moderate. Shrink-swell potential is low. This soil is not flooded. It is not ponded. A seasonal zone of water saturation is at 12 inches during June, July, August, September, October. Organic matter content in the surface horizon is about 3 percent. Nonirrigated land capability classification is 3w. This soil meets hydric criteria. The calcium carbonate equivalent within 40 inches, typically, does not exceed 15 percent. There are no saline horizons within 30 inches of the soil surface. The soil has a maximum sodium adsorption ratio of 1 within 30 inches of the soil surface.

Component: Jupiter (30%)

The Jupiter component makes up 30 percent of the map unit. Slopes are 0 to 1 percent. This component is on flats on marine terraces on coastal plains. The parent material consists of sandy marine deposits over limestone. Depth to a root restrictive layer, bedrock, lithic, is 10 to 20 inches. The natural drainage class is poorly drained. Water movement in the most restrictive layer is high. Available water to a depth of 60 inches (or restricted depth) is very low. Shrink-swell potential is low. This soil is not flooded. It is not ponded. A seasonal zone of water saturation is at 12 inches during June, July, August, September, October. Organic matter content in the surface horizon is about 3 percent. Nonirrigated land capability classification is 4w. This soil does not meet hydric criteria. There are no saline horizons within 30 inches of the soil surface. The soil has a maximum sodium adsorption ratio of 1 within 30 inches of the soil surface.

Component: Margate (30%)

The Margate component makes up 30 percent of the map unit. Slopes are 0 to 2 percent. This component is on flats on marine terraces on coastal plains. The parent material consists of sandy marine deposits over limestone. Depth to a root restrictive layer, bedrock, lithic, is 20 to 40 inches. The natural drainage class is poorly drained. Water movement in the most restrictive layer is high. Available water to a depth of 60 inches (or restricted depth) is very low. Shrink-swell potential is low. This soil is not flooded. It is not ponded. A seasonal zone of water saturation is at 12 inches during June, July, August, September, October. Organic matter content in the surface horizon is about 3 percent. Nonirrigated land capability classification is 4w. This soil does not meet hydric criteria. There are no saline horizons within 30 inches of the soil surface. The soil has a maximum sodium adsorption ratio of 1 within 30 inches of the soil surface.

Component: Pineda (5%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Pineda soil is a minor component.

Component: Holopaw (5%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Holopaw soil is a minor component.

Map Unit: 33—Urban land-Holopaw-Basinger complex

Component: Urban land (45%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Urban land is a miscellaneous area.

Component: Holopaw (35%)

The Holopaw component makes up 35 percent of the map unit. Slopes are 0 to 2 percent. This component is on drainageways on marine terraces on coastal plains. The parent material consists of sandy and loamy marine deposits. Depth to a root restrictive layer is greater than 60 inches. The natural drainage class is poorly drained. Water movement in the most restrictive layer is moderately high. Available water to a depth of 60 inches (or restricted depth) is low. Shrink-swell potential is low. This soil is not flooded. It is not ponded. A seasonal zone of water saturation is at 6 inches during June, July, August, September, October, November. Organic matter content in the surface horizon is about 3 percent. Nonirrigated land capability classification is 4w. This soil meets hydric criteria. There are no saline horizons within 30 inches of the soil surface. The soil has a maximum sodium adsorption ratio of 1 within 30 inches of the soil surface.

Component: Basinger (20%)

The Basinger component makes up 20 percent of the map unit. Slopes are 0 to 2 percent. This component is on drainageways on marine terraces on coastal plains. The parent material consists of sandy marine deposits. Depth to a root restrictive layer is greater than 60 inches. The natural drainage class is poorly drained. Water movement in the most restrictive layer is high. Available water to a depth of 60 inches (or restricted depth) is low. Shrink-swell potential is low. This soil is not flooded. It is not ponded. A seasonal zone of water saturation is at 6 inches during January, February, June, July, August, September, October, November, December. Organic matter content in the surface horizon is about 1 percent. Nonirrigated land capability classification is 4w. This soil meets hydric criteria. There are no saline horizons within 30 inches of the soil surface. The soil has a maximum sodium adsorption ratio of 1 within 30 inches of the soil surface.

Map Unit: 48—Pennsoco silt loam

Component: Pennsoco (98%)

The Pennsuco component makes up 98 percent of the map unit. Slopes are 0 to 1 percent. This component is on marshes on marine terraces on coastal plains. The parent material consists of loamy marine deposits over limestone. Depth to a root restrictive layer, bedrock, lithic, is 40 to 72 inches. The natural drainage class is poorly drained. Water movement in the most restrictive layer is moderately high. Available water to a depth of 60 inches (or restricted depth) is high. Shrink-swell potential is low. This soil is not flooded. It is not ponded. A seasonal zone of water saturation is at 6 inches during June, July, August, September, October, November. Organic matter content in the surface horizon is about 5 percent. Nonirrigated land capability classification is 4w. This soil meets hydric criteria. The calcium carbonate equivalent within 40 inches, typically, does not exceed 50 percent. There are no saline horizons within 30 inches of the soil surface. The soil has a maximum sodium adsorption ratio of 1 within 30 inches of the soil surface.

Component: Ochopee, low (2%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Ochopee, low soil is a minor component.

Map Unit: 49—Hallandale-Boca fine sands association, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Component: Hallandale (50%)

The Hallandale component makes up 50 percent of the map unit. Slopes are 0 to 2 percent. This component is on flats on marine terraces on coastal plains. The parent material consists of sandy marine deposits over limestone. Depth to a root restrictive layer, bedrock, lithic, is 7 to 20 inches. The natural drainage class is poorly drained. Water movement in the most restrictive layer is moderately high. Available water to a depth of 60 inches (or restricted depth) is very low. Shrink-swell potential is low. This soil is not flooded. It is not ponded. A seasonal zone of water saturation is at 12 inches during June, July, August, September, October, November. Organic matter content in the surface horizon is about 3 percent. Nonirrigated land capability classification is 4w. This soil does not meet hydric criteria. There are no saline horizons within 30 inches of the soil surface. The soil has a maximum sodium adsorption ratio of 1 within 30 inches of the soil surface.

Component: Boca (40%)

The Boca component makes up 40 percent of the map unit. Slopes are 0 to 2 percent. This component is on flats on marine terraces on coastal plains. The parent material consists of sandy and loamy marine deposits over limestone. Depth to a root restrictive layer, bedrock, lithic, is 8 to 40 inches. The natural drainage class is poorly drained. Water movement in the most restrictive layer is moderately high. Available water to a depth of 60 inches (or restricted depth) is very low. Shrink-swell potential is low. This soil is not flooded. It is frequently ponded. A seasonal zone of water saturation is at 6 inches during July, August, September, October. Organic matter content in the surface horizon is about 2 percent. This component is in the R155XY003FL South Florida Flatwoods ecological site. Nonirrigated land capability classification is 3w. This soil meets hydric criteria. There are no saline horizons within 30 inches of the soil surface. The soil has a maximum sodium adsorption ratio of 1 within 30 inches of the soil surface.

Component: Pineda (5%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Pineda soil is a minor component.

Component: Copeland (5%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Copeland soil is a minor component.

Map Unit: 50—Ochopee fine sandy loam, low

Component: Ochopee, low (95%)

The Ochopee, low component makes up 95 percent of the map unit. Slopes are 0 to 1 percent. This component is on marshes on marine terraces on coastal plains. The parent material consists of loamy marine deposits over limestone. Depth to a root restrictive layer, bedrock, lithic, is 6 to 20 inches. The natural drainage class is poorly drained. Water movement in the most restrictive layer is high. Available water to a depth of 60 inches (or restricted depth) is very low. Shrink-swell potential is low. This soil is not flooded. It is not ponded. A seasonal zone of water saturation is at 3 inches during June, July, August, September, October. Organic matter content in the surface horizon is about 4 percent. Nonirrigated land capability classification is 4w. This soil meets hydric criteria. The calcium carbonate equivalent within 40 inches, typically, does not exceed 25 percent. There are no saline horizons within 30 inches of the soil surface. The soil has a maximum sodium adsorption ratio of 1 within 30 inches of the soil surface.

Component: Rock outcrop (5%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Rock outcrop soil is a minor component.

Map Unit: 51—Ochopee fine sandy loam

Component: Ochoppee (95%)

The Ochoppee component makes up 95 percent of the map unit. Slopes are 0 to 2 percent. This component is on marshes on marine terraces on coastal plains. The parent material consists of loamy marine deposits over limestone. Depth to a root restrictive layer, bedrock, lithic, is 6 to 20 inches. The natural drainage class is poorly drained. Water movement in the most restrictive layer is high. Available water to a depth of 60 inches (or restricted depth) is very low. Shrink-swell potential is low. This soil is not flooded. It is not ponded. A seasonal zone of water saturation is at 6 inches during June, July, August, September, October. Organic matter content in the surface horizon is about 4 percent. Nonirrigated land capability classification is 4w. This soil meets hydric criteria. The calcium carbonate equivalent within 40 inches, typically, does not exceed 25 percent. There are no saline horizons within 30 inches of the soil surface. The soil has a maximum sodium adsorption ratio of 1 within 30 inches of the soil surface.

Component: Rock outcrop (5%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Rock outcrop soil is a minor component.

Map Unit: 52—Kesson muck, frequently flooded**Component:** Kesson (85%)

The Kesson component makes up 85 percent of the map unit. Slopes are 0 to 1 percent. This component is on tidal marshes on marine terraces on coastal plains. The parent material consists of sandy marine deposits with shells. Depth to a root restrictive layer is greater than 60 inches. The natural drainage class is very poorly drained. Water movement in the most restrictive layer is high. Available water to a depth of 60 inches (or restricted depth) is moderate. Shrink-swell potential is low. This soil is frequently flooded. It is not ponded. A seasonal zone of water saturation is at 3 inches during January, February, March, April, May, June, July, August, September, October, November, December. Organic matter content in the surface horizon is about 35 percent. Nonirrigated land capability classification is 8. This soil meets hydric criteria. The calcium carbonate equivalent within 40 inches, typically, does not exceed 10 percent. The soil has a strongly saline horizon within 30 inches of the soil surface. The soil has a maximum sodium adsorption ratio of 20 within 30 inches of the soil surface.

Component: Peckish (5%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Peckish soil is a minor component.

Component: Basinger (5%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Basinger soil is a minor component.

Component: Dania (5%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Dania soil is a minor component.

Map Unit: 53—Estero and Peckish soils, frequently flooded**Component:** Estero (50%)

The Estero component makes up 50 percent of the map unit. Slopes are 0 to 1 percent. This component is on tidal marshes on marine terraces on coastal plains. The parent material consists of sandy marine deposits. Depth to a root restrictive layer is greater than 60 inches. The natural drainage class is very poorly drained. Water movement in the most restrictive layer is high. Available water to a depth of 60 inches (or restricted depth) is moderate. Shrink-swell potential is low. This soil is frequently flooded. It is not ponded. A seasonal zone of water saturation is at 3 inches during January, February, March, April, May, June, July, August, September, October, November, December. Organic matter content in the surface horizon is about 35 percent. Nonirrigated land capability classification is 8. This soil meets hydric criteria. The soil has a strongly saline horizon within 30 inches of the soil surface. The soil has a maximum sodium adsorption ratio of 60 within 30 inches of the soil surface.

Component: Peckish (45%)

The Peckish component makes up 45 percent of the map unit. Slopes are 0 to 1 percent. This component is on tidal marshes on marine terraces on coastal plains. The parent material consists of sandy marine deposits. Depth to a root restrictive layer is greater than 60 inches. The natural drainage class is very poorly drained. Water movement in the most restrictive layer is high. Available water to a depth of 60 inches (or restricted depth) is moderate. Shrink-swell potential is low. This soil is frequently flooded. It is not ponded. A seasonal zone of water saturation is at 3 inches during January, February, March, April, May, June, July, August, September, October, November, December. Organic matter content in the surface horizon is about 15 percent. Nonirrigated land capability classification is 8. This soil meets hydric criteria. The soil has a strongly saline horizon within 30 inches of the soil surface. The soil has a maximum sodium adsorption ratio of 65 within 30 inches of the soil surface.

Component: Wulfert (5%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Wulfert soil is a minor component.

Map Unit: 56—Basinger fine sand, occasionally flooded**Component:** Basinger (98%)

The Basinger component makes up 98 percent of the map unit. Slopes are 0 to 2 percent. This component is on low ridges on edges of tidal marshes on marine terraces on coastal plains. The parent material consists of sandy marine deposits. Depth to a root restrictive layer is greater than 60 inches. The natural drainage class is poorly drained. Water movement in the most restrictive layer is high. Available water to a depth of 60 inches (or restricted depth) is low. Shrink-swell potential is low. This soil is occasionally flooded. It is not ponded. A seasonal zone of water saturation is at 6 inches during June, July, August, September, October, November. Organic matter content in the surface horizon is about 1 percent. Nonirrigated land capability classification is 5w. This soil meets hydric criteria. There are no saline horizons within 30 inches of the soil surface. The soil has a maximum sodium adsorption ratio of 1 within 30 inches of the soil surface.

Component: Immokalee (2%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Immokalee soil is a minor component.

Map Unit: 99—Water

Component: Water (100%)

Generated brief soil descriptions are created for major soil components. The Water is a miscellaneous area.

Data Source Information

Soil Survey Area: Collier County Area, Florida
Survey Area Data: Version 11, Sep 18, 2018

Exhibit K

Department of Environmental Protection
Outstanding Florida Waters



Florida Department of Environmental Protection

Bob Martinez Center
2600 Blair Stone Road
Tallahassee, Florida 32399-2400

Rick Scott
Governor

Carlos Lopez-Cantera
Lt. Governor

Noah Valenstein
Secretary

July 20, 2017

Mr. Alan L. Davis
Land Planning Coordinator
Florida Forest Service
Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services
The Conner Building
3125 Conner Boulevard, Suite J-237
Tallahassee, Florida 32399-1650

RE: Picayune Strand State Forest

Dear Mr. Davis:

Thank you for your inquiry regarding the surface water quality classifications on and near Picayune Strand State Forest in Collier County. Most of the site has been designated as Outstanding Florida Waters (OFW) under subparagraph 62-302.700(9)(f)50., Florida Administrative Code (FAC). All of the surface waters on or adjacent to the site are classified as Class III waters (subparagraph 62-302.400(17)(b)11., FAC), which is the statewide default classification.

If you have any questions or need additional information, please feel free to contact me at the letterhead address (mail station 6511), by phone at 850/245-8429, or via E-mail at Eric.Shaw@dep.state.fl.us.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Eric Shaw".

Eric Shaw
Environmental Manager
Water Quality Standards Program
Florida Department of Environmental Protection
2600 Blair Stone Road, MS 6511
Tallahassee, FL 32399-2400
Phone: (850) 245-8429
Email: Eric.Shaw@dep.state.fl.us

Exhibit L

Water Resources Map



Florida Forest Service

Picayune Strand State Forest Water Resources Map

Horizontal Accuracy: Projected, State Plane
Vertical Accuracy: Relative to Mean Sea Level (MSL)

Disclaimer:
This map is intended for informational purposes only. It is not a legal document. The Florida Forest Service does not warrant the accuracy or completeness of the information presented on this map. The Florida Forest Service is not responsible for any errors or omissions on this map.

Map data is derived from the Florida Department of Transportation's (FDOT) Florida State Plane (FSP) data. The FDOT data is the most current available.

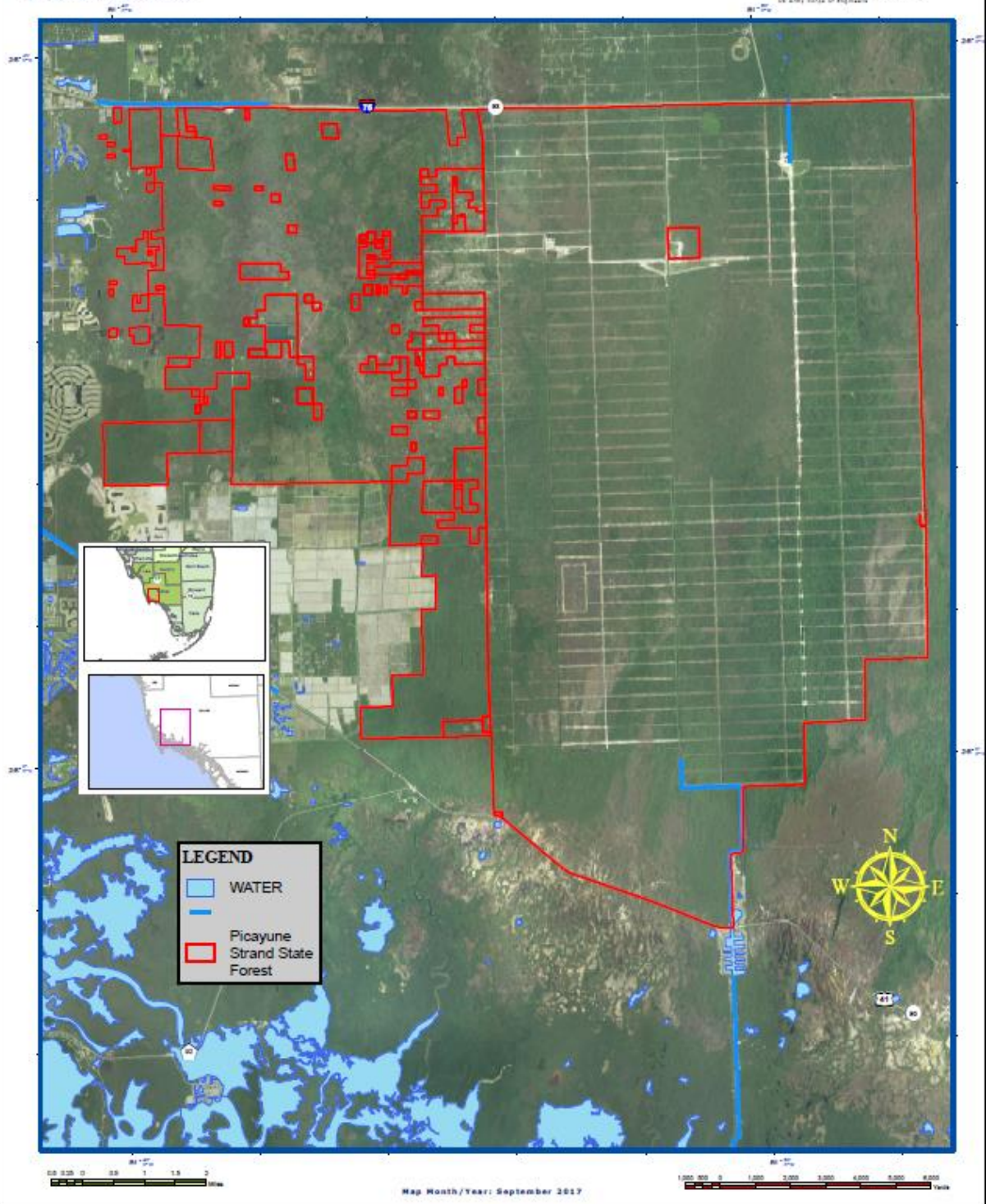


Exhibit M

Florida Natural Areas Inventory Managed Area Tracking Record



1018 Thomasville Road
Suite 200-C
Tallahassee, FL 32303
850-224-8207
fax 850-681-9364
www.fnai.org

August 9, 2017

Alan Davis
FDACS, Florida Forest Service
3125 Conner Boulevard
Tallahassee, FL 32399

Dear Mr. Davis,

Thank you for requesting information from the Florida Natural Areas Inventory (FNAI). We have compiled the following information for your project area.

Project: Picayune Strand State Forest
Date Received: 8/7/2017
Location: Collier County

Based on the information available, this site appears to be located in a significant region of natural areas and habitat for several rare species. Special consideration should be taken to avoid and/or mitigate impacts to these natural resources, and to design land uses that are compatible with these resources.

Element Occurrences

A search of our maps and database indicates that we currently have several element occurrences mapped in the vicinity of the study area (see managed area summary report). Please be advised that a lack of element occurrences in the FNAI database is not a sufficient indication of the absence of rare or endangered species on a site.

Federally Listed Species

Our data indicate federally listed species are present on or very near this site (see table for details). This statement should not be interpreted as a legal determination of presence or absence of federally listed species on a property.

The element occurrences data layer includes occurrences of rare species and natural communities. The map legend indicates that some element occurrences occur in the general vicinity of the label point. This may be due to lack of precision of the source data, or an element that occurs over an extended area (such as a wide ranging species or large natural community). For animals and plants, element occurrences generally refer to more than a casual sighting; they usually indicate a viable population of the species. Note that some element occurrences represent historically documented observations which may no longer be extant.



Florida Resources
and Environmental
Analysis Center

Institute of Science
and Public Affairs

The Florida State University

Likely and Potential Rare Species

In addition to documented occurrences, other rare species and natural communities may be identified on or near the site based on habitat models and species range models (see enclosed Biodiversity Matrix Report). These species should be taken into consideration in field surveys, land management, and impact avoidance and mitigation.

Tracking Florida's Biodiversity

FNAI habitat models indicate areas, which based on land cover type, offer suitable habitat for one or more rare species that is known to occur in the vicinity. Habitat models have been developed for approximately 300 of the rarest species tracked by the Inventory, including all federally listed species.

FNAI species range models indicate areas that are within the known or predicted range of a species, based on climate variables, soils, vegetation, and/or slope. Species range models have been developed for approximately 340 species, including all federally listed species.

The FNAI Biodiversity Matrix Geodatabase compiles Documented, Likely, and Potential species and natural communities for each square mile Matrix Unit statewide.

Land Acquisition Projects

This site appears to be located within the Belle Meade and the Save Our Everglades Florida Forever BOT Projects, which are part of the State of Florida's Conservation and Recreation Lands land acquisition program. A description of these projects can be found at http://www.dep.state.fl.us/lands/FFplan_county.htm. For more information on these Florida Forever Projects, contact the Florida Department of Environmental Protection, Division of State Lands.

Florida Forever Board of Trustees (BOT) projects are proposed and acquired through the Florida Department of Environmental Protection, Division of State Lands. The state has no specific land management authority over these lands until they are purchased.

The Inventory always recommends that professionals familiar with Florida's flora and fauna conduct a site-specific survey to determine the current presence or absence of rare, threatened, or endangered species.

Please visit www.fnai.org/trackinglist.cfm for county or statewide element occurrence distributions and links to more element information.

The database maintained by the Florida Natural Areas Inventory is the single most comprehensive source of information available on the locations of rare species and other significant ecological resources. However, the data are not always based on comprehensive or site-specific field surveys. Therefore this information should not be regarded as a final statement on the biological resources of the site being considered, nor should it be substituted for on-site surveys. Inventory data are designed for the purposes of conservation planning and scientific research, and are not intended for use as the primary criteria for regulatory decisions.

Information provided by this database may not be published without prior written notification to the Florida Natural Areas Inventory, and the Inventory must be credited as an information source in these publications. FNAI data may not be resold for profit.

This report is made available at no charge due to funding from the Florida Department of Environmental Protection, Division of State Lands.

Thank you for your use of FNAI services. If I can be of further assistance, please contact me at (850) 224-8207 or at esachs@fnai.fsu.edu.

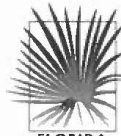
Sincerely,

Elyse Sachs

Elyse Sachs
GIS / Data Services

Encl

Tracking Florida's Biodiversity



1018 Thomasville Road
Suite 200-C
Tallahassee, FL 32303
(850) 224-8207
(850) 681-9364 Fax

FLORIDA
Natural Areas
INVENTORY

Florida Natural Areas Inventory
Managed Area Element Summary
Picayune Strand State Forest



SCIENTIFIC NAME	COMMON NAME	Global rank	State rank	Federal status	State status
PLANTS					
<i>Campyloneurum costatum</i>	Tailed Strap Fern	G5	S1	N	E
<i>Cyrtopodium punctatum</i>	Cowhorn Orchid	G5?	S1	N	E
<i>Elytraria caroliniensis</i> var. <i>angustifolia</i>	Narrow-leaved Carolina Scalystem	G4T2	S2	RT	N
<i>Encyclia cochleata</i> var. <i>triandra</i>	Clamshell Orchid	G4G5T2	S2	UR	E
<i>Habenaria distans</i>	Hammock Rein Orchid	G5	S1	N	E
<i>Ophioglossum palmatum</i>	Hand Fern	G4	S2	N	E
<i>Polyrrhiza lindenii</i>	Ghost Orchid	G2G4	S2	N	E
<i>Roystonea elata</i>	Florida Royal Palm	G2G3	S2	N	E
<i>Tillandsia pruinosa</i>	Fuzzy-wuzzy Air-plant	G4	S1	N	E
REPTILES					
<i>Crotalus adamanteus</i>	Eastern Diamondback Rattlesnake	G4	S3	UR	N
BIRDS					
<i>Elanoides forficatus</i>	Swallow-tailed Kite	G5	S2	N	N
<i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i>	Bald Eagle	G5	S3	RT	N
MAMMALS					
<i>Puma concolor coryi</i>	Florida Panther	G5T1	S1	E	FE
<i>Ursus americanus floridanus</i>	Florida Black Bear	G5T2	S2	RT	N
INVERTEBRATES					
<i>Gomphaeschna antilope</i>	Taper-tailed Darner	G4	S4	N	N

Note: Summary includes all documented and likely species occurrence records currently in the FNAI database.



Florida Natural Areas Inventory

Managed Area Element Summary

Picayune Strand State Forest



SCIENTIFIC NAME	COMMON NAME	Global rank	State rank	Federal status	State status
-----------------	-------------	-------------	------------	----------------	--------------

Using a ranking system developed by NatureServe and the Natural Heritage Program Network, the Florida Natural Areas Inventory assigns two ranks for each element. The global rank is based on an element's worldwide status; the state rank is based on the status of the element in Florida. Element ranks are based on many factors, the most important ones being estimated number of Element Occurrences (EOs), estimated abundance (number of individuals for species; area for natural communities), geographic range, estimated number of adequately protected EOs, relative threat of destruction, and ecological fragility.

FNAI GLOBAL ELEMENT RANK

- G1 = Critically imperiled globally because of extreme rarity (5 or fewer occurrences or less than 1000 individuals) or because of extreme vulnerability to extinction due to some natural or man-made factor.
- G2 = Imperiled globally because of rarity (6 to 20 occurrences or less than 3000 individuals) or because of vulnerability to extinction due to some natural or man-made factor.
- G3 = Either very rare and local throughout its range (21-100 occurrences or less than 10,000 individuals) or found locally in a restricted range or vulnerable to extinction from other factors.
- G4 = Apparently secure globally (may be rare in parts of range).
- G5 = Demonstrably secure globally.
- GH = Of historical occurrence throughout its range, may be rediscovered (e.g., ivory-billed woodpecker).
- GX = Believed to be extinct throughout range.
- GXC = Extirpated from the wild but still known from captivity or cultivation.
- G#? = Tentative rank (e.g., G2?).
- G#G# = Range of rank; insufficient data to assign specific global rank (e.g., G2G3).
- G#T# = Rank of a taxonomic subgroup such as a subspecies or variety; the G portion of the rank refers to the entire species and the T portion refers to the specific subgroup; numbers have same definition as above (e.g., G3T1).
- G#Q = Rank of questionable species - ranked as species but questionable whether it is species or subspecies; numbers have same definition as above (e.g., G2Q).
- G#T#Q = Same as above, but validity as subspecies or variety is questioned.
- GU = Unrankable; due to a lack of information no rank or range can be assigned (e.g., GUT2).
- GNA = Ranking is not applicable because the element is not a suitable target for conservation (e.g. a hybrid species).
- GNR = Element not yet ranked (temporary).
- GNRTNR = Neither the element nor the taxonomic subgroup has yet been ranked.

FNAI STATE ELEMENT RANK

- S1 = Critically imperiled in Florida because of extreme rarity (5 or fewer occurrences or less than 1000 individuals) or because of extreme vulnerability to extinction due to some natural or man-made factor.
- S2 = Imperiled in Florida because of rarity (6 to 20 occurrences or less than 3000 individuals) or because of vulnerability to extinction due to some natural or man-made factor.
- S3 = Either very rare and local in Florida (21-100 occurrences or less than 10,000 individuals) or found locally in a restricted range or vulnerable to extinction from other factors.
- S4 = Apparently secure in Florida (may be rare in parts of range).
- S5 = Demonstrably secure in Florida.
- SH = Of historical occurrence in Florida, possibly extirpated, but may be rediscovered (e.g., ivory-billed woodpecker).
- SX = Believed to be extirpated throughout Florida.
- SU = Unrankable; due to a lack of information no rank or range can be assigned.
- SNA = State ranking is not applicable because the element is not a suitable target for conservation (e.g. a hybrid species).
- SNR = Element not yet ranked (temporary).

FEDERAL LEGAL STATUS

Note: Summary includes all documented and likely species occurrence records currently in the FNAI database.



1018 Thomasville Road
Suite 200-C
Tallahassee, FL 32303
(850) 224-8207
(850) 681-9364 Fax

Florida Natural Areas Inventory

Managed Area Element Summary

Picayune Strand State Forest



Legal status information provided by FNAI for information only. For official definitions and lists of protected species, consult the relevant federal agency.

Definitions derived from U.S. Endangered Species Act of 1973, Sec. 3. Note that the federal status given by FNAI refers only to Florida populations and that federal status may differ elsewhere.

C = Candidate species for which federal listing agencies have sufficient information on biological vulnerability and threats to support proposing to list the species as Endangered or Threatened.
LE = Endangered: species in danger of extinction throughout all or a significant portion of its range.
LE, LT = Species currently listed endangered in a portion of its range but only listed as threatened in other areas
LE, PDL = Species currently listed endangered but has been proposed for delisting.
LE, PT = Species currently listed endangered but has been proposed for listing as threatened.
LE, XN = Species currently listed endangered but tracked population is a non-essential experimental population.
LT = Threatened: species likely to become Endangered within the foreseeable future throughout all or a significant portion of its range.
SAT = Treated as threatened due to similarity of appearance to a species which is federally listed such that enforcement personnel have difficulty in attempting to differentiate between the listed and unlisted species.
SC = Not currently listed, but considered a "species of concern" to USFWS.

STATE LEGAL STATUS

Provided by FNAI for information only. For official definitions and lists of protected species, consult the relevant state agency.

Animals: Definitions derived from "Florida's Endangered Species and Species of Special Concern, Official Lists" published by Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission, 1 August 1997, and subsequent updates.

FE = Listed as Endangered Species at the Federal level by the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service
FT = Listed as Threatened Species at the Federal level by the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service
F(XN) = Federal listed as an experimental population in Florida
FT(S/A) = Federal Threatened due to similarity of appearance
ST = State population listed as Threatened by the FFWCC. Defined as a species, subspecies, or isolated population which is acutely vulnerable to environmental alteration, declining in number at a rapid rate, or whose range or habitat is decreasing in area at a rapid rate and as a consequence is destined or very likely to become an endangered species within the foreseeable future. (ST* for *Ursus americanus floridanus* (Florida black bear) indicates that this status does not apply in Baker and Columbia counties and in the Apalachicola National Forest. ST* for *Neovison vison* pop. 1 (Southern mink, South Florida population) indicates that this status applies to the Everglades population only.)
SSC = Listed as Species of Special Concern by the FFWCC. Defined as a population which warrants special protection, recognition, or consideration because it has an inherent significant vulnerability to habitat modification, environmental alteration, human disturbance, or substantial human exploitation which, in the foreseeable future, may result in its becoming a threatened species. (SSC* indicates that a species has SSC status only in selected portions of its range in Florida. SSC* for *Pandion haliaetus* (Osprey) indicates that this status applies in Monroe county only.)
N = Not currently listed, nor currently being considered for listing.

Plants: Definitions derived from Sections 581.011 and 581.185(2), Florida Statutes, and the Preservation of Native Flora of Florida Act, 5B-40.001. FNAI does not track all state-regulated plant species; for a complete list of state-regulated plant species, call Florida Division of Plant Industry, 352-372-3505 or see: <http://www.doacs.state.fl.us/pi/>.

LE = Endangered: species of plants native to Florida that are in imminent danger of extinction within the state, the survival of which is unlikely if the causes of a decline in the number of plants continue; includes all species determined to be endangered or threatened pursuant



Florida Natural Areas Inventory
**Managed Area Element Summary
Picayune Strand State Forest**



to the U.S. Endangered Species Act.

LT = Threatened: species native to the state that are in rapid decline in the number of plants within the state, but which have not so decreased in number as to cause them to be Endangered.

N = Not currently listed, nor currently being considered for listing.



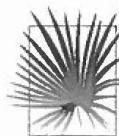
Florida Natural Areas Inventory

Aggregated Biodiversity Matrix Report



Scientific Name	Common Name	Global Rank	State Rank	Federal Status	State Listing
Documented					
<i>Campylocentrum pachyrrhizum</i>	Ribbon Orchid	G4?	S1	N	E
<i>Campyloneurum costatum</i>	Tailed Strap Fern	G5	S1	N	E
<i>Crotalus adamanteus</i>	Eastern Diamondback Rattlesnake	G4	S3	N	N
<i>Cyrtopodium punctatum</i>	Cowhorn Orchid	G5?	S1	N	E
<i>Elytraria caroliniensis</i> var. <i>angustifolia</i>	Narrow-leaved Carolina Scalystem	G4T2	S2	N	N
<i>Encyclia cochleata</i> var. <i>triandra</i>	Clamshell Orchid	G4G5T2	S2	N	E
<i>Eumops floridanus</i>	Florida bonneted bat	G1	S1	LE	FE
<i>Gomphaeschna antilope</i>	Taper-tailed Darner	G4	S4	N	N
<i>Habenaria distans</i>	Hammock Rein Orchid	G5	S1	N	E
<i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i>	Bald Eagle		S3	N	N
<i>Ophioglossum palmatum</i>	Hand Fern	G4	S2	N	E
<i>Polyrrhiza lindenii</i>	Ghost Orchid	G2G4	S2	N	E
Rockland hammock		G2	S2	N	N
<i>Roystonea elata</i>	Florida Royal Palm	G2G3	S2	N	E
<i>Tillandsia pruinosa</i>	Fuzzy-wuzzy Air-plant	G4	S1	N	E
Wet flatwoods			S4	N	N
Documented-Historic					
<i>Catopsis berteroniana</i>	Powdery Catopsis	G5?	S1	N	E
<i>Gopherus polyphemus</i>	Gopher Tortoise	G3	S3	C	ST
Likely					
Basin swamp		G4	S3	N	N
<i>Drymarchon couperi</i>	Eastern Indigo Snake	G3Q	S3	LT	FT
Mesic flatwoods		G4	S4	N	N
<i>Mycteria americana</i>	Wood Stork		S2	LT	FT
<i>Picoides borealis</i>	Red-cockaded Woodpecker	G3	S2	LE	FE
<i>Puma concolor coryi</i>	Florida Panther	G5T1	S1	LE	FE
Salt marsh		G5	S4	N	N
<i>Sciurus niger avicennia</i>	Mangrove Fox Squirrel	G5T2	S2	N	ST
Slough		G3	S3	N	N
Strand swamp		G2	S2	N	N
<i>Ursus americanus floridanus</i>	Florida Black Bear	G5T2	S2	N	N
Potential					
<i>Andropogon arctatus</i>	Pine-woods Bluestem	G3	S3	N	T
<i>Ardea herodias occidentalis</i>	Great White Heron	G5T2	S2	N	N
<i>Asplenium serratum</i>	American Bird's Nest Fern	G4	S1	N	E
<i>Athene cunicularia floridana</i>	Florida Burrowing Owl	G4T3	S3	N	ST
<i>Burmannia flava</i>	Fakahatchee Burmannia	G5	S1	N	E
<i>Corynorhinus rafinesquii</i>	Rafinesque's Big-eared Bat	G3G4	S2	N	N
<i>Crocodylus acutus</i>	American Crocodile	G2	S2	LT	FT
<i>Epidendrum acunae</i>	Acuna's Epidendrum	G3G5	SX	N	E
<i>Epidendrum nocturnum</i>	Night-scented Orchid	G4G5	S2	N	E
<i>Eretmochelys imbricata</i>	Hawksbill Sea Turtle	G3	S1	LE	FE
<i>Forestiera segregata</i> var. <i>pinetorum</i>	Florida Pinewood Privet	G4T2	S2	N	N
<i>Gymnopogon chapmanianus</i>	Chapman's Skeletongrass	G3	S3	N	N
<i>Ionopsis utricularioides</i>	Delicate Ionopsis	G4G5	S1	N	E
<i>Jacquemontia curtiisii</i>	Pineland Jacquemontia	G2	S2	N	T
<i>Lechea cernua</i>	Nodding Pinweed	G3	S3	N	T

Definitions: Documented - Rare species and natural communities documented on or near this site.
Documented-Historic - Rare species and natural communities documented, but not observed/reported within the last twenty years.
Likely - Rare species and natural communities likely to occur on this site based on suitable habitat and/or known occurrences in the vicinity.
Potential - This site lies within the known or predicted range of the species listed.



1018 Thomasville Road
Suite 200-C
Tallahassee, FL 32303
(850) 224-8207
(850) 681-9364 Fax

Florida Natural Areas Inventory

Aggregated Biodiversity Matrix Report



Scientific Name	Common Name	Global Rank	State Rank	Federal Status	State Listing
<i>Linum carteri</i> var. <i>smallii</i>	Small's Flax	G2T2	S2	N	E
<i>Mustela frenata peninsulæ</i>	Florida Long-tailed Weasel	G5T3	S3	N	N
<i>Nemastylis floridana</i>	Celestial Lily	G2	S2	N	E
<i>Neofiber alleni</i>	Round-tailed Muskrat	G3	S3	N	N
<i>Neovison vison</i> pop. 1	Southern Mink, Southern Florida Pop	G5T2Q	S2	N	ST
<i>Pandion haliaetus</i>	Osprey	G5	S3S4	N	SSC*
<i>Patagioenas leucocephala</i>	White-crowned Pigeon	G3	S3	N	ST
<i>Peperomia glabella</i>	Cypress Peperomia	G4G5	SH	N	E
<i>Picoides villosus</i>	Hairy Woodpecker	G5	S3	N	N
<i>Pleurothallis gelida</i>	Frost-flower Orchid		S1	N	E
<i>Pteroglossaspis ecristata</i>	Giant Orchid	G2G3	S2	N	T
<i>Rallus longirostris scottii</i>	Florida Clapper Rail	G5T3?	S3?	N	N
<i>Rivulus marmoratus</i>	Mangrove Rivulus	G4G5	S3	SC	N
<i>Rostrhamus sociabilis</i>	Snail Kite		S2	LE	N
<i>Sceloporus woodi</i>	Florida Scrub Lizard	G2G3	S2S3	N	N
<i>Setophaga discolor paludicola</i>	Florida Prairie Warbler	G5T3	S3	N	N
<i>Sterna dougallii</i>	Roseate Tern	G4	S1	LT	FT
<i>Tillandsia flexuosa</i>	Banded Wild-pine	G5	S3	N	T
<i>Trichechus manatus</i>	West Indian Manatee	G2	S2	LE, PT	FE
<i>Vanilla phaeantha</i>	Leafy Vanilla	G4	S1	N	E

Definitions: Documented - Rare species and natural communities documented on or near this site.
 Documented-Historic - Rare species and natural communities documented, but not observed/reported within the last twenty years.
 Likely - Rare species and natural communities likely to occur on this site based on suitable habitat and/or known occurrences in the vicinity.
 Potential - This site lies within the known or predicted range of the species listed.

Exhibit N

Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission Response



Florida Fish
and Wildlife
Conservation
Commission

Commissioners

Brian Yablonski
Chairman
Tallahassee

Aliese P. "Liesa" Priddy
Vice Chairman
Immokalee

Ronald M. Bergeron
Fort Lauderdale

Richard Hanaas
Oviedo

Bo Rivard
Panama City

Charles W. Roberts III
Tallahassee

Robert A. Spottwood
Key West

Executive Staff

Nick Wiley
Executive Director

Eric Sutton
Assistant Executive Director

Jennifer Fitzwater
Chief of Staff

Fish and Wildlife
Research Institute

Gil McRae
Director

(727) 896-8828
(727) 823-0188 FAX

*Managing fish and wildlife
resources for their long-term
well-being and the benefit
of people.*

Fish and Wildlife
Research Institute

100 Eighth Avenue SE
St. Petersburg, Florida
33701-5020

Voice: (727) 896-8828

Fax: (727) 823-0188

Hearing/speech-impaired:

(800) 955-8771 (T)

(800) 955-8770 (V)

MyFWC.com/Research

8/01/2017

Alan L. Davis
Land Planning Coordinator
Florida Forest Service
3125 Conner Boulevard
Tallahassee, FL
32399

Dear Alan Davis:

This letter is in response to your request for listed species occurrence records and critical habitats, Strategic Habitat Conservation Areas (SHCA's), on the following properties: Peace River, Newnans Lake SF, Ross Prairie SF, Matanzas SF, Jennings SF, Tate's Hell SF, and Picayune Strand SF. The Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission's database indicates that SHCA's for swallow-tailed kite and Cooper's hawk occur in Newnans Lake. SHCA's for Cooper's hawk, scrubjays, and swallow-tailed kite occur in Peace River. SHCA's for the Florida black bear and the striped newt occur in Jennings SF. Enclosed are 8.5 x 11 maps showing prioritized SHCA's, priority wetlands, and species locations for all projects.

**** Please note: the SHCAs were developed for the purpose of identifying new areas that may eventually be managed for species conservation. Many public lands were expressly removed from the models and this is why some sites, or portions of sites, have no SHCA. Therefore, on maps where there is no visual representation of a SHCA there is a strong possibility that our models would have designated these locations as SHCA had they not already been designated as public or protected lands.**

This letter and/or attachments should not be considered as a review or an assessment of the impact upon threatened or endangered species of the project site. It provides FWC's most current data regarding the location of listed species and their associated habitats.

Our SHCA recommendations are intended to be used as a guide. Land development and ownership in Florida is ever-changing and priority areas identified as SHCA might already have been significantly altered due to development or acquired into public ownership. Onsite surveys, literature reviews, and coordination with FWC biologists remain essential steps in documenting the presence or absence of rare and imperiled species and habitats within the project area.

Our fish and wildlife location data represent only those occurrences recorded by FWC staff and other affiliated researchers. Please note that our database does not necessarily contain records of all listed species that may occur in a given area. Also, data on certain species, such as gopher tortoises,

are not entered into our database on a site-specific basis. **Therefore, one should not assume that an absence of occurrences in our database indicates that species of significance do not occur in the area.**

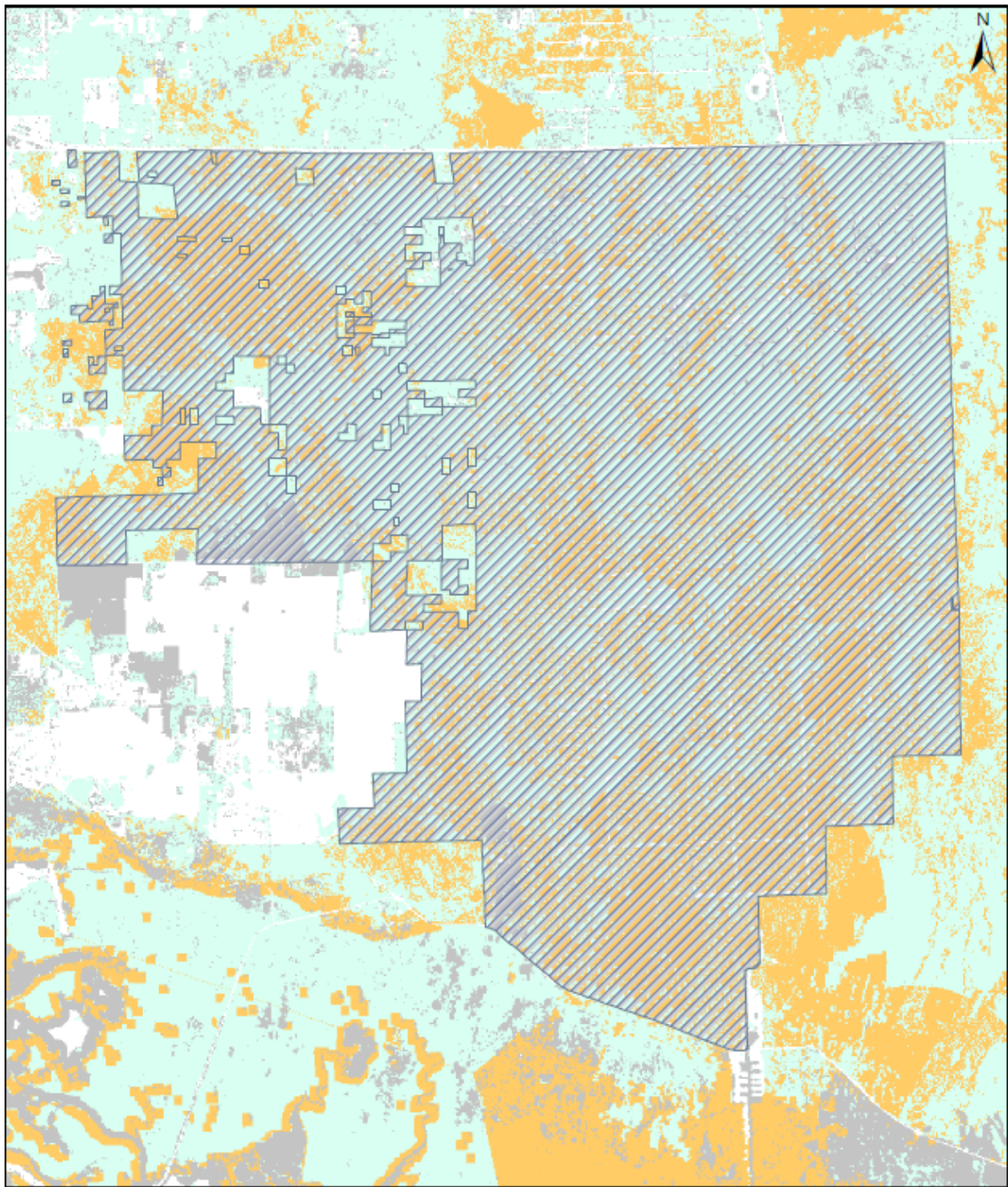
If you have any questions or further requests, please contact me at (850) 488-0588 or gisrequests@myfwc.com

Sincerely,

Eva Salinas

Eva Salinas
Research Assistant

2017_6219
Enclosures



Picayune Strand State Forest

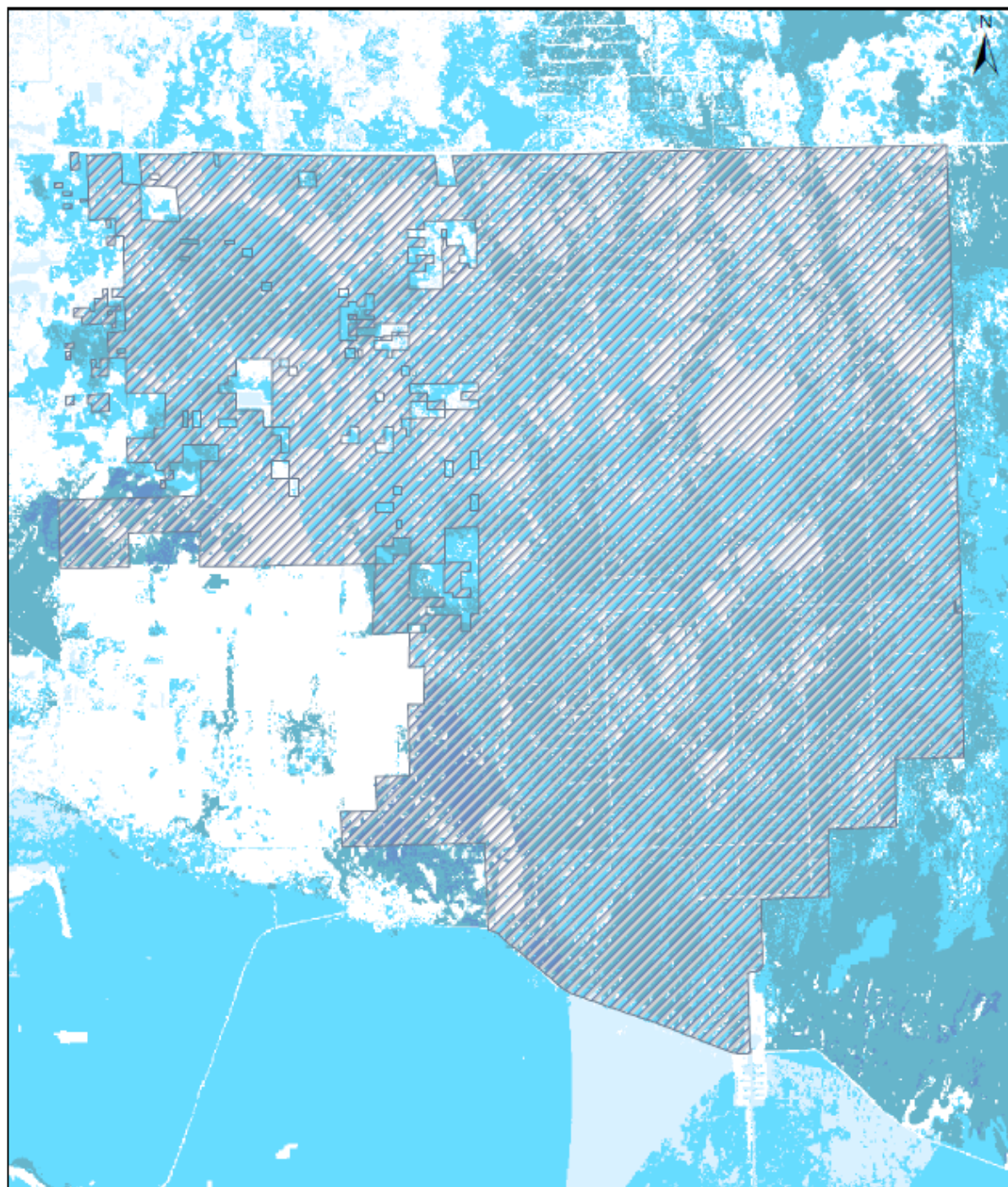
Miles
0 1 2 3 4

Species Richness

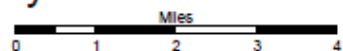


Florida Fish and Wildlife
Conservation Commission
MyFWC.com

FWC ID: 2017_6219 August 1, 2017



Picayune Strand State Forest



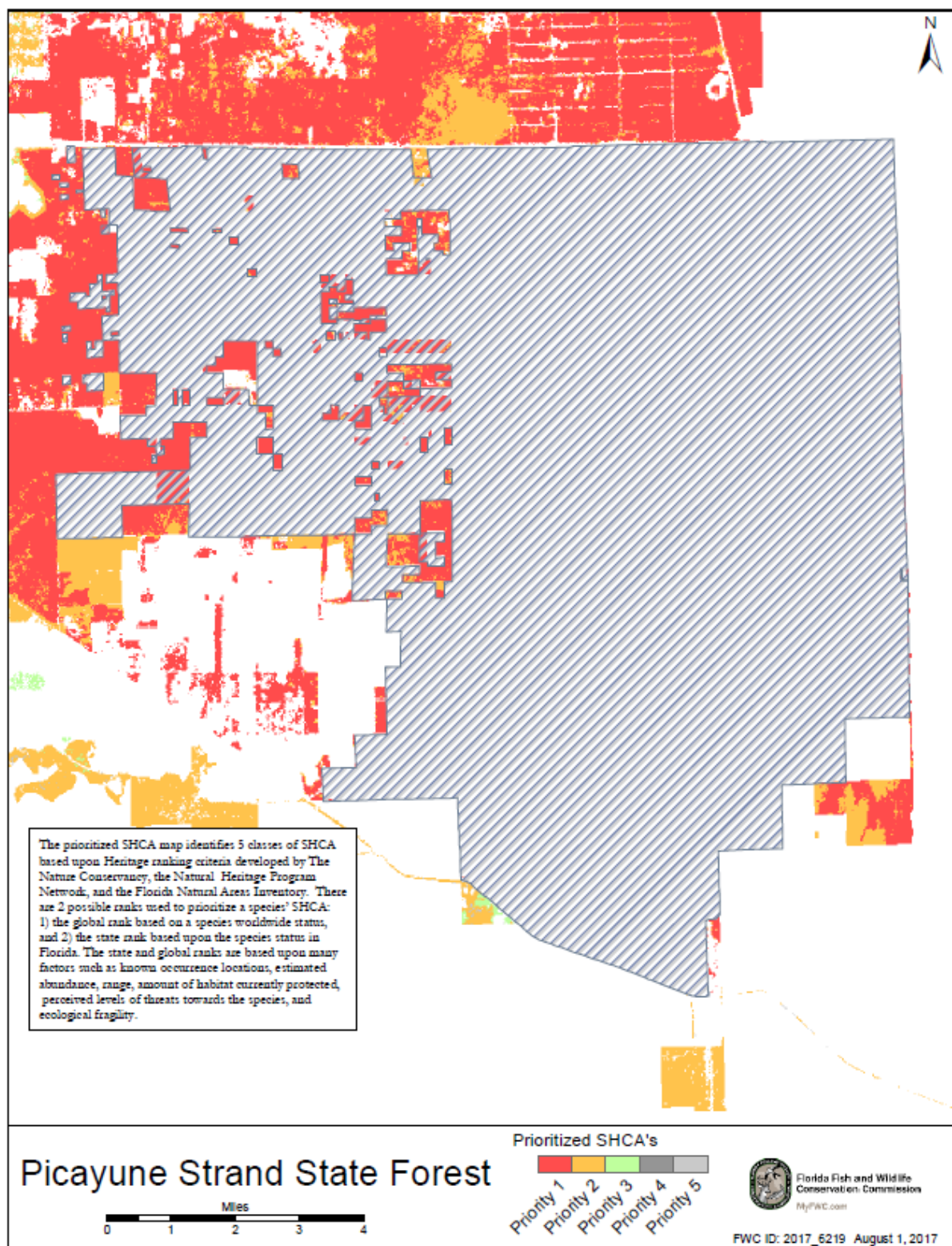
Priority Wetlands

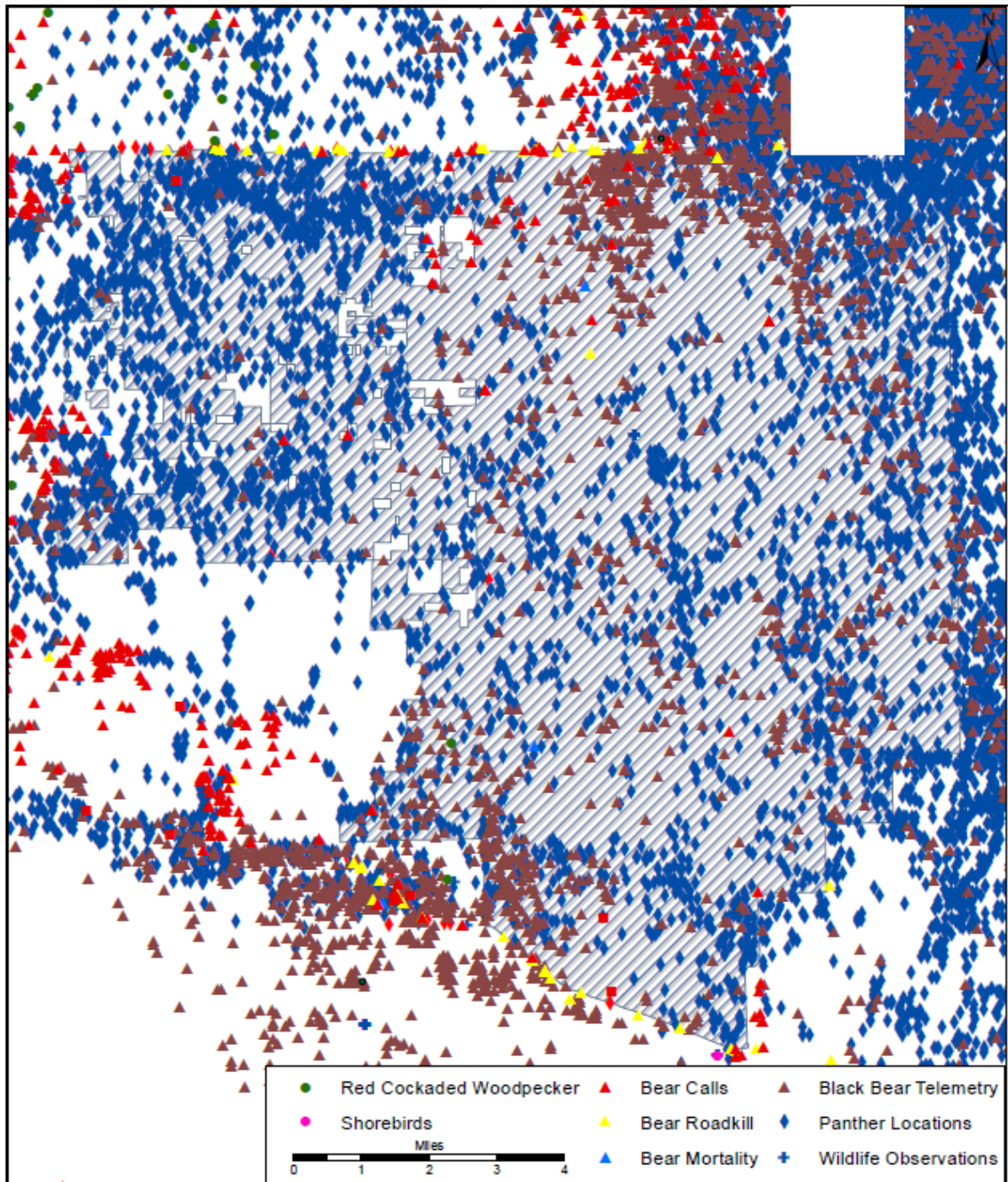
- 1-3 Species, Wetlands habitat
- 4-6 Species, Wetlands habitat
- 7-9 Species, Wetlands habitat
- 10-11 Species, Wetlands habitat



Florida Fish and Wildlife
Conservation Commission
MyFWC.com

FWC ID: 2017_6219 August 1, 2017





Picayune Strand State Forest Florida Fish and Wildlife Species Locations



Florida Fish and Wildlife
Conservation Commission
MyFWC.com

FWC ID: 2017_6219 July 24, 2017

Exhibit O

Fire History

Picayune Strand SF Burn Acres by FY

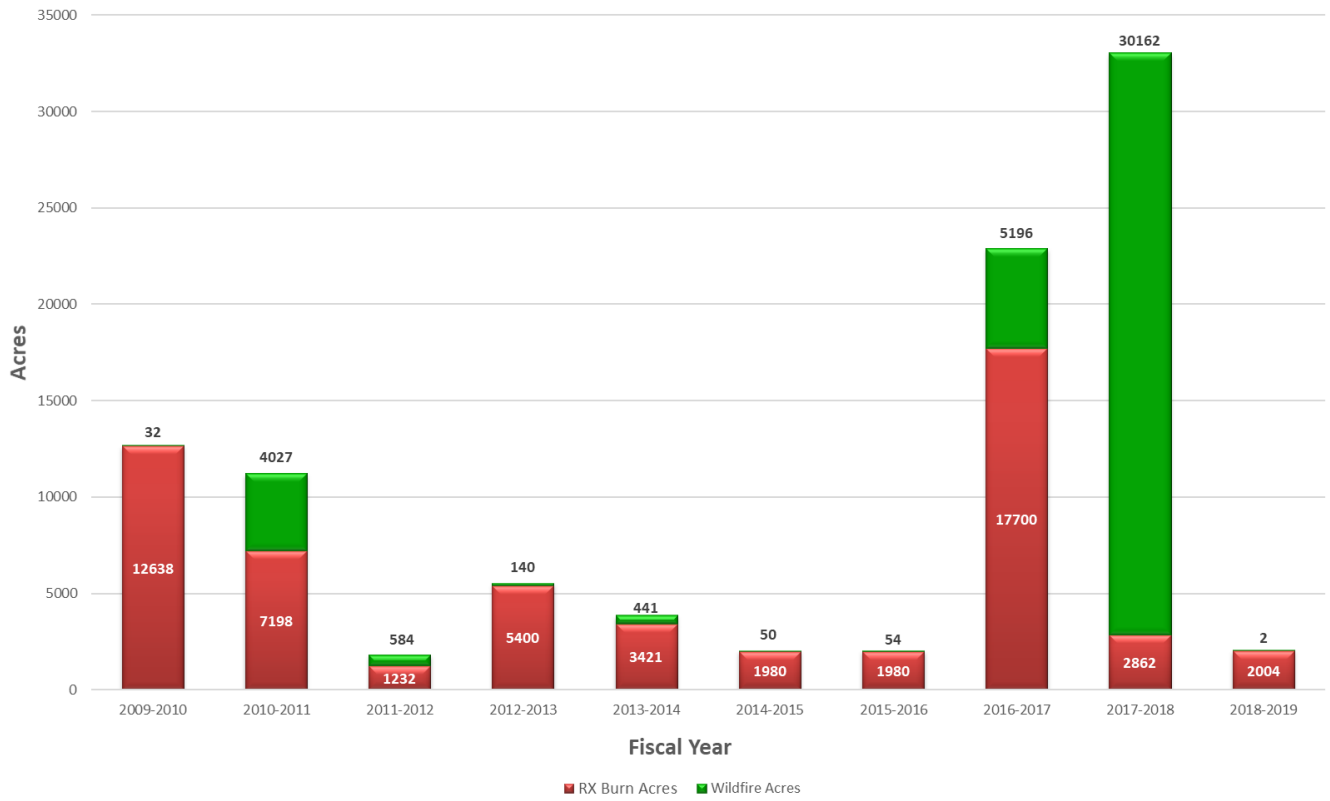


Exhibit P

Non-Native Invasive Species Map



Abstract *Background:* The purpose of this study was to determine the prevalence of self-reported mental health problems in a community sample of young adults. *Methods:* A cross-sectional survey of 1,000 young adults (18–25 years) was conducted. The survey included a validated self-report questionnaire for mental health problems. *Results:* The prevalence of self-reported mental health problems was 15.2%. The most common self-reported mental health problems were anxiety disorders (8.5%), depression (7.8%), and substance use disorders (4.9%). *Conclusions:* The prevalence of self-reported mental health problems in this community sample of young adults is higher than previously reported rates. This finding highlights the need for mental health services for young adults.

For more information, contact:
 The American Psychological Association, 750 First Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20002-4242
 Tel: 202/336-5502; Fax: 202/336-6014; E-mail: info@apa.org

Manager John Schneider reports that of the 100,000 dollar in new inventory, furniture and fixtures taken (about) from the 20 King Charles at Chicago.

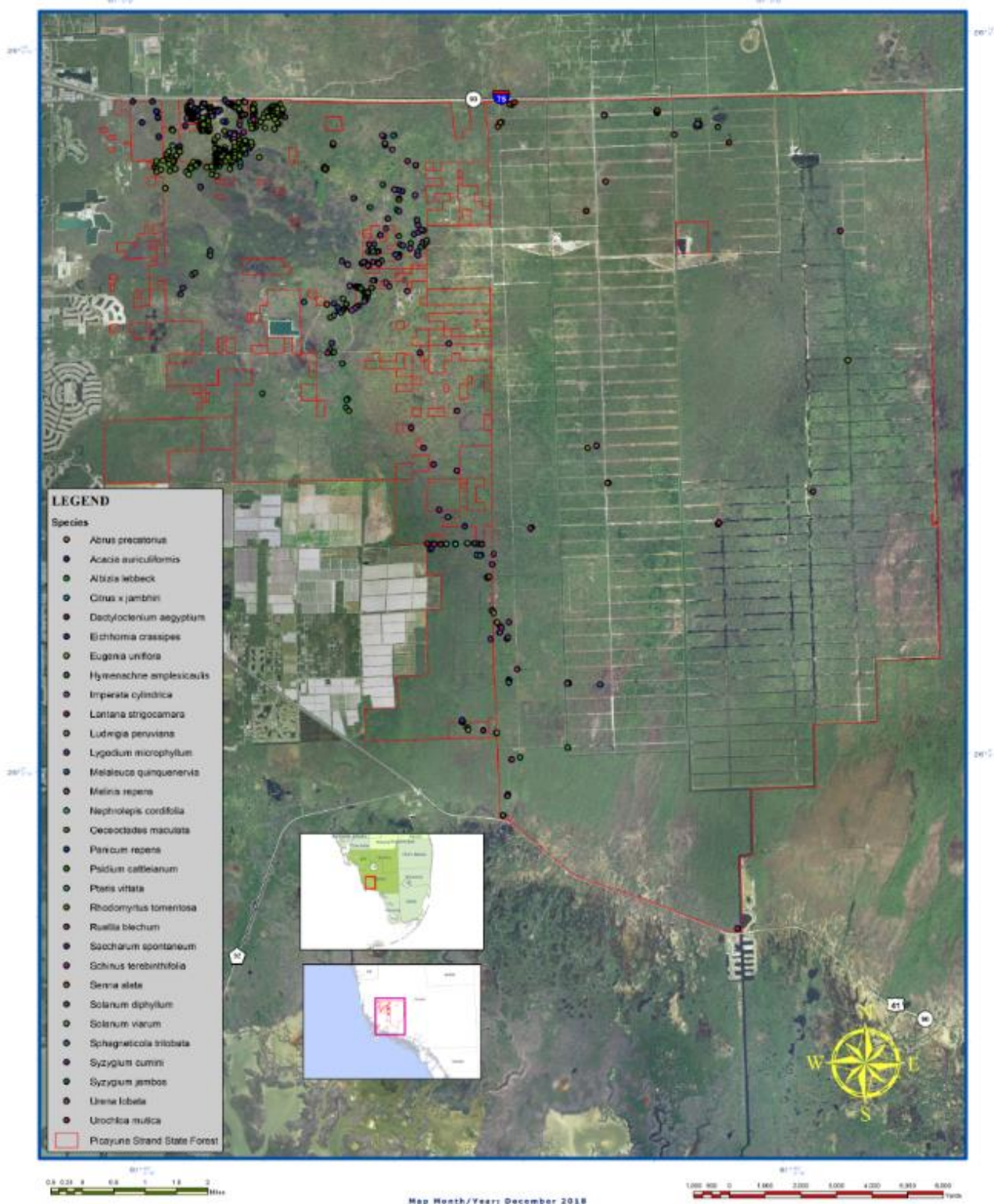


Exhibit Q

Current Natural Communities and Cover Type Map



Florida Forest Service

Geographic System: Florida Albers
High Accuracy Reference Dataset (HARD) Edition

Picayune Strand State Forest Current FNAI Natural Communities And Cover Type Map

Legend
FNAI Natural Communities
Cover Type

Map Date: 12/15/2016
Map Time: 10:00 AM
Map User: J. Smith

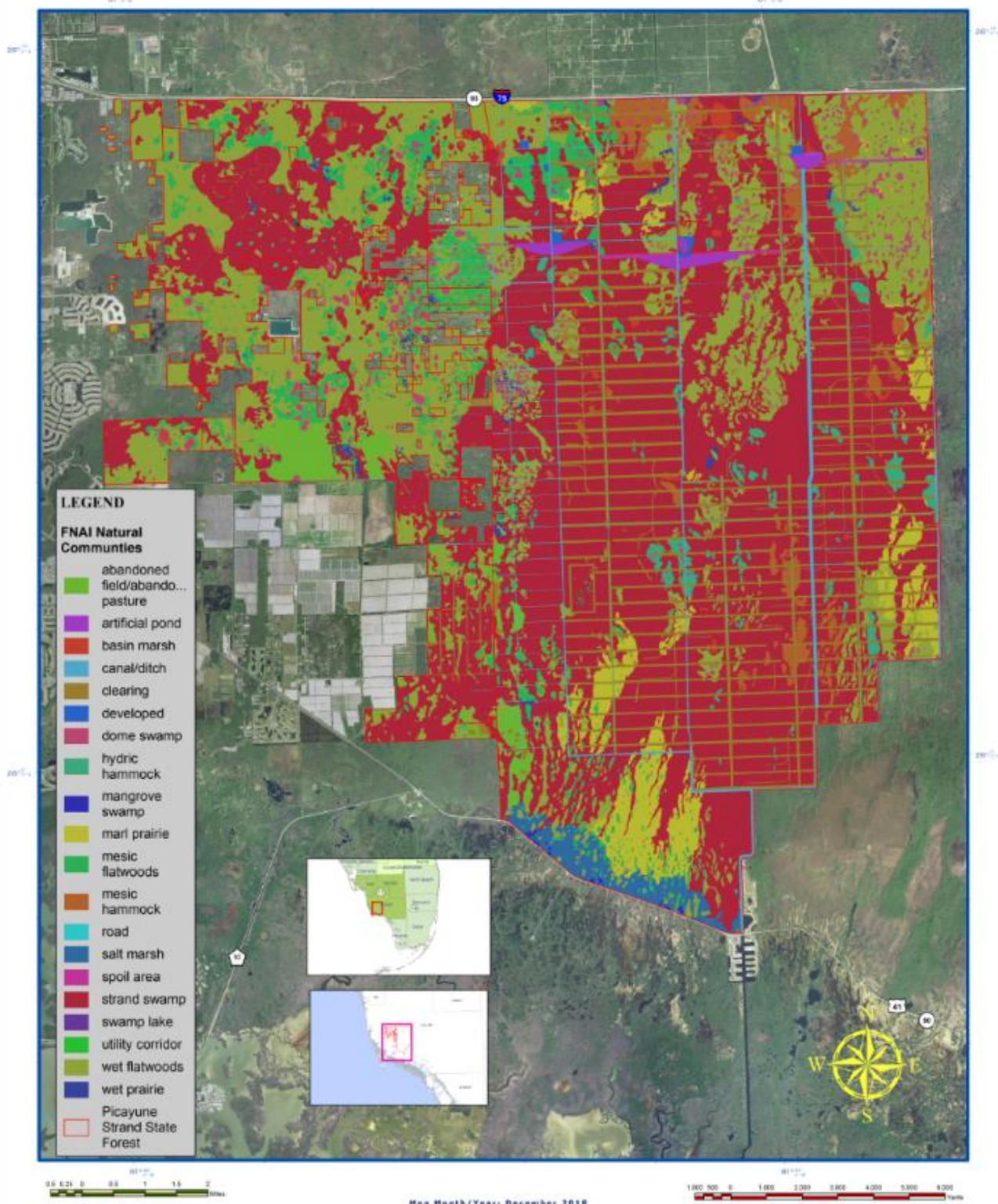


Exhibit R

Historic Natural Communities Map



Florida Forest Service

Inventory Report: Forest Stands
Map Generated: December 2018

Picayune Strand State Forest

Historic FNAI Natural Communities Map

Map Scale: 1 inch = 1 mile
Map Date: 12/2018
Map Author: [Redacted]
Map Reviewer: [Redacted]
Map Approval: [Redacted]

Map Date: 12/2018
Map Author: [Redacted]
Map Reviewer: [Redacted]
Map Approval: [Redacted]

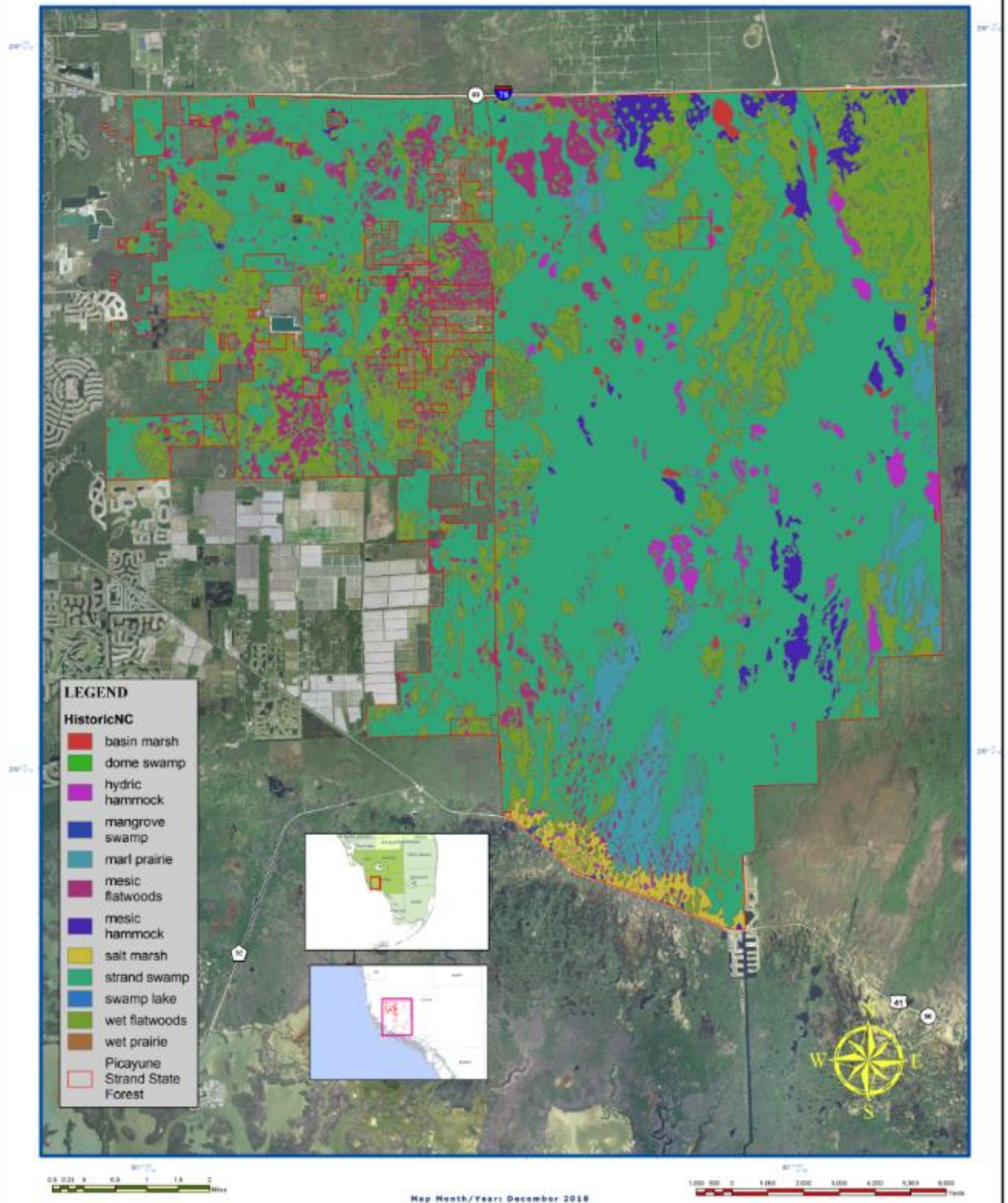


Exhibit S

Management Prospectus



Corkscrew Regional Ecosystem Watershed

Collier and Lee Counties

Partnerships

	<u>Project-at-a-Glance</u>
<i>Placed on List</i>	1991
<i>Project Area (GIS acres)</i>	70,665
<i>Acres Acquired (GIS)</i>	33,328*
<i>at a Cost of</i>	\$94,659,111*
<i>Acres Remaining (GIS)</i>	37,336

*Includes acreage acquired and funds spent by the State of Florida in conjunction with the SFWMD, Lee County, Collier County, and the United States government.

Purpose for State Acquisition

The large, interconnected swamps of southwest Florida must be preserved if such wildlife as the Florida panther and black bear are to survive. The Corkscrew Regional Ecosystem Watershed (CREW) project will conserve connections between three conservation areas and will provide critical protection for rare wildlife; protect the flow of water feeding the Florida Panther National Wildlife Refuge, Fakahatchee Strand, and other areas. Public opportunities will be provided to learn about and enjoy these natural resources as southwest Florida develops rapidly around them.

Manager(s)

South Florida Water Management District (SFWMD).

General Description

The project, which mostly consists of excellent examples of cypress swamps and marshes, will connect the Florida Panther National Wildlife Refuge and Fakahatchee Strand State Preserve with the National Audubon Society's Corkscrew Swamp Sanctuary, thereby securing important habitat for the Florida panther and Florida black bear. These large expanses of wetlands are believed to be critical to the survival of these critically imperiled species. The project supports at least two species of rare and endangered orchids and includes an unusual stand of dwarf bald cypress. No archaeological sites are recorded from the project. Upland areas are vulnerable to agricultural and residential development.

Public Use

This project is designated as a wildlife and environmental area, with such uses as hiking, camping and environmental education.

Acquisition Planning

On December 7, 1990, the Land Acquisition Advisory Council (LAAC) added the Corkscrew Regional Ecosystem Watershed (CREW) project to the Conservation and Recreation Lands (CARL) Priority list. This project, sponsored by the SFWMD, consists of some 18,205 acres, 73 landowners, and a taxable value of \$23,704,330. The entire project in both Lee and Collier counties contains approximately 49,810 acres, however, the initial focus of land acquisition is on the Camp Keis Strand Corridor (18,205 acres).



The Collier family is the largest landowner in the Strand. If fee-simple acquisition is not negotiable, then conservation easements or other less-than-fee acquisition techniques will be pursued.

On November 20, 1992, the LAAC amended the project design to allow matching funds anywhere within the project for “new” acquisitions (acquired after November 20, 1992) by its partners Lee County and the SFWMD. On September 20, 1993, the LAAC approved a 3,182- acre addition to the project boundary. It was sponsored by the SFWMD, consisted of 4 tracts and multiple landowners, and a taxable value of \$8,636,331. The original amendment was for 4,022 acres, however 840 acres of 1 tract were already in the current boundary.

On October 30, 1995, the LAAC approved a 612-acre addition to the project boundary. It was sponsored by the SFWMD and had a taxable value of \$891,403. The original amendment was for 1,132 acres; however, 520 acres were already in the current boundary.

On December 5, 1996, the LAAC approved a 3,040- acre addition to the project boundary. It was sponsored by the SFWMD, consisted of 2 sites, and a taxable value of \$9,029,712. The original amendment was for 4 sites and 4,040 acres, however only sites 3 (excluding the south half of section 35) and 4 were approved.

On December 9, 1999, the Land Acquisition Management Advisory Council (LAMAC) approved a 2,560-acre addition to the project boundary. It was sponsored by the SFWMD and the CREW Trust, consisted of 353 parcels, 260 landowners, and a taxable value of \$10,500,000. The parcels were designated as essential.

On June 6, 2002, the Acquisition and Restoration Council (ARC) approved a 424-acre addition to the project boundary. It was sponsored by the SFWMD, consisted of 147 parcels and multiple landowners, and a taxable value of \$2,570,240.

In February 2009, Collier County bought 2,499 acres known as Pepper Ranch for \$32,525,080; in October 2009, Lee County bought approximately 15 acres/\$136,500 from their 20/20 program; and SFWMD donated 10 acres to FWC in the same month. The following lands were bought by SFWMD: June 2009 and November 2009 (58 GIS acres/\$661,250); three easement tracts (15) were donated by Bonita Springs Utility Co.; 11/2010 (191 acres/\$3,828,890); December 2010 (5 acres/\$75,000).

On December 9, 2011, ARC added this project to the Florida Forever list in the Partnerships and Regional Incentives category.



On February 15, 2013 ARC agreed to remove 77 acres from the Corkscrew Regional Ecosystem Watershed in Lee and Collier counties because development has already disturbed the property. At the December 2016 ARC meeting, the members voted to add the CREW Headwaters proposal to the existing Corkscrew Regional Ecosystem Watershed project as an amendment. This adds 2,841 acres to CREW in the southeastern corner of Lee County in a plan to use willing sellers of groves to make hydrologic fixes to drainage areas that affected downstream areas. After the 2016 boundary change, the project had a combined, historic, estimated tax assessed value of \$27,209,033. The goals for the addition included conserving fresh water that has run off into other areas, restoring water levels of the Corkscrew Swamp, improving habitat for such species as the Florida panther and the wood stork, and creating public recreation and wildlife viewing opportunities. FDOT is coordinating with South Florida Water Management District staff to possibly use this area as mitigation for the widening of State Road 82.

Coordination

Acquisition partners are SFWMD, Lee and Collier Counties. Both the Nature Conservancy (TNC) and the Trust for Public Land (TPL) have been intermediaries in the acquisition of some tracts. Resolutions in support of this project include a pledge from Lee County for \$1.5 million.

Management Policy Statement

The primary goals of management of the CREW project are to conserve and protect significant habitat for native species or endangered and threatened species; and to conserve, protect, manage, or restore important ecosystems, landscapes, and forests, in order to enhance or protect significant surface water, coastal, recreational, timber, fish or wildlife resources which local or state regulatory programs cannot adequately protect.

Management Prospectus

Qualifications for state designation

The project's size, natural communities, and extremely sensitive wildlife resources qualify it as a wildlife and environmental area.

Manager

The South Florida Water Management District (SFWMD) is lead Manager.

Conditions affecting intensity of management

There are various intensities of management required for lands in CREW. There are low-need parcels such as virgin stands of cypress that require little or no management. Also, within CREW are moderate-need tracts that need basic resource management such as prescribed burning, and high- need tracts that have been completely altered. Severely altered tracts, such as agricultural fields, must be ecologically restored.

Timetable for implementing management and provisions for security and protection of infrastructure

The initial land management plan was implemented in February 1991. Planning and operational activities are ongoing. Public use guidelines, including public access, have been established and are constantly being revised.

Revenue-generating potential

No revenue is expected to be generated for at least the next two and one-half years. At that time recommendations by the FWC may lead to activities such as hunting that will generate revenue through permit and license fees. No other revenue-producing practices are envisioned at this stage of the management program.

Cooperators in management activities

A cooperative management agreement with the FWC was executed September 6, 1994. The project now receives regular inspections by SFWMD staff and law enforcement patrol by the FWC Reserve program. Under the agreement, the FWC will enforce all laws, rules and regulations applicable to the management of CREW. Additional lands acquired will be given the same protection.

Information Updated April 13, 2016

Corkscrew Regional Ecosystem Watershed Table 1

Project-at-a-Glance	Data
Placed on List	1991
Project Area (GIS acres)	70,665
Acres Acquired (GIS)	33,328*
at a Cost of	\$94,659,111*
Acres Remaining (GIS)	37,336

*Includes acreage acquired and funds spent by the State of Florida in conjunction with the SFWMD, Lee County, Collier County, and the United States government.

Corkscrew Regional Ecosystem Watershed Table 2

FNAI Elements	Score
Florida Panther	G5T1/S1
Florida Black Bear	G5T2/S2
Swallow-tailed Kite	G5/S2
Wood Stork	G4/S2
Eastern Diamondback Rattlesnake	G4/S3
Bald Eagle	G5/S3
Snowy Egret	G5/S3
Yellow-crowned Night-heron	G5/S3
Little Blue Heron	G5/S4
Tricolored Heron	G5/S4

There are 10 rare species associated with the project.

Corkscrew Regional Ecosystem Watershed Table 3

Management Cost Summary:	1996/97	1997/98
SFWMD		
Source of Funds	WMLTF	WMLTF
Salary	\$107,238	\$117,961
OPS	\$35,000	\$38,500

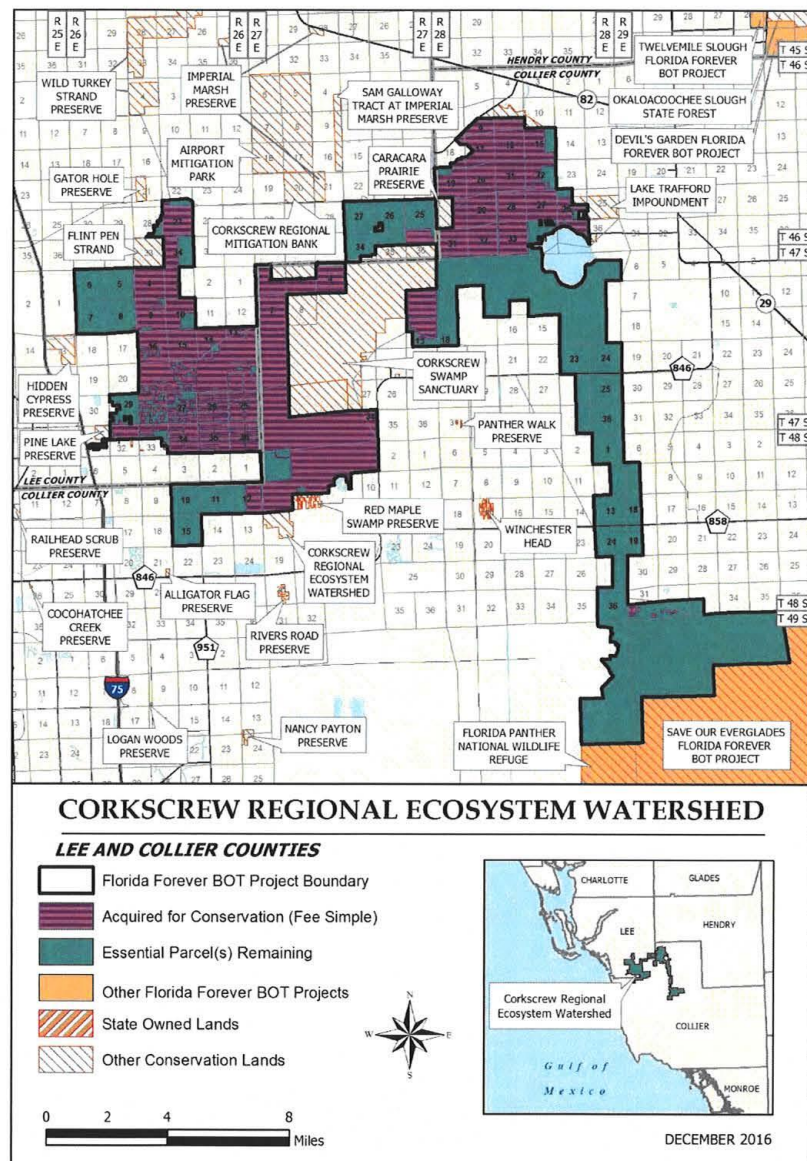


Florida Department of Environmental Protection 2018 Florida Forever Five-Year Plan

Expense	\$197,250	\$216,915
OCO	\$0	\$28,000
FCO	\$0	N/A
Total	\$339,448	\$401,436



Corkscrew Regional Ecosystem Watershed Map 44



Map of project with key attributes as provided by the FNAI - Florida Natural Areas Inventory



Devil's Garden

Collier and Hendry Counties

Critical Natural Lands

<u>Project-at-a-Glance</u>	
<i>Placed on List</i>	2002
<i>Project Area (GIS acres)</i>	82,995
<i>Acres Acquired (GIS)</i>	11,687
<i>at a Cost of</i>	\$0
<i>Acres Remaining (GIS)</i>	71,308

Purpose for State Acquisition

Acquiring this project will contribute to Florida Forever goals of increasing protection of Florida's biodiversity at the species, natural community, and landscape levels and filling a gap in the corridor for a large landscape for the federally endangered Florida panther. Numerous records of panther use of the property as well as numerous other rare and threatened plants and animals have been noted.

It will also increase the forestland available for sustainable management of natural resources. The project borders the Okaloacoochee Slough State Forest on the west and Dinner Island to the south. This project may also help complete the Florida National Scenic Trail, a statewide non-motorized trail that crosses a number of Florida Forever project sites. The trail is a congressionally designated national scenic trail.

Manager(s)

The Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission (FWC) is the recommended lead manager for most of the area (approximately 71,608 acres). Florida Forest Service/FFS will manage the two westernmost parcels (approximately 10,900 acres) adjoining the Okaloacoochee State Forest.

General Description

The Devil's Garden proposal includes 82,995 acres (per digitized boundaries) in Hendry and Collier counties. The proposal has a single owner and includes four parcels. The major parcel (71,608 acres) adjoins the eastern boundary of Okaloacoochee Slough State Forest and encompasses an area, roughly 18 miles long (east-west) and six miles wide (north-south); an additional parcel (6,445 acres) is adjacent to the northeastern boundary of the State Forest and Okaloacoochee Slough Wildlife Management Area, and lies across Keri Road from the northwest corner of the major parcel. Two smaller parcels (T-shaped parcel: 3,328 acres and 1,127 acres) abut the southwestern boundary of the State Forest.

Devil's Garden is a huge tract of ranch land that has been heavily impacted by cattle ranching activities (conversion to pasture) and to a lesser extent by agriculture. Non-forested wetlands, including basin/depression marsh, swale, and wet prairie make up the dominant natural communities still present on the property. Mesic/wet flatwoods have been, to a large extent, cleared and converted to pasturelands.



Prairie hammocks were scattered throughout the property and formed irregularly shaped forests, usually with basin/depression wetlands. In a helicopter survey, a few small (15 acres) patches of dome swamp fringing swale systems could be seen in the southwestern T-shaped parcel. Both southern parcels have few remaining upland natural communities except for narrow fringes adjacent to wetlands; some hammock remains in the southwest corner of the T-shaped parcel.

Public Use

The property can accommodate resource-based recreation, including camping, picnicking, hiking, natural resource appreciation (nature study), wildlife observation, bicycling, horseback riding and environmental education. Depending on management emphasis, the land could provide significant hunting opportunities. Careful planning would need to be done to coordinate hunting and wildlife observation. Because the project is so large, it may be possible to set areas aside where wildlife observation can be emphasized and encouraged.

Acquisition Planning

On December 5, 2002, the Acquisition & Restoration Council (ARC) added the Devil's Garden project to Group A of the Florida Forever 2003 Priority List. This fee-simple project, sponsored by the Nature Conservancy (TNC) and FFS, consisted of approximately 82,508 acres with a single owner, Alico Inc., and a 2001 taxable value of \$9,483,649.

On December 14, 2007 ARC voted to move Devil's Garden to Group B of the 2008 Florida Forever Priority List.

On December 9, 2011 Devil's Garden was classified as a Critical Natural Lands project.

Coordination

TNC is the intermediary and is working to find a purchaser for the eastern portion of the tract (farm land).

Management Policy Statement

The primary goals of management for the Devil's Garden project are to increase protection of Florida's biodiversity at the species, natural community, and landscape levels; protect, restore, and maintain the quality and natural functions of land, water, and wetland systems of the state; increase natural resource-based public recreational and educational opportunities including but not limited to wildlife viewing, hunting, hiking and camping; and increase the amount of forestland available for sustainable management of natural resources.



Management Prospectus

Qualifications for state designation

Due to the diversity, and connectivity to the Okaloacoochee Slough State Forest, the two westernmost parcels (approximately 10,900 acres) qualify as State Forests. The high wildlife resource values and the designation of primary or secondary panther habitat zones on the project qualify the eastern parcel (approximately 71,608 acres) as a wildlife management area.

Manager

FWC will manage the eastern parcel. FFS will manage the two westernmost parcels as part of the Okaloacoochee Slough State Forest.

Conditions affecting intensity of management

Much of the project's drier natural community types have been disturbed, with many converted to some improved form of agriculture. This conversion usually involves some type of hydrologic alteration for water management. This property contains vast areas of wetlands with sensitive natural resources. Land management and public use will specifically be structured to improve and protect these areas.

Surrounding land uses are not expected to affect prescribed burning on this parcel. The level of management intensity and related management costs is expected to be initially high to obtain the necessary information and resources to restore and manage the system. Given the importance of this property to panther recovery, this link between habitat management and panther use will be critical to insuring the property is managed consistent with the primary purposes for acquisition. The Devil's Garden proposal, when acquired by the state, will require 14 FTE positions to manage the project area. Certain activities may be privatized, which would reduce the number of FTEs required. Funding for natural-resource management and public use administration would come from the CARL (Conservation and Recreation Lands) Trust Fund (as of 2015 the LATF). It is anticipated that revenue sources would include public use fees and timber harvests.

Timetable for implementing management and provisions for security and protection of infrastructure

During the first year after acquisition, emphasis will be placed on site security, posting boundaries, public access, fire management, resource inventory, exotic species control and removal of refuse. Conceptual management plans will be developed describing the management goals and specific objectives necessary to implement future resource management. Once the area is acquired, steps will be taken to ensure that the public is provided appropriate access while simultaneously affording protection of sensitive resources. Public use will be limited to activities that will have little or no impact to these areas. Vehicular use by the public will be confined to designated roads. Unnecessary access points will be closed. Both agencies will cooperate with and seek the assistance of other state agencies, local government entities and interested parties as appropriate. Long-range plans for this property will



generally be directed toward the restoration of disturbed areas and maintenance of natural communities. To the greatest extent practical, disturbed sites will be restored to conditions that would be expected to occur in naturally functioning ecosystems. Management activities will also stress enhancing abundance and spatial distribution of threatened and endangered species. Multiple use principles will be practiced where compatible with resource management goals and acquisition purposes. An all-season prescribed burning management plan will be developed and implemented to improve the habitat quality of native fire-dependent plant communities and wildlife habitats.

Revenue-generating potential

Management will seek to improve revenue-generating potential by improving wildlife diversity and resource-based recreation. Anticipated revenues from wildlife conservation will come from sales of hunting licenses, wildlife management area permits and other special hunting permits. Additional revenues might be generated from ecotourism and wildlife viewing activities. Timber sales will be conducted as needed to improve or maintain desirable ecosystem conditions. These sales will primarily take place in pine stands and will provide a variable source of revenue dependent upon a variety of factors. Due to the existing condition of the timber resource on the property, revenue generating potential of this project is expected to be low. Some revenues might be generated from agricultural farming contracts in areas currently being farmed as row crops until such areas can be restored in the interest of wildlife conservation.

Cooperators in management activities

The FWC and FFS will cooperate with other federal, state and local government agencies, including the South Florida Water Management District, in managing the area.

Information Updated February 4, 2016

Devil's Garden Table 1

Project-at-a-Glance	Data
Placed on List	2002
Project Area (GIS acres)	82,995
Acres Acquired (GIS)	11,687
at a Cost of	\$0
Acres Remaining (GIS)	71,308

Devil's Garden Table 2

Devil's Garden FNAI Elements	Score
Florida Panther	G5T1/S1
Florida Black Bear	G5T2/S2
Gopher Tortoise	G3/S3
Eastern Indigo Snake	G3Q/S3
Swallow-tailed Kite	G5/S2
Wood Stork	G4/S2
Crested Caracara	G5/S2



Little Blue Heron	G5/S4
White Ibis	G5/S4

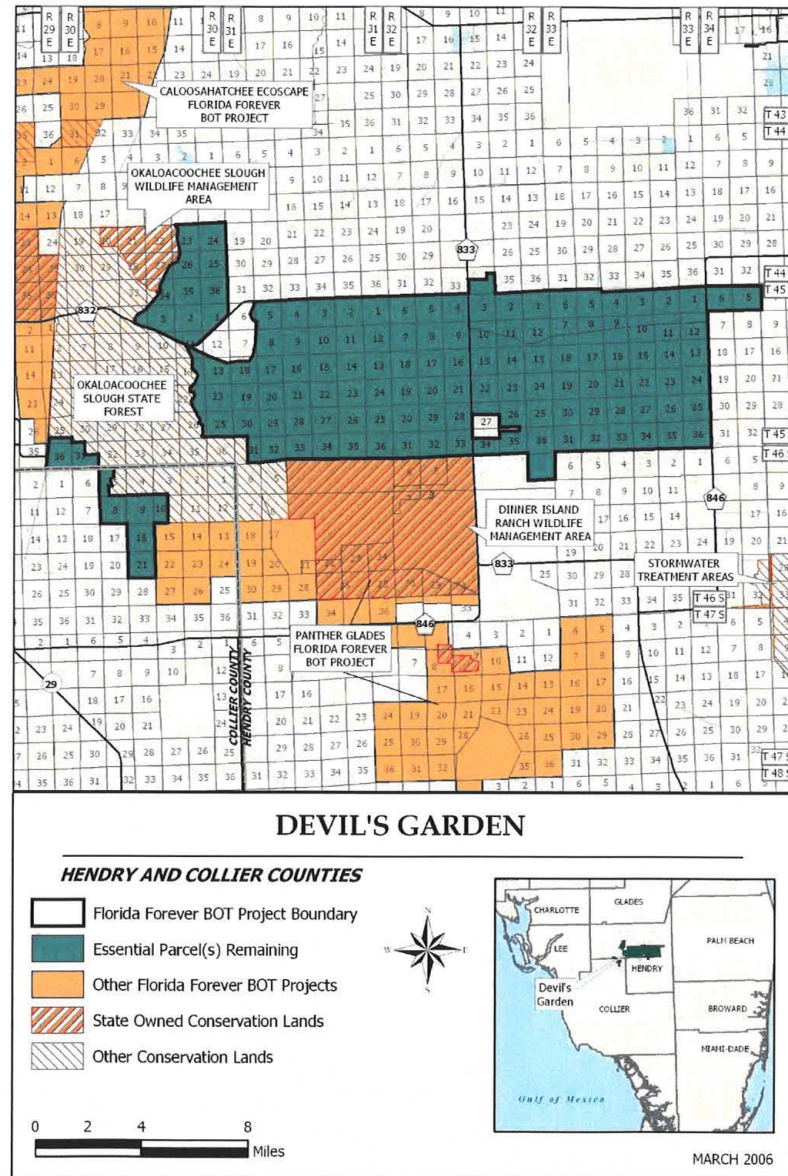
There are 9 rare species associated with the project.

Devil's Garden Table 3

Management Cost Summary: FWC	Startup	Recurring
Source of Funds	CARL	not provided
Salary (6 FTE)	\$216,639	not provided
Expense	\$725,000	not provided
OCO	\$418,200	not provided
Total	\$1,354,839	not provided



Devil's Garden Map 59



Map of project with key attributes as provided by the FNAI - Florida Natural Areas Inventory



Half Circle L Ranch

Collier and Hendry Counties

Critical Natural Lands

Project-at-a-Glance

<i>Placed on List</i>	2003
<i>Project Area (GIS acres)</i>	11,182
<i>Acres Acquired (GIS)</i>	0
<i>at a Cost of</i>	\$0
<i>Acres Remaining (GIS)</i>	11,182

Purpose for State Acquisition

Located within primary habitat zones for both the Florida panther and the Florida Black bear the project complements the ongoing conservation efforts in this region of the state for these and numerous other species. Protection of these and other endangered and threatened species is a primary concern. Habitat and hydrological restoration of disturbed areas is another goal of state acquisition of this project. Public recreation compatible with resource protection is also an acquisition goal. More information is cited below in the Public Uses description.

Manager(s)

The Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission (FWC) is the designated lead manager for the project. All management activities on Florida Forever land should include a monitoring component so that managers can judge the effectiveness of their actions. Management plans, which are required for all Florida Forever land, should indicate specifically how and when the results of management activities will be monitored and how that information will be used to improve subsequent management activities.

General Description

Adjoining the southern boundary of the Devil's Garden Florida Forever project, the southwestern boundary of the Dinner Island Wildlife Management Area, and the southeastern boundary of the Okaloacoochee Slough State Forest/ Wildlife Management Area in Collier and Hendry counties, this proposal contains approximately 11,182 acres.

The dominant communities on the property are basin and depression marshes, wet prairies, hydric/mesic hammocks, and wet/mesic flatwoods. Forty-five percent of the project has been converted to improved pasture, row crops, and citrus.

According to the Florida Natural Areas Inventory there are eight rare plants and animals recorded on the site. More than 60 percent of the lands within the Half Circle L Ranch project proposal are designated as Strategic Habitat Conservation Areas. Nearly all the land in this project is classified as a Primary Zone or Priority One for panther habitat (currently used by panthers), and the Florida black bear. The remainder of the site is identified as a Secondary Zone for panther habitat (buffer areas for dispersing



cats or areas that could be converted to Primary Zone status with restoration), by the Panther Subgroup of the Multispecies/Ecosystem Recovery Implementation Team. Radio telemetry studies have confirmed panther use of the site.

Public Use

Due to extensive wetlands, the project is limited in its ability to provide year-round diverse resource-based recreational opportunities. Hiking and horseback trails would be traversable in limited dry season conditions. In the more upland sites, the project can accommodate, to one degree or another, camping, picnicking, wildlife observation (nature study), and environmental education. Depending on management emphasis, hunting can also be supported. Due to the wet conditions of the project, bicycling is questionable and would require further review. Should it be considered suitable, bicycling would be limited in its range throughout the property.

Acquisition Planning

The project consists of some 11,182 (GIS) acres, multiple parcels and two owners. The 2002 tax assessed/taxable value is estimated at \$2,811,833.00. On June 6, 2003 the Acquisition and Restoration Council (ARC) added this project to the A List of Florida Forever projects. In 2004 ARC moved this project to the B List of the Florida Forever projects.

On December 9, 2011 ARC placed this project in the Critical Natural Lands category.

Coordination

This project is adjacent to Okaloacoochee Slough State Forest (approximately 32,039 acres) and Dinner Island Wildlife Management Area (approximately 19,639 acres). The Panther Glades and Devil's Garden Florida Forever projects are also adjacent.

Management Policy Statement

The primary land management goal for the project is to restore, maintain and protect in perpetuity all native ecosystems; to integrate compatible human use; and to ensure long-term viability of populations and species considered rare. An ecosystem approach will guide the management activities on this project.

Management Prospectus

Qualifications for state designation

The project's size and diversity make it desirable for use and management as part of Okaloacoochee Slough State Forest, or Dinner Island Wildlife Management Area. Management is contingent upon the state obtaining legal public access to the site and acquiring fee simple title to the parcel. Major communities represented on this project include swale, slough, basin marsh, depression marsh, wet prairie, strand swamp, dome swamp, hammock, mesic and wet flatwoods. These community types are consistent with the adjacent state forest and the wildlife management area.



Manager

FWC.

Conditions affecting intensity of management

Much of the project's drier natural community types have been disturbed; many converted to some improved form of agriculture. This conversion usually means some type of hydrologic alteration to facilitate water management has occurred. This property contains vast areas of wetlands with sensitive natural resources; accordingly, land management and public use will specifically be structured to improve and protect these areas. The level of management intensity and related management costs is expected to be initially high to obtain the necessary information and resources to restore and manage this system as a part of Okaloacoochee State Forest and/or the Dinner Island Wildlife Management Area. Once this information is obtained and the resources are available, long-term management costs are expected to be moderate to maintain this area. The FWC reports that wildlife habitat values and habitat restoration on the semi-improved pasture and native range areas could be improved and potentially restored by removing cattle grazing and utilizing prescribed fire.

Timetable for implementing management and provisions for security and protection of infrastructure

Restoration of the natural communities on this project will be a priority. Initial or intermediate management efforts will concentrate on resource inventory, restoration planning, fire management and planning, site security, public access, and removal of exotic species. The inventory of the site's natural resources and threatened and endangered flora and fauna will be conducted to provide the basis for formulation of management goals. Restoration efforts will focus on water flow alterations, ditching, agriculture improvements to the land, and perpetuating natural communities that have historically been changed. Steps will be taken to ensure that the public is provided appropriate access while simultaneously affording protection of sensitive resources. Public use will be limited to activities that will have little or no impact to these areas. Long-range goals will stress ecosystem management and the protection and management of threatened and endangered species. Essential roads will be stabilized to provide all weather public access and management operations. Programs providing multiple recreational uses will also be implemented. An all-season prescribed burning management plan will be developed and implemented using conventional and biologically acceptable guidelines. Management activities will strive to manage natural plant communities to benefit native wildlife resources. Archaeological and historic sites will be managed in coordination with the Division of Historical Resources.

Revenue-generating potential

Timber sales will be conducted as needed to improve or maintain desirable ecosystem conditions. These sales will primarily take place in pine stands and will provide a variable source of revenue dependent upon a variety of factors. Because of the existing condition of the timber resource on the property,



revenue generating potential of this project is expected to be low. Additional revenue would be generated from sales of hunting licenses, fishing licenses, wildlife management area stamps and other special hunting stamps. Some revenues might be realized in the future from ecotourism activities which can be economically developed.

Florida Forever capital project expenditures will be needed on this parcel for hydrological restoration, for public access and public use. This management prospectus is not intended to be an application for capital project expenditure; however, as more information is gathered, and an analysis of the site is completed an application may be submitted for capital project expenditure funds. It is anticipated that some the existing roads will be used as multi-use trails for hiking, horseback riding and off-road bicycling. It is anticipated that management funding will come from the CARL trust fund.

Information Updated February 8, 2016

Half Circle L Ranch Table 1

Project-at-a-Glance	Data
Placed on List	2003
Project Area (GIS acres)	11,182
Acres Acquired (GIS)	0
at a Cost of	\$0
Acres Remaining (GIS)	11,182

Half Circle L Ranch Table 2

Half Circle L Ranch FNAI Elements	Score
Florida Panther	G5T1/S1
Florida Black Bear	G5T2/S2
Narrow-leaved Strap Fern	G4G5/S1
Florida Sandhill Crane	G5T2T3/S2S3
Hand Fern	G4/S2
Wood Stork	G4/S2
Crested Caracara	G5/S2
Florida Burrowing Owl	G4T3/S3
White Ibis	G5/S4

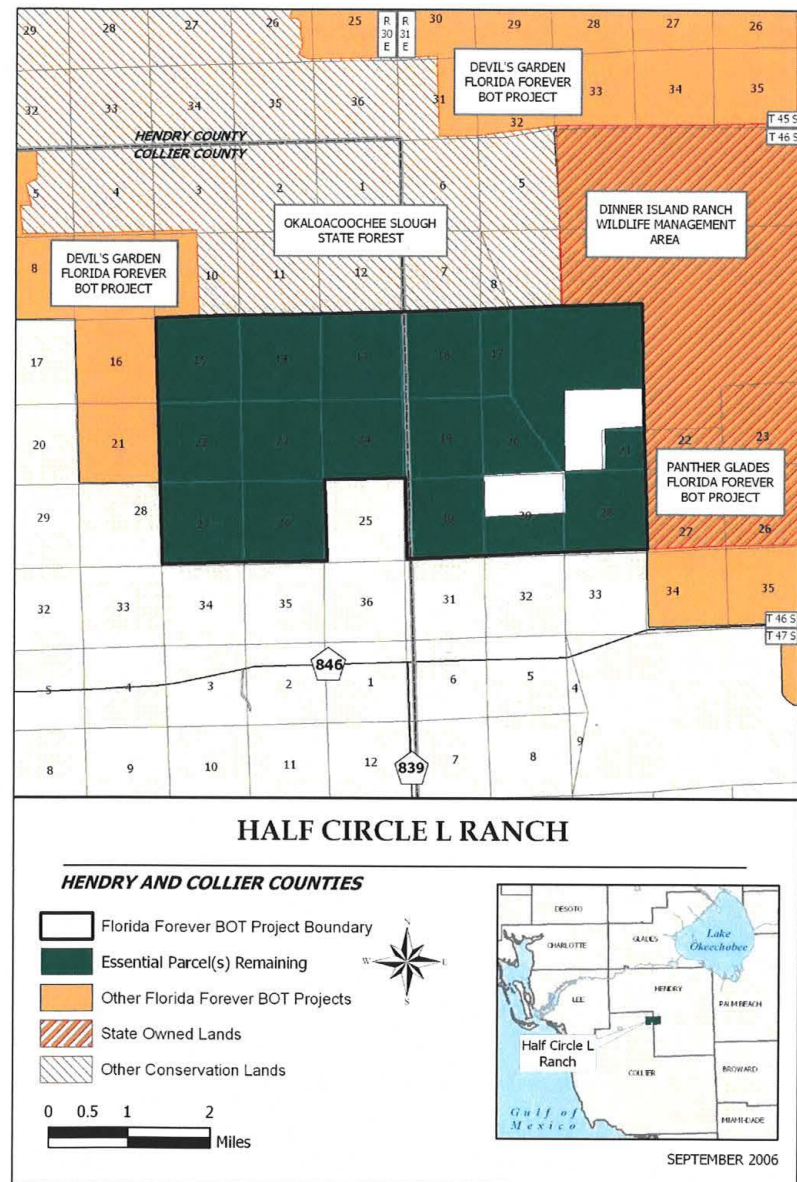
There are 9 rare species associated with the project.

Half Circle L Ranch Table 3

Management Cost Summary: FWC	Startup	Recurring
Source of Funds	CARL	not provided
Salary (2 FTE)	\$70,751	not provided
Expense	\$261,372	not provided
OCO	\$300,600	not provided
Total	\$632,723	not provided



Half Circle L Ranch Map 114





Save Our Everglades

Collier County

Substantially Complete

Project-at-a-Glance

<i>Placed on List</i>	1984
<i>Project Area (GIS acres)</i>	217,680
<i>Acres Acquired (GIS)</i>	217,656
<i>at a Cost of</i>	\$132,018,455
<i>Acres Remaining (GIS)</i>	24

Purpose for State Acquisition

The Save Our Everglades project will conserve three large pieces of a landscape of cypress swamps, marshes, slash-pine flatwoods, and tropical hammocks, through which water slowly flows to the mangrove swamps of the Ten Thousand Islands, thereby connecting and extending existing conservation lands, helping to save the last of the Florida panthers and a host of other rare animals and tropical plants, preserving the flow of water to the rich estuaries of the Gulf coast, and allowing the public to enjoy this unique landscape for years to come. The Florida National Scenic Trail, a cross-Florida hiking and non-motorized trail, is also planned to cross this project. The trail is a congressionally designated national scenic trail.

Manager(s)

National Park Service (NPS) will manage Big Cypress Addition; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) will manage Florida Panther National Wildlife Refuge; Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services - Florida Forest Service/FFS will manage all of the Golden Gate Estates South - less that portion east of the Fakaunion Canal to be managed by the Florida Department of Environmental Protection's Division of Recreation and Parks (DRP); and DRP will manage that portion of the Golden Gate Estates South lying east of the Fakaunion Canal - less the old resort hotel, its associated compound and the sewage treatment plant.

General Description

This project includes important hydrological connections among Big Cypress National Preserve, Fakahatchee Strand State Preserve, and Everglades National Park. It serves as the headwaters of the largest strand swamp in the nation—the Fakahatchee Strand. It is also an excellent natural area. Natural communities on the property include cypress forest, pine forest, hammock, mixed swamp forest, wet and dry prairies and freshwater marsh. The area is known to support many endangered, threatened or rare species including a large variety of rare orchids and other epiphytes, as well as the endangered Florida panther. There is believed to be good potential for archaeological sites here. The project is threatened by drainage and other changes in water flow through the area, by oil and gas exploration, and perhaps by limerock mining.



Public Use

The project will provide a preserve/reserve, wildlife and environmental area, and a forest, allowing such uses as fishing, hunting, hiking, camping and nature appreciation.

Acquisition Planning

Completing the Collier Exchange on December 18, 1996, resulted in public protection of an additional 83,070 acres in the Big Cypress Addition and an additional 4,110 acres in the Florida Panther National Wildlife Refuge.

On April 18, 2003 ARC transferred 1,615 acres in Hendry County to the Panther Glades Florida Forever project. In 2003, the project had a combined, historic, estimated tax assessed value of \$4,050,796. In 2006 ARC moved this project from the A, Small Parcels list for acquisition to the B, Small Parcels list.

The NPS continues to pursue consolidation efforts in the Big Cypress Preserve Addition. The Conservation and Recreation Lands (CARL) Program continues to focus on acquiring land in Golden Gate Estates South. The USFWS has acquired and manages 28,410 acres (including Collier Exchange lands). The CARL Program received \$25 million of Federal "Farm Bill" funds for the Golden Gate portion of this project. All the acreage in this project is considered essential. In June 2009, approximately 3 platted acres were purchased for \$8,276.

On December 9, 2011, ARC placed this project in the new Substantially Complete category of Florida Forever projects. This project will remain on the Florida Forever List until all court settlements are resolved.

Coordination

The NPS, USFWS, U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA), and DOT are all acquisition partners in this project area. Resolutions in support of this project include EO 88-25: Governor's Executive Directive for Interagency Joint Participation Agreement.

Management Policy Statement

The primary goals of management of the Save Our Everglades project are: to conserve and protect environmentally unique and irreplaceable lands that contain native, relatively unaltered flora and fauna representing a natural area unique to, or scarce within, a region of this state or a larger geographic area; to conserve and protect lands within areas of critical state concern; to conserve and protect significant habitat for native species or endangered and threatened species; and to conserve, protect, manage, or restore important ecosystems, landscapes, and forests to enhance or protect significant surface water, coastal, recreational, timber, fish or wildlife resources which local or state regulatory programs cannot adequately protect.



Management Prospectus

Qualifications for state designation

The sensitive resources of the Big Cypress National Preserve qualify it as a state preserve. The extremely rare Florida panther and the undisturbed habitat needed to protect it qualify the Panther National Wildlife Refuge as a wildlife and environmental area. The size and diversity of Golden Gate Estates South, and its twelve miles of common border with the Belle Meade project (to be managed by the FFS), make it highly suitable for use and management as a state forest.

Manager

NPS, USFWS, FFS.

Conditions affecting intensity of management

The Florida Panther National Wildlife Refuge is a low-need management area, requiring basic resource management and protection. Portions of Golden Gate Estates may require hydrologic restoration, but the local water management district will probably conduct these activities. There is a major road network that might eventually require partial removal. If this restoration effort is attempted, it will probably require funding beyond what is typically expected for a state forest.

Timetable for implementing management and provisions for security and protection of infrastructure

The Panther National Wildlife Refuge was established in 1989. In 1991, the USFWS began management programs of protection, prescribed burning and food plot management. The area is not open for public use. For the first four years, the refuge was burned to reduce accumulated fuel loads. Burns were confined to the winter and spring. The refuge will experiment with early summer burns in the future. Approximately 6,000 acres of Golden Gate Estates South have already been acquired within the project boundaries; however, this acreage is composed of thousands of lots scattered throughout the area so management for public access and use is not feasible at this time. Once sufficient area has been acquired, the FFS will provide public access for low-intensity, non-facilities-related outdoor recreation. Initial activities will include securing the access to the public while protecting sensitive resources. The project's natural resources and threatened and endangered plants and animals will be inventoried to provide the basis for a management plan. Long-range plans for this project will generally be to restore disturbed areas to their original conditions as fast as possible, as well as protecting threatened and endangered species.

Revenue-generating potential

No revenue is expected from the Florida Panther National Wildlife Refuge. In Golden Gate Estates, the FFS will sell timber as needed to improve or maintain desirable ecosystem conditions. These sales will provide variable amounts of revenue, but the revenue-generating potential for this project is expected to be low.



Cooperators in management activities

The Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission (FWC), (DEP), South Florida Water Management District (SFWMD), FFS, Corkscrew Regional Ecosystem Florida Department of Environmental Protection Watershed (CREW), Collier County, and the NPS are cooperators in the Florida Panther National Wildlife Refuge.

Information Updated April 10, 2017

Save Our Everglades Table 1

Project-at-a-Glance	Data
Placed on List	1984
Project Area (GIS acres)	217,680
Acres Acquired (GIS)	217,656
at a Cost of	\$132,018,455
Acres Remaining (GIS)	24

Save Our Everglades Table 2

Save Our Everglades FNAI Elements	Score
Florida Panther	G5T1/S1
Florida Black Bear	G5T2/S2
Eastern Indigo Snake	G3Q/S3
Swallow-tailed Kite	G5/S2
Florida bonneted bat	G1/S1
Pineland Jacquemontia	G2/S2
Tampa Vervain	G2/S2
Clamshell Orchid	G4G5T2/S2
Narrow-leaved Carolina Scalystem	G4T2/S2
Florida Royal Palm	G2G3/S2
Fuzzy-wuzzy Air-plant	G4/S1
Many-flowered Catopsis	G3G5/S1

There are 33 rare species associated with the project.

Save Our Everglades Table 3a

Management Cost Summary: FFS	1995/96	1996/97
Source of Funds	CARL	CARL
Salary	\$35,376	\$50,658
OPS	\$0	\$0
Expense	\$24,975	\$34,125
OCO	\$4,190	\$40,000
FCO	\$0	\$0
Total	\$64,541	\$124,783

Save Our Everglades Table 3b

Management Cost Summary: NPS	Startup	Recurring
Source of Funds	NPS	NPS
Salary	\$110,000	\$110,000
OPS	\$0	\$0



Expense	\$115,000	\$70,000
OCO	\$0	\$0
FCO	\$0	\$0
Total	\$225,000	\$180,000

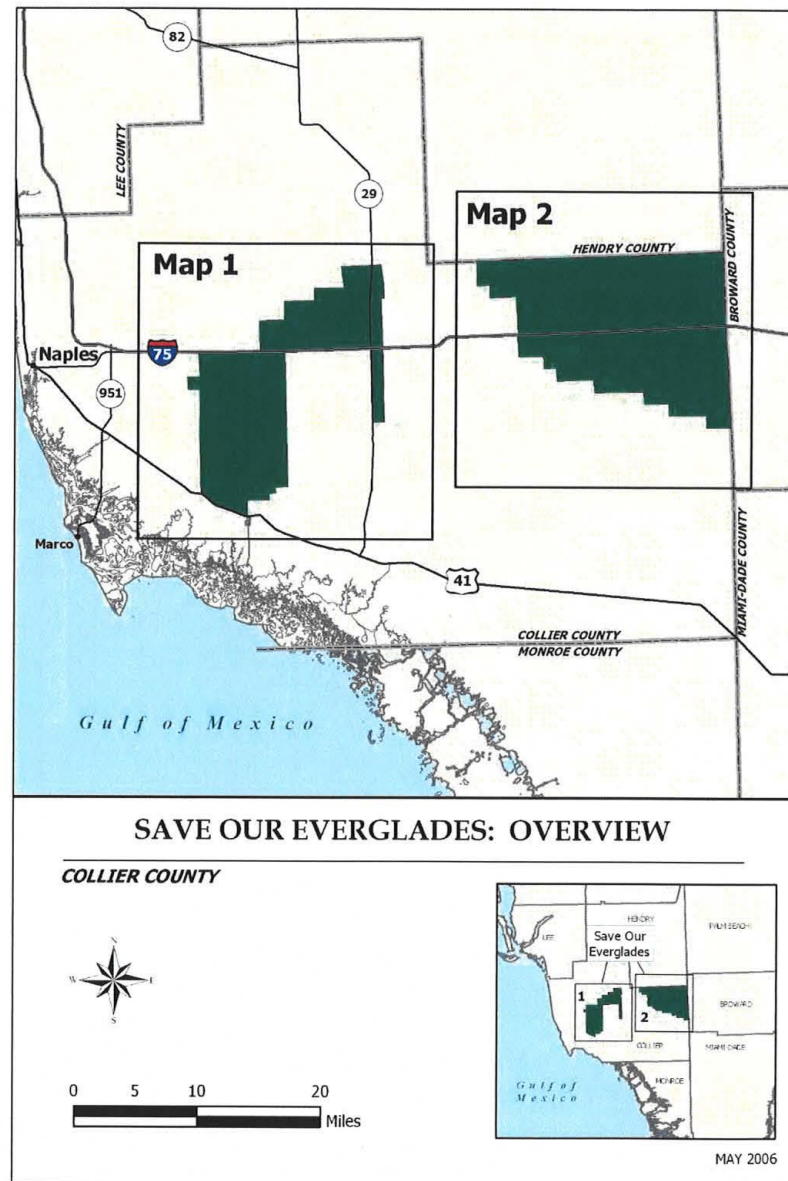
Save Our Everglades Table 3c

Management Cost Summary: SFWMD	Startup	Recurring
Source of Funds	WMLTF	WMLTF
Salary	\$3,265	\$3,265
OPS	\$0	\$0
Expense	\$0	\$0
OCO	\$0	\$0
FCO	\$0	\$0
Total	\$3,265	\$3,265

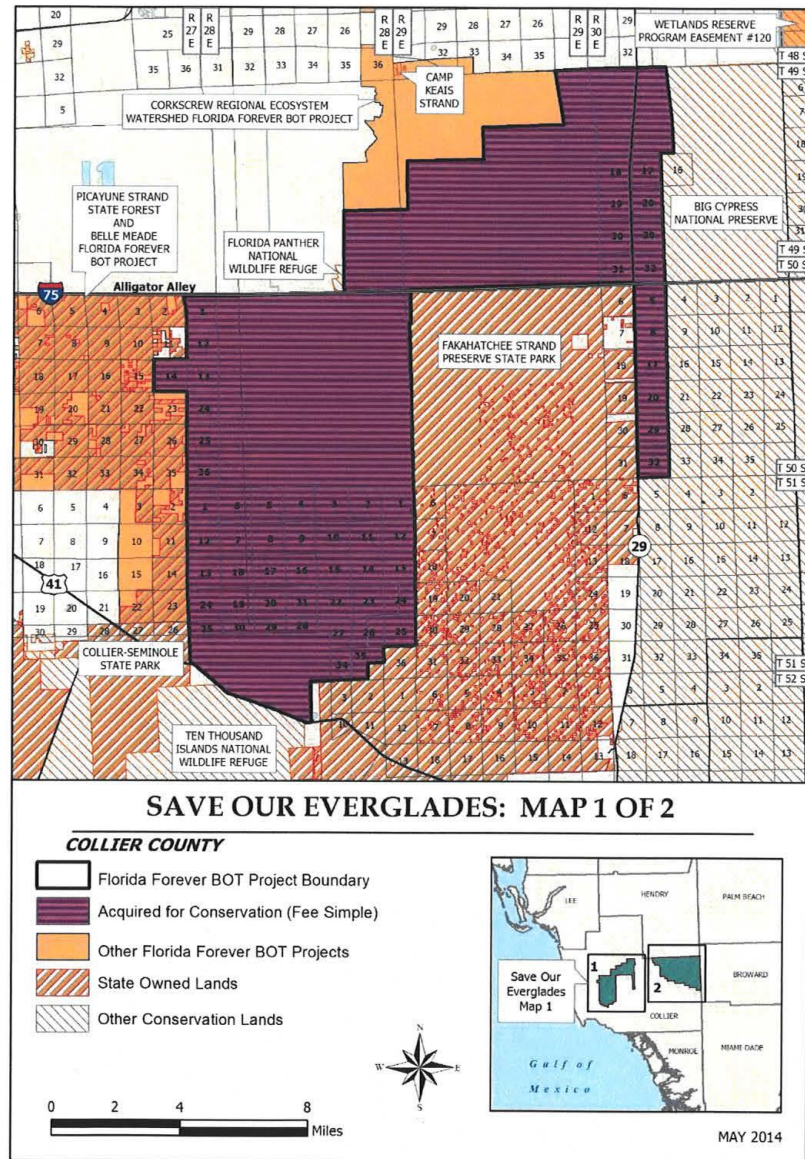
Save Our Everglades Table 3d

Management Cost Summary: USFWS	1996/97	1997/98
Source of Funds	FWS	FWS
Salary	N/A	N/A
OPS	N/A	N/A
Expense	N/A	N/A
OCO	N/A	N/A
FCO	N/A	N/A
Total	\$642,600	\$747,300

Save Our Everglades Map 203



Save Our Everglades Map 204





Save Our Everglades Map 205

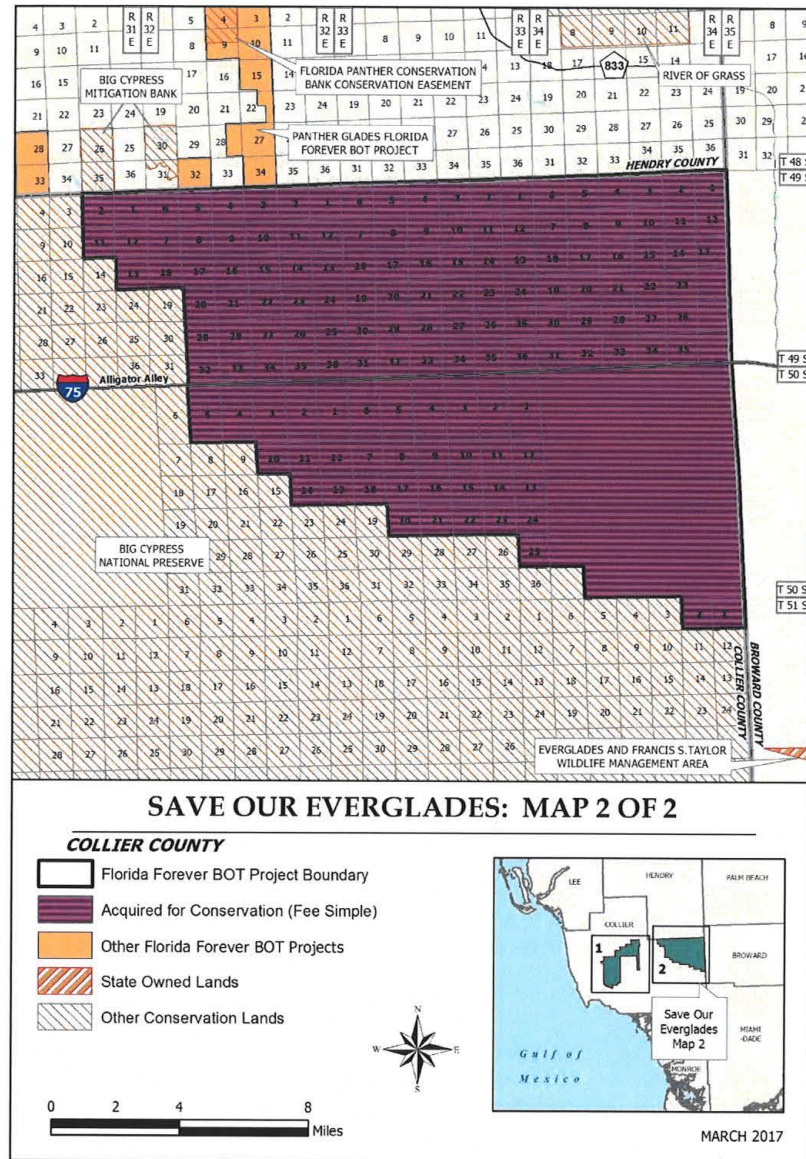


Exhibit T

Land Management Reviews (2013 and 2018)

2013 Land Management Review Team Report for Picayune Strand State Forest

Table of Contents

1. Introduction	2
1.1. Property Reviewed in this Report	3
1.2 Property Map	3
1.3. Overview of Land Management Review Results.....	4
1.3.1 Consensus Commendations for the Managing Agency	4
1.3.2. Consensus Recommendations to the Managing Agency.....	5
2. Field Review Details	5
2.1 Field Review Checklist Findings.....	5
2.2. Items Requiring Improvement Actions in the Field	6
2.3. Field Review Checklist and Scores	7
3. Land Management Plan Review Details.....	9
3.1 Items Requiring Improvements in the Management Plan.....	9
3.2 Management Plan Review Checklist and Scores	10
Appendix A: Scoring System Detail	13

1. Introduction

Section 259.036, F.S. requires a periodic on-site review of conservation and recreation lands titled in the name of the Board of Trustees to determine (1) whether the lands are being managed for the purposes for which they were acquired and (2) whether they are being managed in accordance with their land management plan adopted pursuant to s. 259.032, F.S. In case where the managed areas exceed 1,000 acres in size, such a review must be scheduled at least every five years. In conducting this review, a statutorily constructed review team “shall evaluate the extent to which the existing management plan provides sufficient protection to threatened or endangered species, unique or important natural or physical features, geological or hydrological functions or archaeological features. The review shall also evaluate the extent to which the land is being managed for the purposes for which it was acquired and the degree to which actual management practices, including public access, are in compliance with the adopted management plan.”

The land management review teams are coordinated by the Division of State Lands and consist of representatives from the Division of Recreation and Parks (DEP), the Florida Forest Service (DACS), the Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission, the local government in which the property is located, the DEP District in which the parcel is located, the local soil and water conservation district, a conservation organization member, and a local private land manager.

Each Land Management Review Report is divided into three sections. Section 1 provides the details of the property being reviewed as well as the overall results of the report. Section 2 provides details of the Field Review, in which the Review Team inspects the results of management actions on the site. Section 3 provides details of the Land Management Plan Review, in which the team determines the extent to which the Management Plan provides for and documents adequate natural and recreational resource protection.

Finally, each report may also contain an Appendix that lists individual team member comments. This is a compilation of feedback, concerns or other thoughts raised by individual team members, but not necessarily indicative of the final consensus reached by the Land Management Review Team.

1.1. Property Reviewed in this Report

Name of Site: Picayune Strand State Forest

Managed by: Florida Forest Service

Acres: 91,980

County(ies): Collier County

Purpose(s) for Acquisition:

Acquisition Program(s): CARL/P2000/Florida Forever

Original Acquisition Date: __/__/__

Area Reviewed: Entire Property

Last Management Plan Approval Date: 8/15/08

Review Date: 7/10/13

Agency Manager and Key Staff Present:

- Kevin Podkowka, Manager
- Dexter Sowell, Forester

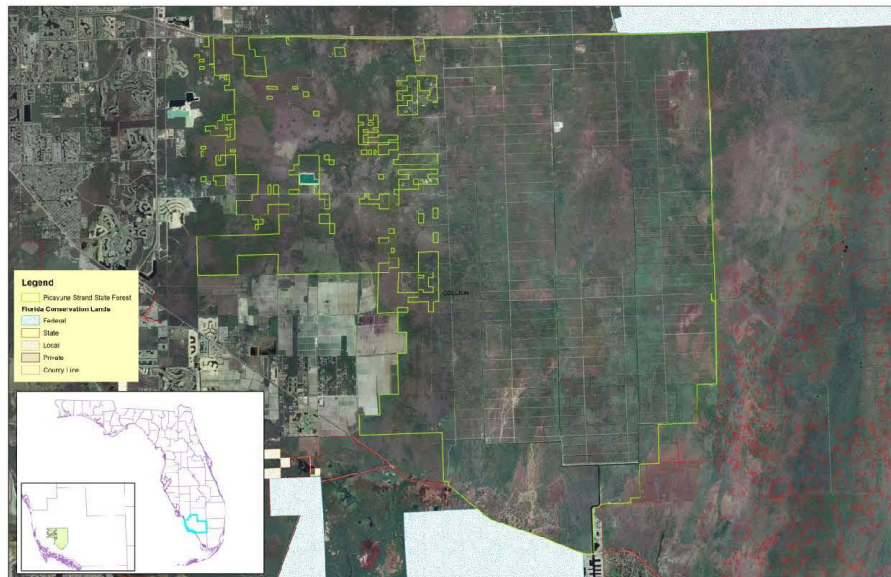
Review Team Members Present (voting)

- DRP: Maulik Patel
- FWC: Ross Scott
- FFS: Bill Korn
- DEP: Brandon Ivey
- SWCD:
- Local gov't:
- Conservation organization: Marlene Rodak
- Private land manager: Ian Bartoszek

Other Non-Team Members Present (attending)

- Keith Singleton, DEP/DSL
- Dennis Giardina, FWC/IPMS

1.2 Property Map



1.3. Overview of Land Management Review Results

Is the property managed in accordance with the purposes for which it was acquired?

Yes = 6, No = 0

Are the management practices, including public access, in compliance with the management plan?

Yes = 6, No = 0

Table 1 shows the average scores received for each applicable category of review. *Field Review* scores refer to the adequacy of management actions in the field, while *Management Plan Review* scores refer to adequacy of discussion of these topics in the management plan. Scores range from 1 to 5 with 5 signifying excellence. For a more detailed key to the scores, please see Appendix A.

Table 1: Results at a glance.

Major Land Management Categories	Field Review	Management Plan Review
Natural Communities / Forest Management	4.05	4.38
Prescribed Fire / Habitat Restoration	4.38	4.43
Hydrology	4.22	4.35
Imperiled Species	4.52	4.68
Exotic / Invasive Species	3.12	3.11
Cultural Resources	4.17	3.92
Public Access / Education / Law Enforcement	4.02	4.34
Infrastructure / Equipment / Staffing	3.13	N/A

Color Code (See Appendix A for detail)

Excellent	Above Average	Below Average	Poor
-----------	---------------	---------------	------

1.3.1 Consensus Commendations for the Managing Agency

The following commendations resulted from discussion and vote of the review team members:

1. The team commends the FFS and FWC staff for their efforts to improve Belle Meade flatwoods habitat efficiently to allow for reintroduction of red-cockaded woodpeckers, and an overall increase in numbers of active red-cockaded woodpecker clusters. (6+, 0-)
2. The team commends the FFS for the level of detail contained in the management plan related to endangered animals species monitoring and management. (6+, 0-)
3. The team commends the FFS for their effort to improve the quality of prescribed fire within the natural communities of the forest. (6+, 0-)

1.3.2. Consensus Recommendations to the Managing Agency

The following recommendations resulted from a discussion and vote of review team members. The next management plan update should include information about how these recommendations have been addressed:

1. The team recommends that FFS continue to explore and pursue options to reduce densities of expanding cabbage palms in otherwise intact flatwoods. (6+, 0-)

Managing Agency Response: *The FFS will continue to explore opportunities and projects aimed at reducing sabal palm densities on the forest. This includes, but is not limited to: sales, herbicide, mechanical removal, and emerging research.*

2. The team recommends that FFS pursue prescribed burning along the property boundary adjacent to other conservation lands. (6+, 0-)

Managing Agency Response: *The FFS is committed to a prescribed burning program that entails numerous goals and objectives, including fuel reduction. The FFS recognizes that burning along boundaries adjacent to lands that are managed by prescribed fire makes it easier on our neighbors and advances the program as a whole. In the future burnable areas with fuel build-up along boundaries will be given higher priority.*

3. The team recommends that FFS increase their effort to rehabilitate the plow lines associated with wildfire suppression. (6+, 0-)

Managing Agency Response: *The FFS recognizes that plow lines can alter water flows and provide pathways for exotic invasion. All firelines associated with fire suppression that are installed on the forest will be rehabilitated in a good-faith effort. All firelines associated with prescribed burning will be installed with the minimum disturbance necessary to create a safe and effective break as deemed by the prescribed burn boss.*

2. Field Review Details

2.1 Field Review Checklist Findings

The following items received high scores on the review team checklist, which indicates that management actions exceeded expectations.

1. Natural Communities, specifically hydric hammock and tropical hardwood hammock:
2. Listed Species Protection and Preservation , animals in general, specifically red cockaded woodpeckers, panthers, bears and wading birds:
3. Natural Resources Survey/Monitoring Resources, specifically listed species or their habitat monitoring, fire effects monitoring, other habitat management effects monitoring, and invasive species survey and monitoring:
4. Cultural Resources, specifically cultural resource survey, and protection and preservation:

5. Prescribed Fire, specifically area being burned, frequency and quality:
6. Restoration, specifically hydrology restoration, and agricultural fields:
7. Forest Management, specifically timber inventory:
8. Hydro-alteration, specifically roads and culverts, ditches, hydro-period alteration, and water level alteration:
9. Ground Water Monitoring, specifically quantity:
10. Surface Water Monitoring, specifically quantity:
11. Resource Protection, specifically boundary survey, gates and fencing, and signage:
12. Adjacent Property Concerns, specifically expanding development, and inholdings and additions:
13. Public Access and Education, specifically environmental education and outreach relating to habitat management activities:

2.2. Items Requiring Improvement Actions in the Field

The following items received low scores on the review team checklist, which indicates that management actions noted during the Field Review were not considered sufficient (less than 3.0 score on average). Please note that overall good scores do not preclude specific recommendations by the review team requiring remediation. **The management plan update should include information on how these items have been addressed:**

1. The maintenance condition of the Natural Communities, specifically mesic flatwoods, basin swamp, strand swamp, and depression marsh, received below average scores. The review team is asked to evaluate, based on their perspective, what percent of the natural community is in maintenance condition. The scores range from 1 to 5, with 1 being 0-20% in maintenance condition, 2 being 21-40%, 3 being 41-60%, 4 being 61-80% and 5 being 81-100%.

Managing Agency Response: The major obstacle in returning these communities to a higher level of maintenance are the reduced hydroperiods experienced at a landscape level. The Picayune Strand Restoration Project is designed to address that issue, and once construction on the project is completed the FFS anticipates that all communities on the forest will reflect higher percentages in maintenance condition.

2. Management Resources, specifically funding, received a below average score. The review team is asked to evaluate, based on information provided by the managing agency, whether management resources are sufficient.

Managing Agency Response: The FFS will continue to seek funding for management both within the Department and outside the agency.

2.3. Field Review Checklist and Scores

Field Review Item	Reference #	Anonymous Team Members								Average
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Natural Communities (I.A)										
Wet Flatwoods	I.A.1	3	3	3	3	3	3			3.00
Mesic Flatwoods	I.A.2	3	2	3	3	3	3			2.83
Mesic Hammock	I.A.3	4	4	4	3	3	4			3.67
Hydric Hammock	I.A.4	4	4	5	4	4	4			4.17
Prairie Hammock	I.A.5	4	3	4	4	4	3			3.67
Tropical Hardwood Hammock	I.A.6	4	4	5	3	4	5			4.17
Basin Swamp	I.A.7	3	3	3	3	2	3			2.83
Strand Swamp	I.A.8	3	2	3	2	2	3			2.50
Depression Marsh	I.A.9	4	3	2	2	3	3			2.83
Wet Prairie	I.A.10	3	3	4	3	3	3			3.17
Shell Mound	I.A.11	X	X	X	X	X	3			3.00
Natural Communities Average Score										3.26
Listed species:Protection & Preservation (I.B)										
Animals	I.B.1	5	5	5	5	4	5			4.83
Red-cockaded Woodpeckers	I.B.1.a	5	5	5	5	5	5			5.00
Panthers	I.B.1.b	4	5	5	4	5	5			4.67
Bears	I.B.1.c	5	5	5	5	4	5			4.83
Wading Birds	I.B.1.d	4	5	5	3	3	4			4.00
Plants	I.B.2		4	5	4	3	3			3.80
Listed Species Average Score										4.52
Natural Resources Survey/Monitoring Resources (I.C)										
Listed species or their habitat monitoring	I.C.2	5	5	5	5	4	5			4.83
Other non-game species or their habitat monitoring	I.C.3	4	4	4	3	3	4			3.67
Fire effects monitoring	I.C.4	5	5	5	5	4	4			4.67
Other habitat management effects monitoring	I.C.5	5	5	5	5	5	5			5.00
Invasive species survey / monitoring	I.C.6	4	4	5	5	5	5			4.67
Cultural Resources (Archeological & Historic sites) (II.A, II.B)										
Cultural Res. Survey	II.A	2	5	5	5	3	5			4.17
Protection and preservation	II.B	2	5	5	5	4	4			4.17
Cultural Resources Average Score										4.17
Resource Management, Prescribed Fire (III.A)										
Area Being Burned (no. acres)	III.A1	4	4	5	4	4	4			4.17
Frequency	III.A.2	4	4	5	3	4	4			4.00
Quality	III.A.3	4	4	5	4	3	4			4.00
Resource Management, Prescribed Fire Average Score										4.06
Restoration (III.B)										
Hydrology Restoration	III.B.1		5	5	5	5	5			5.00

Agricultural Fields	III.B.2	3	5	5	X	5	4			4.40
Restoration Average Score										4.70
Forest Management (III.C)										
Timber Inventory	III.C.1	4	5	5	5	5	5			4.83
Forest Management Average Score										4.83
Non-Native, Invasive & Problem Species (III.D)										
Prevention										
prevention - plants	III.D.1.a	3	2	3	4	4	3			3.17
prevention - animals	III.D.1.b	3	3	3	X	3	3			3.00
prevention - pests/pathogens	III.D.1.c	3	3	3	X	4	3			3.20
Control										
control - plants	III.D.2.a	3	1	3	4	4	4			3.17
control - animals	III.D.2.b	2	3	3	X	3	4			3.00
control - pest/pathogens	III.D.2.c	3	3	3	X	3	4			3.20
Non-Native, Invasive & Problem Species Average Score										3.12
Hydrologic/Geologic function Hydro-Alteration (III.E.1)										
Roads/culverts	III.E.1.a	5	5	5	5	4	5			4.83
Ditches	III.E.1.b	5	4	5	5	5	4			4.67
Hydro-period Alteration	III.E.1.c	5	5	5	4	5	4			4.67
Water Level Alteration	III.E.1.d	5	5	5	5	5	4			4.83
Hydrologic/Geologic function, Hydro-Alteration Average Score										4.75
Ground Water Monitoring (III.E.2)										
Ground water quality	III.E.2.a	3	3	4	3	4	4			3.50
Ground water quantity	III.E.2.b	4	5	4	5	4	4			4.33
Ground Water Monitoring Average Score										3.92
Surface Water Monitoring (III.E.3)										
Surface water quality	III.E.3.a	4	3	4	3	4	4			3.67
Surface water quantity	III.F.3.b	4	5	4	5	4	4			4.33
Surface Water Monitoring Average Score										4.00
Resource Protection (III.F)										
Boundary survey	III.F.1	4	5	5	5	5	5			4.83
Gates & fencing	III.F.2	4	5	5	5	4	4			4.50
Signage	III.F.3	4	4	5	5	4	4			4.33
Law enforcement presence	III.F.4	3	4	5	5	3	3			3.83
Resource Protection Average Score										4.38
Adjacent Property Concerns (III.G)										
Land Use										
Expanding development	III.G.1.a	4	5	5	5	3	4			4.33
Inholdings/additions	III.G.2	5	5	3	5	5	5			4.67
Public Access & Education (IV.1, IV.2, IV.3, IV.4, IV.5)										
Public Access										
Roads	IV.1.a	4	3	3	5	3	3			3.50
Parking	IV.1.b	4	3	3	5	3	3			3.50

Environmental Education & Outreach											
Wildlife	IV.2.a	3	3	4	5	3	3				3.50
Invasive Species	IV.2.b	4	3	4	5	3	3				3.67
Habitat Management Activities	IV.2.c	4	4	4	5	4	3				4.00
Interpretive facilities and signs	IV.3	4	4	3	5	4	3				3.83
Recreational Opportunities	IV.4	3	3	3	5	4	4				3.67
Management of Visitor Impacts	IV.5	4	4	3	4	3	4				3.67
Public Access & Education Average Score											3.67
Management Resources (V.1, V.2, V.3, V.4)											
Maintenance											
Waste disposal	V.1.a		2	4	5	3	3				3.40
Sanitary facilities	V.1.b		2	4	5	3	3				3.40
Infrastructure											
Buildings	V.2.a	4	3	3	3	3	3				3.17
Equipment	V.2.b	4	3	3	3	4	4				3.50
Staff	V.3	3	3	3	3	3	3				3.00
Funding	V.4	3	3	3	2	1	2				2.33
Management Resources Average Score											3.13

Color Code:

Excellent	Above Average	Below Average	Poor
	Missing Vote	Insufficient Information	

See Appendix A for detail

3. Land Management Plan Review Details

3.1 Items Requiring Improvements in the Management Plan

The following items received low scores on the review team checklist, which indicates that the text noted in the Management Plan Review does not sufficiently address this issue (less than 3.0 score on average.). Please note that overall good scores do not preclude specific recommendations by the review team requiring remediation. The next management plan update should address the checklist items identified below:

1. **Natural Communities, specifically shell mound, received a below average score. This is an indication that the management plan does not sufficiently address current or desired condition and/or future management actions to protect or restore.**

Managing Agency Response: The FFS will provide expanded detail on the protection and management of this community type in the next 10-year management plan.

2. **Natural Resources Survey and Monitoring Resources, specifically other non-game species or their habitat monitoring, received a below average score. This is an indication that the management plan does not sufficiently address survey or monitoring.**

Managing Agency Response: *The FFS works very closely with FFWCC, University of Georgia, the Florida Audubon Society, the National Audubon Society, and other agencies and institutions in monitoring non-game animal species. This is evident by the extensive faunal inventory, as well as research projects that are conducted on the forest. Future plan updates and Land Management Reviews will include all current and previous projects. Monitoring for non-game species or their habitat will be sufficiently addressed in the next plan. Additional objects and or guidelines for monitoring will be developed as appropriate. FFS will continue to coordinate with FFWCC to assist with any wildlife monitoring work.*

In the next plan Non-game species or their habitat monitoring will be sufficiently addressed. Objects and or guidelines for monitoring can be developed. The FFWCC should also assist with this work.

3.2 Management Plan Review Checklist and Scores

Plan Review Item	Reference #	Anonymous Team Members								Average
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Natural Communities (I.A)										
Wet Flatwoods	I.A.1	3	4	4	5	4	4			4.00
Mesic Flatwoods	I.A.2	3	4	4	5	4	4			4.00
Mesic Hammock	I.A.3	4	4	5	4	4	4			4.17
Hydric Hammock	I.A.4	4	4	5	4	4	4			4.17
Prairie Hammock	I.A.5	4	4	5	4	4	4			4.17
Tropical Hardwood Hammock	I.A.6	4	4	5	4	4	4			4.17
Basin Swamp	I.A.7	3	4	4	5	4	4			4.00
Strand Swamp	I.A.8	3	4	4	5	4	4			4.00
Depression Marsh	I.A.9	4	4	4	5	3	4			4.00
Wet Prairie	I.A.10	3	4	5	5	3	3			3.83
Shell Mound	I.A.11	2	3	3	2	3	3			2.67
Natural Communities Average Score										3.92
Listed species: Protection & Preservation (I.B)										
Animals	I.B.1	5	5	5	5	4	5			4.83
Red-cockaded Woodpeckers	I.B.1.a	5	5	5	5	5	5			5.00
Panthers	I.B.1.b	5	5	5	5	4	5			4.83
Bears	I.B.1.c	5	5	5	5	4	5			4.83
Wading Birds	I.B.1.d	5	5	5	5	4				4.80
Plants	I.B.2		4	5	4	3	3			3.80
Listed Species Average Score										4.68
Natural Resources Survey/Monitoring Resources (I.C)										
Listed species or their habitat monitoring	I.C.2	5	5	5	5	4	5			4.83

Other non-game species or their habitat monitoring	I.C.3	3	4	3	1	2	3			2.67
Fire effects monitoring	I.C.4	5	5	5	5	4	4			4.67
Other habitat management effects monitoring	I.C.5	5	5	5	5	4	4			4.67
Invasive species survey / monitoring	I.C.6	4	4	5	5	4	3			4.17
Cultural Resources (Archeological & Historic sites) (II.A,II.B)										
Cultural Res. Survey	II.A	3	5	5	4	3	3			3.83
Protection and preservation	II.B	3	5	5	4	4	3			4.00
Cultural Resources Average Score										3.92
Resource Management, Prescribed Fire (III.A)										
Area Being Burned (no. acres)	III.A.1	4	4	5	5	4	4			4.33
Frequency	III.A.2	4	4	5	5	4	4			4.33
Quality	III.A.3	4	4	5	5	3	4			4.17
Resource Management, Prescribed Fire Average Score										4.28
Restoration (III.B)										
Hydrology Restoration	III.B.1	4	5	5	5	5	5			4.83
Agricultural Fields	III.B.2	4	5	5	4	4	4			4.33
Restoration Average Score										4.58
Forest Management (III.C)										
Timber Inventory	III.C.1	4	5	5	5	5	5			4.83
Forest Management Average Score										4.83
Non-Native, Invasive & Problem Species (III.D)										
Prevention										
prevention - plants	III.E.1.a	3	3	3	3	3	3			3.00
prevention - animals	III.E.1.b	3	3	3	3	3	3			3.00
prevention - pests/pathogens	III.E.1.c	3	3	3	3	3	3			3.00
Control										
control - plants	III.E.2.a	3	3	3	3	4	4			3.33
control - animals	III.E.2.b	2	3	3	3	3	4			3.00
control - pest/pathogens	III.E.2.c	3	3	3	3	4	4			3.33
Non-Native, Invasive & Problem Species Average Score										3.11
Hydrologic/Geologic function, Hydro-Alteration (III.E.1)										
Roads/culverts	III.F.1.a	4	5	5	5	5	5			4.83
Ditches	III.F.1.b	4	5	5	5	5	5			4.83
Hydro-period Alteration	III.F.1.c	4	5	5	4	5	5			4.67
Water Level Alteration	III.F.1.d	4	5	5	5	5	5			4.83
Hydrologic/Geologic function, Hydro-Alteration Average Score										4.79
Ground Water Monitoring (III.E.2)										
Ground water quality	III.F.2.a	3	5	3	3	4	5			3.83
Ground water quantity	III.F.2.b	4	5	3	5	4	5			4.33
Ground Water Monitoring Average Score										4.08
Surface Water Monitoring (III.E.3)										
Surface water quality	III.F.3.a	4	5	3	3	4	5			4.00

Surface water quantity	III.F.3.b	4	5	3	5	4	5			4.33
Surface Water Monitoring Average Score										4.17
Resource Protection (III.F)										
Boundary survey	III.G.1	4	5	5	5		4			4.60
Gates & fencing	III.G.2	4	5	5	5		4			4.60
Signage	III.G.3	4	5	5	5		4			4.60
Law enforcement presence	III.G.4	3	5	5	5		4			4.40
Resource Protection Average Score										4.55
Adjacent Property Concerns (III.G)										
Land Use										
Expanding development	III.H.1.a	4	5	5	5	4	3			4.33
Inholdings/additions	III.H.2	5	5	4	5	4	4			4.50
Discussion of Potential Surplus Land Determination	III.H.3	4	4	5	5	5	4			4.50
Surplus Lands Identified?	III.H.4	4	4	5	5	4	4			4.33
Public Access & Education (IV.1, IV.2, IV.3, IV.4, IV.5)										
Public Access										
Roads	IV.1.a	4	5	5	5	4	4			4.50
Parking	IV.1.b	4	5	5	5	4	4			4.50
Environmental Education & Outreach										
Wildlife	IV.2.a	3	4	5	5	3	3			3.83
Invasive Species	IV.2.b	4	4	5	5	4	3			4.17
Habitat Management Activities	IV.2.c	4	4	5	5	4	3			4.17
Interpretive facilities and signs	IV.3	4	3	4	5	3	3			3.67
Recreational Opportunities	IV.4	3	4	5	5	3	4			4.00
Management of Visitor Impacts	IV.5	4	4	5	4	4	4			4.17
Public Access & Education Average Score										4.13
Managed Area Uses (VI.A, VI.B)										
Existing Uses										
Recreational Trails	VI.A.1	4	4	5	5	4	5			4.50
Camping	VI.A.2	3	4	5	4	3	4			3.83
Hunting	VI.A.3	2	4	5	4	4	5			4.00
Fishing	VI.A.4	3	3	3	5	3	5			3.67
Hiking	VI.A.5	4	4	5	5	4	5			4.50
Horseback Riding	VI.A.6	5	5	5	5	4	4			4.67
Traditional Indigenous People Use Area	VI.A.7	4	5		5	4	4			4.40
Proposed Uses										
Off-road Bicycling	VI.B.1	3	4	5	5	3	4			4.00
Primitive Camping	VI.B.2	3	4	5	5	3	5			4.17
Shooting Range	VI.B.3	1	4	5	5	2	3			3.33

Color Code:

Excellent	Above Average	Below Average	Poor
	Missing Vote	Insufficient Information	

See Appendix A for detail

Appendix A: Scoring System Detail

Explanation of Consensus Commendations:

Often, the exceptional condition of some of the property's attributes impress review team members. In those instances, team members are encouraged to offer positive feedback to the managing agency in the form of a commendation. The teams develop commendations generally by standard consensus processes or by majority vote if they cannot obtain a true consensus.

Explanation of Consensus Recommendations:

Subsection 259.036(2), F.S., specifically states that the managing entity shall consider the findings and recommendations of the land management review. We ask team members to provide general recommendations for improving the management or public access and use of the property. The teams discuss these recommendations and develop consensus recommendations as described above. We provide these recommendations to the managing agency to consider when finalizing the required ten-year management plan update. We encourage the manager to respond directly to these recommendations and include their responses in the final report when received in a timely manner.

Explanation of Field Review Checklist and Scores, and Management Plan Review Checklist and Scores:

We provide team members with a checklist to fill out during the evaluation workshop phase of the Land Management Review. The checklist is the uniform tool used to evaluate both the management actions and condition of the managed area, and the sufficiency of the management plan elements. During the evaluation workshop, team members individually provide scores on each issue on the checklist, from their individual perspective. Team members also base their evaluations on information provided by the managing agency staff as well as other team member discussions. Staff averages these scores to evaluate the overall conditions on the ground, and how the management plan addresses the issues. Team members must score each management issue 1 to 5: 1 being the management practices are clearly insufficient, and 5 being that the management practices are excellent. Members may choose to abstain if they have inadequate expertise or information to make a cardinal numeric choice, as indicated by an "X" on the checklist scores, or they may not provide a vote for other unknown reasons, as indicated by a blank. If a majority of members failed to vote on any issue, that issue is determined to be irrelevant to management of that property or it was inadequately reviewed by the team to make an intelligent choice. In either case staff eliminated the issue from the report to the manager.

Average scores are interpreted as follows:

Scores 4.0 to 5.0 are *Excellent*

Scores 3.0 to 3.99 are *Above Average*

Scores 2.0 to 2.99 are *Below Average*

Scores 1.0 to 1.99 are considered *Poor*

2018 Land Management Review Team Report for Picayune Strand State Forest

Table of Contents

1. Introduction.....	2
1.1. Property Reviewed in this Report	3
1.2 Property Map	3
1.3. Overview of Land Management Review Results.....	4
1.3.1 Consensus Commendations for the Managing Agency	4
1.3.2. Consensus Recommendations to the Managing Agency	5
2. Field Review Details.....	5
2.1 Field Review Checklist Findings	5
2.2. Items Requiring Improvement Actions in the Field.....	6
3. Land Management Plan Review Details	6
3.1 Items Requiring Improvements in the Management Plan.....	6
Appendix A: Scoring System Detail.....	7

1. Introduction

Section 259.036, F.S. requires a periodic on-site review of conservation and recreation lands titled in the name of the Board of Trustees to determine (1) whether the lands are being managed for the purposes for which they were acquired and (2) whether they are being managed in accordance with their land management plan adopted pursuant to s. 259.032, F.S. In case where the managed areas exceed 1,000 acres in size, such a review must be scheduled at least every five years. In conducting this review, a statutorily constructed review team “shall evaluate the extent to which the existing management plan provides sufficient protection to threatened or endangered species, unique or important natural or physical features, geological or hydrological functions or archaeological features. The review shall also evaluate the extent to which the land is being managed for the purposes for which it was acquired and the degree to which actual management practices, including public access, are in compliance with the adopted management plan.”

The land management review teams are coordinated by the Division of State Lands and consist of representatives from the Division of Recreation and Parks (DEP), the Florida Forest Service (DACS), the Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission, the local government in which the property is located, the DEP District in which the parcel is located, the local soil and water conservation district or jurisdictional water management district, a conservation organization member, and a local private land manager.

Each Land Management Review Report is divided into three sections. Section 1 provides the details of the property being reviewed as well as the overall results of the report. Section 2 provides details of the Field Review, in which the Review Team inspects the results of management actions on the site. Section 3 provides details of the Land Management Plan Review, in which the team determines the extent to which the Management Plan provides for and documents adequate natural and recreational resource protection.

Finally, each report may also contain an Appendix that lists individual team member comments. This is a compilation of feedback, concerns or other thoughts raised by individual team members, but not necessarily indicative of the final consensus reached by the Land Management Review Team.

1.1. Property Reviewed in this Report

Name of Site: Picayune Strand State Forest

Managed by: Florida Forest Service

Acres: 91,980

County: Collier

Purpose(s) for Acquisition: to protect and restore the natural and cultural values of the property and provide the greatest benefit to the citizens of the state.

Acquisition Program(s): P2000/CARL, Florida Forever, Farm Bill

Original Acquisition Date: 1983

Area Reviewed: Entire Property

Last Management Plan Approval Date: 8/14/08

Review Date: 5/9/18

Agency Manager and Key Staff Present:

- Heather Schmiede, Manager
- Alan Davis, FFS
- John McCormick, FFS
- Mike Knight, FFS
- Melinda Avni, FFS

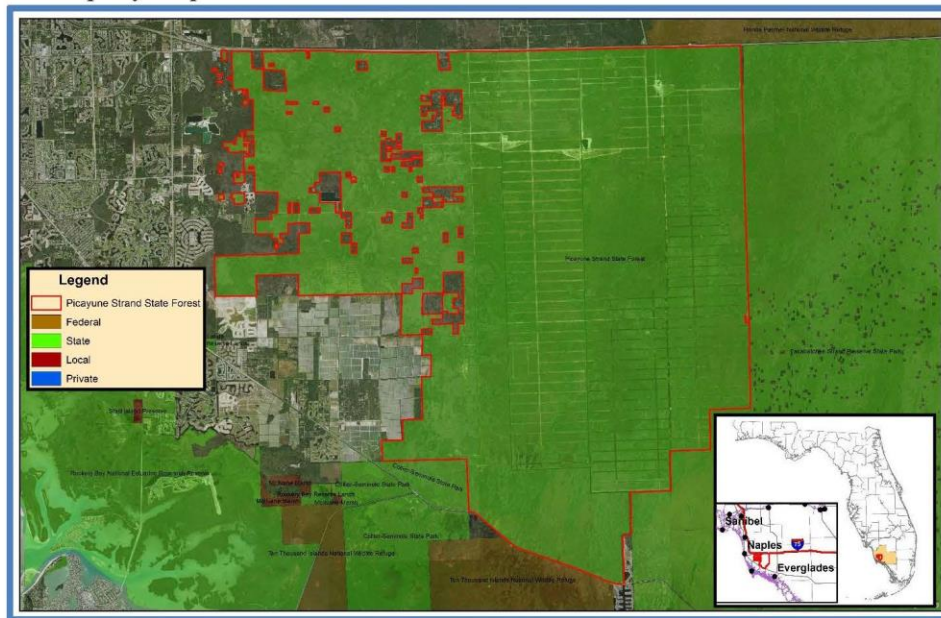
Review Team Members Present (voting)

- Patsy McDonald, Conservation Org.
- Marlene Rodak, Local Representative
- Dan Mitchell, FWC
- Greg O'Connell, DEP District
- Bill Korn, FFS
- Joe Bozzo, SFWMD
- Vanessa Boohes, Private Land Manager
- Matthew Hodge, DRP District

Other Non-Team Members Present (attending)

- James Parker, DEP/DSL
- Rachel Settle, FWC

1.2 Property Map



1.3. Overview of Land Management Review Results

Is the property managed for purposes that are compatible with conservation, preservation, or recreation?

Yes = 8, No = 0

Are the management practices, including public access, in compliance with the management plan?

Yes = 8, No = 0

Table 1 shows the average scores received for each applicable category of review. *Field Review* scores refer to the adequacy of management actions in the field, while *Management Plan Review* scores refer to adequacy of discussion of these topics in the management plan. Scores range from 1 to 5 with 5 signifying excellence. For a more detailed key to the scores, please see *Appendix A*.

Table 1: Results at a glance.

Major Land Management Categories	Field Review	Management Plan Review
Natural Communities / Forest Management	4.16	4.03
Prescribed Fire / Habitat Restoration	3.77	4.13
Hydrology	4.23	4.26
Imperiled Species	4.11	4.42
Exotic / Invasive Species	3.66	3.58
Cultural Resources	3.81	3.75
Public Access / Education / Law Enforcement	3.80	3.91
Infrastructure / Equipment / Staffing	3.08	N/A
Color Code (See Appendix A for detail)		
Excellent	Above Average	Below Average
		Poor

1.3.1 Consensus Commendations for the Managing Agency

The following commendations resulted from discussion and vote of the review team members:

1. The team commends the Florida Forest Service (FFS) for recent efforts to improve the mapping and database documentation of invasive plant treatment locations. (8+, 0-)
2. The team commends the FFS for recent efforts to initiate a comprehensive approach to pre-burn line preparation to ensure positive results when burning in the Belle Meade tract. (8+, 0-)
3. The team commends the FFS for vast improvement in signage of primary and secondary roads. (8+, 0-)
4. The team commends the FFS for efforts to coordinate with FWC and SFWMD to achieve considerable success in treating invasive plant populations thorough much of the forest. (8+, 0-)
5. The team commends the FFS for coordination with engineering efforts to restore to grade and extensive system of South Golden Gate Estate roads which has already shown a positive impact on increasing surface water and overall hydroperiod in the eastern blocks. (8+, 0-)
6. The team commends the FFS for noticeable improvements in general land management in the past five years. (8+, 0-)

1.3.2. Consensus Recommendations to the Managing Agency

The following recommendations resulted from a discussion and vote of review team members. The next management plan update should include information about how these recommendations have been addressed:

1. The team recommends the FFS add pre-restoration baseline surveys conducted by the Conservancy of Southwest Florida and mention future post restoration surveys in the 10-year update to the PSSF management plan. (8+, 0-)

Managing Agency Response:

2. The team recommends the FFS take advantage of recent wildfires, largely in Belle Meade, to expand prescribed fire activities/planning to bring historic backlogged areas into maintenance/desired condition. (8+, 0-)

Managing Agency Response:

3. The team recommends the FFS develop a comprehensive listed/nonlisted plant list that is maintained and updated to manage rare, threatened, and endangered species. (8+, 0-)

Managing Agency Response:

4. The team recommends the FFS pursue options to reduce cabbage palm densities. (8+, 0-)

Managing Agency Response:

2. Field Review Details

2.1 Field Review Checklist Findings

The following items received high scores on the review team checklist, which indicates that management actions exceeded expectations.

1. Natural communities, specifically mesic hammock, tropical hardwood hammock (rockland hammock), and wet prairie.
2. Listed Species: Protection & Preservation, specifically animals and red-cocked woodpeckers.
3. Natural Resources Survey/Management Resources, specifically listed species or their habitat monitoring, fire effects monitoring, other habitat management effects monitoring, and invasive species survey/ monitoring.
4. Resource management (prescribed fire), specifically area being burned and quality.
5. Forest Management, specifically timber inventory/assessment, reforestation/afforestation, and site preparation.
6. Hydrologic/Geologic function Hydro - Alteration, specifically roads/culverts, ditches, hydro-period alteration, water level alteration, and dams, reservoirs, other impoundments.
7. Ground water monitoring, specifically ground water quality and quantity.
8. Surface water monitoring, specifically surface water quality and quantity.
9. Resource protection, specifically boundary survey.
10. Environmental Education & Outreach, specifically habitat management activities and recreation opportunities.

2.2. Items Requiring Improvement Actions in the Field

The following items received low scores on the review team checklist, which indicates that management actions noted during the Field Review were not considered sufficient (less than 3.0 score on average). Please note that overall good scores do not preclude specific recommendations by the review team requiring remediation. The management plan update should include information on how these items have been addressed:

- 1. The maintenance condition of the Natural Communities, specifically strand swamp received a below average score. The review team is asked to evaluate, based on their perspective, what percent of the natural community is in maintenance condition. The scores range from 1 to 5, with 1 being 0-20% in maintenance condition, 2 being 21-40%, 3 being 41-60%, 4 being 61-80% and 5 being 81-100%.*

Managing Agency Response:

- 2. Public Access & Education, specifically Interpretive facilities and signs, received a below average score. The review team is asked to evaluate, based on information provided by the managing agency, whether interpretive facilities and signs are sufficient.*

Managing Agency Response:

- 3. Management Resources, specifically staff, and funding, received a below average score. The review team is asked to evaluate, based on information provided by the managing agency, whether management resources are sufficient.*

Managing Agency Response:

3. Land Management Plan Review Details

3.1 Items Requiring Improvements in the Management Plan

The following items received low scores on the review team checklist, which indicates that the text noted in the Management Plan Review does not sufficiently address this issue (less than 3.0 score on average.). Please note that overall good scores do not preclude specific recommendations by the review team requiring remediation. The next management plan update should address the checklist items identified below:

- 1. Managed Area Uses, Proposed Uses, specifically shooting range, received a below average score. This is an indication that the review team concluded the shooting range was not compatible with conservation, preservation, or recreation.*

Managing Agency Response:

Appendix A: Scoring System Detail

Explanation of Consensus Commendations:

Often, the exceptional condition of some of the property's attributes impress review team members. In those instances, team members are encouraged to offer positive feedback to the managing agency in the form of a commendation. The teams develop commendations generally by standard consensus processes or by majority vote if they cannot obtain a true consensus.

Explanation of Consensus Recommendations:

Subsection 259.036(2), F.S., specifically states that the managing entity shall consider the findings and recommendations of the land management review. We ask team members to provide general recommendations for improving the management or public access and use of the property. The teams discuss these recommendations and develop consensus recommendations as described above. We provide these recommendations to the managing agency to consider when finalizing the required ten-year management plan update. We encourage the manager to respond directly to these recommendations and include their responses in the final report when received in a timely manner.

Explanation of Field Review Checklist and Scores, and Management Plan Review Checklist and Scores:

We provide team members with a checklist to fill out during the evaluation workshop phase of the Land Management Review. The checklist is the uniform tool used to evaluate both the management actions and condition of the managed area, and the sufficiency of the management plan elements. During the evaluation workshop, team members individually provide scores on each issue on the checklist, from their individual perspective. Team members also base their evaluations on information provided by the managing agency staff as well as other team member discussions. Staff averages these scores to evaluate the overall conditions on the ground, and how the management plan addresses the issues. Team members must score each management issue 1 to 5: 1 being the management practices are clearly insufficient, and 5 being that the management practices are excellent. Members may choose to abstain if they have inadequate expertise or information to make a cardinal numeric choice, as indicated by an "X" on the checklist scores, or they may not provide a vote for other unknown reasons, as indicated by a blank. If a majority of members failed to vote on any issue, that issue is determined to be irrelevant to management of that property or it was inadequately reviewed by the team to make an intelligent choice. In either case staff eliminated the issue from the report to the manager.

Average scores are interpreted as follows:

Scores 4.0 to 5.0 are *Excellent*

Scores 3.0 to 3.99 are *Above Average*

Scores 2.0 to 2.99 are *Below Average*

Scores 1.0 to 1.99 are considered *Poor*

Exhibit U

Compliance with Local Comprehensive Plan



Growth Management Department / Zoning Division/Comprehensive Planning Section

October 16, 2019

Ms. Patricia Anderson
State Lands Plan Coordinator
Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services
The Conner Building
3125 Conner Blvd.
Tallahassee, FL 32399-1650

SENT VIA EMAIL: patricia.anderson@freshfromflorida.com

RE: Picayune Strand State Forest (PSSF) *Draft* 10-Year Land Management Plan ("LMP")

Dear Ms. Anderson,

In response to your August 6, 2019 letter with accompanying LMP in which you request Collier County review the LMP for consistency with the Collier County Comprehensive Plan a/k/a Growth Management Plan (GMP), I provide the following analysis and conclusion.

ANALYSIS:

The PSSF is located east of Collier Blvd., south of I-75, and north of Tamiami Trail East (US 41), and lies within multiple future land use designations as identified on the Future Land Use Map (FLUM) of the Future Land Use Element (FLUE) in the GMP, as follows: (1) Conservation Designation within NRPA-Natural Resource Protection Area Overlay, and portion within ACSC-Big Cypress Area of Critical State Concern Overlay, and portion within CHHA-Coastal High Hazard Area Overlay; (2) Estates Designation within NRPA and portion within ACSC and portion within CHHA; (3) Agricultural/Rural Designation, Agricultural/Rural Mixed Use District within NRPA; and, (4) Agricultural/Rural Designation, Rural Fringe Mixed Use District (RFMUD) Sending Lands and within NRPA and portion within CHHA.

The Conservation Designation, RFMUD Sending Lands, and NRPA Overlay explicitly allow conservation and preservation uses; inherent within these uses are recreation activities (such as camping, hiking, birdwatching, picnicking, fishing, hunting, etc.) and necessary land management practices and activities (such as prescribed burns, invasive plant and animal species control and removal by various means, hydrologic restoration, etc.). The NRPA Overlay has a requirement to retain 90% of the existing native vegetation. The ACSC Overlay (which is also a State designation monitored by the ACSC Review Team within the Florida Department of Economic Opportunity) does not regulate land uses, rather contains restrictions on infrastructure type (e.g. prohibits finger lakes), impacts upon certain saltwater plant species, amount of site alteration and impervious area, etc.; it does not appear that any of the uses and activities in the

LMP would be contrary to any of the ACSC regulatory provisions. The CHHA Overlay mostly pertains to residential density allowed in the Urban Designation, expenditure of County funds for public infrastructure within the CHHA, and protection of County structures and infrastructure within the CHHA.

Other GMP Elements and Sub-Elements policies and provisions have minimal or no impact upon the LMP.

CONCLUSION:

Based upon the above analysis, the Picayune Strand State Forest *draft* 10-Year Land Management Plan may be deemed consistent with the Collier County Growth Management Plan.

Should you need more information or wish to discuss this matter, please contact me. Thank you.

Sincerely,

David Weeks, AICP
Growth Management Manager,
Comprehensive Planning Section
Growth Management Manager,

cc: James French, Deputy Department Head

Exhibit V

State Forest Management Plan Advisory Group Summary

Management Plan Advisory Group Organizational Meeting
Picayune Strand State Forest
10-Year Land Management Plan

November 14, 2019

10:30 a.m.

Meeting Minutes

MPAG Members Present:

- | | |
|-----------------|--|
| • Sean Allen | Caloosahatchee Forestry Center Manager, Florida Forest Service (FFS) |
| • Dan Mitchell | Biologist Administrator, (FWC) |
| • Joyce Holland | Local Private Property Owner |

MPAG Members Not Present:

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| • Joanna Weaver | Senior Project Manager (SFWMD) |
| • Christine Raber | Local Private Property Owner |
| • Bill McDaniel | Collier County Commissioner |
| • Mitchell Aman | District Conservationist (USDA) |
| • Kathy Worley | Conservancy of SW Florida |
| • David Nicholson | Local conservation organization (District Biologist) |

Staff:

- Alan Davis, Environmental Manager, FFS
- Ronda Sutphen, Government Operations Consultant, FFS
- Mike Weston, Resource Administrator, Caloosahatchee Forestry Center, FFS
- Thomas Gonzalez, FAS, Caloosahatchee Forestry Center, FFS
- Reid Greiner, Forester, Caloosahatchee Forestry Center, FFS

Public

- Lynn Switzon, Everglades Ranch
- Barb Garner, Citizen
- Michael Confusin, Everglades Ranch
- Bob Kennedy, Citizen, Recreation and Biking

Meeting Start Time: 10:31 a.m.

- Mr. Davis opened the meeting, introduced himself, and explained the purpose, statutory framework and management plan development process within which MPAG members are called upon to provide input into the draft land management plan.
- Mr. Davis explained the Sunshine Law's role in the MPAG public hearings and MPAG member appointment.
- Mr. Davis stated the MPAG meeting was advertised to the public through local newspaper *The Naples Daily News*, Florida Administrative Register, state forest kiosks and the FFS webpage. The meeting was also announced at the Board of County Commissioners meeting on October 22, 2019.
- Mr. Davis provided an overview of the various approvals the draft land management plan must go through both before and after the MPAG public hearings occur.
- Next, everyone in the room introduced themselves and stated what entity or organization they were with.

- Mr. Davis stated that after a PowerPoint presentation at the public hearing, there would be a question and answer session, and all were welcome to ask questions. Mr. Davis encouraged MPAG members to listen to the public's ideas/concerns during the hearing. He advised that at the MPAG Workshop meeting following the hearing there would be an opportunity to share their thoughts on what they heard from the public and their ideas on the draft management plan.
- Mr. Davis explained the concept of consensus and how it relates to the group's determinations. He also explained that the FFS Director is the final authority on any changes made to the draft plan.
- Mr. Davis then asked the advisory group to designate a chairperson. All agreed to designate Sean Allen as MPAG chairperson.
- Mr. Davis thanked everyone and adjourned the organizational meeting.

Meeting End Time: 10:37 a.m.

Management Plan Advisory Group Public Hearing
Picayune Strand State Forest
10-Year Land Management Plan

November 14, 2019

11:00 a.m.

Meeting Minutes

MPAG Members Present:

- | | |
|-----------------|--|
| • Sean Allen | Caloosahatchee Forestry Center Manager, Florida Forest Service (FFS) |
| • Dan Mitchell | Biologist Administrator, (FWC) |
| • Joyce Holland | Local Private Property Owner |
| • Joanna Weaver | Senior Project Manager (SFWMD) |
| • Mitchell Aman | District Conservationist (USDA) |

MPAG Members Not Present:

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| • Christine Raber | Local Private Property Owner |
| • Bill McDaniel | Collier County Commissioner |
| • Kathy Worley | Conservancy of SW Florida |
| • David Nicholson | Local conservation organization (District Biologist) |

Staff:

- Alan Davis, Environmental Manager, FFS
- Ronda Sutphen, Government Operations Consultant, FFS
- Mike Weston, Resource Administrator, Caloosahatchee Forestry Center, FFS
- Thomas Gonzalez, FAS Caloosahatchee Forestry Center, FFS
- Reid Greiner, Forester, Caloosahatchee Forestry Center, FFS

Public

- Lynn Switzon, Everglades Ranch
- Barb Garner, Citizen
- Michael Confusin, Everglades Ranch
- Bob Kennedy, Citizen, Recreation and Biking
- James French, Collier County
- Mike Duever, South Florida Water Mgt. District contractor
- Jon Lord, Citizen
- Wes Wilkins, Citizen
- Jeanne Tucker, Citizen, Birding and Hiking

Meeting Start Time: 11:00 a.m.

- Mr. Davis introduced MPAG chairperson Sean Allen.
- Mr. Allen, the MPAG Chairperson, welcomed everyone to the public hearing and thanked all in attendance for coming, then introduced the MPAG members.
- Mr. Davis explained the purpose of the public hearing.
- Mr. Davis stated that members of the public were present and there five speaker forms were filled out. Mr. Davis then introduced Mike Weston, Resource Administrator, Florida Forest Service

- Mr. Weston gave a PowerPoint presentation of the Picayune Strand State Forest draft plan. The plan included the location of Picayune Strand State Forest with its naming, boundaries, forest management philosophy, Florida statutes concerning State Forest management, historical data and nine (9) goals and objectives to be accomplished on the forest during the next ten (10) years. The presentation included the current status of the forest.
- Mr. Davis thanked Mr. Weston and then asked FFS staff to proceed to the front of the room for a question and answer session.
- Mr. Davis announced that anyone wanting to speak would need to fill out a speaker form if they had not already done so.
- Mr. Davis collected the speaker forms.
- Mr. Davis read a letter from Commissioner McDaniel. The letter stated that Commissioner Daniel was in favor of developing an off-road vehicle park on Picayune Strand State Forest.
- Mr. Davis then called for speakers to proceed to the front.

Speaker 1

Ms. Lynn Switson suggested moving the jeep trail to other areas of the forest and keep the Belle Meade tract for horses, bicycles and hikers.

Speaker 2

Ms. Jeanne Tucker commended the FFS staff and said she appreciated the work that went into the plan. She mentioned she would like to see more directional signage on the trails along with official bird signage. She would also like to have trails mowed and extended to areas where different species of birds might be found. She also mentioned having official trail maps would be beneficial. Ms. Jeanne Tucker also recommended growing Friends of Florida State Forest for Picayune State Forest.

Speaker 3

Mr. Wes Wilkins commended FFS staff and appreciated the overall concept of the land management plan.

Speaker 4

Mr. Bob Kennedy commended the FFS for enhancing recreation and trail opportunities and suggested developing more access points into the forest. He also suggested adding Geocaching to the land management plan as it is a very popular activity in the forest. Mr. Bob Kennedy also recommended moving the trail head off the private road.

Speaker 5

Mr. Mike Duever commented that he found the plan to be well written and easy to understand but there was not much information on implementation.

- Mr. Davis thanked the speakers for their comments.
- With no other speakers, Mr. Davis thanked everyone for their time and input, and adjourned the public hearing.

Meeting End Time: 12:25 p.m.

Management Plan Advisory Group Workshop Meeting
Picayune Strand State Forest
10-Year Land Management Plan

November 14, 2019

1:30 p.m.

Meeting Minutes

MPAG Members Present:

- | | |
|-----------------|--|
| • Sean Allen | Caloosahatchee Forestry Center Manager, Florida Forest Service (FFS) |
| • Dan Mitchell | Biologist Administrator, (FWC) |
| • Joyce Holland | Local Private Property Owner |
| • Joanna Weaver | Senior Project Manager (SFWMD) |
| • Mitchell Aman | District Conservationist (USDA) |

MPAG Members Not Present:

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| • Christine Raber | Local Private Property Owner |
| • Bill McDaniel | Collier County Commissioner |
| • Kathy Worley | Conservancy of SW Florida |
| • David Nicholson | Local conservation organization (District Biologist) |

Staff:

- Alan Davis, Environmental Manager, FFS
- Ronda Sutphen, Government Operations Consultant, FFS
- Mike Weston, Resource Administrator, Caloosahatchee Forestry Center, FFS
- Thomas Gonzalez, FAS Caloosahatchee Forestry Center, FFS
- Reid Greiner, Forester, Caloosahatchee Forestry Center, FFS

Meeting Start Time: 1:30 p.m.

- Mr. Davis started the meeting by going over the meeting structure that would take place and specifics regarding FFS staff and MPAG member responsibilities for the meeting minutes in the coming days/week.
- Mr. Davis declared a “page-by-page” process would be used for reviewing and commenting on the draft plan. The notion of “consensus” was again addressed.
- Commissioner McDaniel was not present but provided a letter to consider an off-road vehicle park to be managed by the FFS (Section 2 Paragraph D Page 22). This use is incompatible with the current plan if unmanaged, the FFS may consider identifying and developing a designated off-road vehicle area.
- Start page by page plan review.

Page 3. Add hunting to recreational activities

Page 5. Add bat project to Biological Research and Management

Page 7. Change Short term goal to Ongoing goal for Goal 3: Objective 3

Page 29. Remove bird. Now reads “and focal species”

Page 29. Add bald eagles. Determine if there are any additional endangered species that need to be added besides gopher tortoise

Page 32. Add public access (planned) investigate alternative designated entrance off Beck/Benfield Road

Page 33. Change state road to county road

Page 37. FFS work with FWC on using roads and off-road vehicles for hunting. Reinstate check stations

Page 56. Pine regeneration (site specific) not necessarily longleaf

- Mr. Davis asked the group if everyone, as a consensus, was generally accepting of the plan. All agreed.
- Mr. Davis explained the next steps of the process, and the FFS Director makes the final decision on any edits to the plan. The next public hearing will be at the Acquisition and Restoration Council (ARC) meeting on April 10, 2020.
- Mr. Davis thanked everyone for their time and participation, then adjourned the workshop meeting.

Meeting End Time: 3:03 p.m.

Exhibit W

State Forest Summary Budget

	PICAYUNE STRAND STATE FOREST MGT. ONLY 18-19 EXPENDITURES	Percentages Based on Total Dollar Amount of Expenditures	Assessed Needed Funding Based Upon LMUAC Resource Management
Resource Management	\$ 146,362	25.50%	\$ 292,354.25
Exotic Species Control	\$ 19,979	4.10%	\$ 52,343.50
Prescribed Burning	\$ 35,747	2.80%	\$ 2,550.00
Cultural Resources Management	\$ 487	0.10%	\$ 1,276.67
Timber Management	\$ 41,420	8.50%	\$ 108,517.01
Hydrological Management	\$ 2,436	0.50%	\$ 6,383.35
	\$ -		\$ -
<u>OTHER RESOURCE MANAGEMENT</u>	\$ 46,293	9.50%	\$ 121,283.72
Listed Species Management	\$ -		\$ -
Forest Pest and Disease	\$ -		\$ -
Plant Conservation Program	\$ -		\$ -
State Forest Research Projects	\$ -		\$ -
Boundary Surveys for State Forests	\$ -		\$ -
Other Activities Also Include:	\$ -		\$ -
Liaison Community Meetings / Boundary Line Maintenance / Forest Inventories and Various Other Activities / Wildfire Suppression on State Forests			
			\$ -
Administration	\$ 35,085	7.20%	\$ 91,920.29
Central Office Headquarters	\$ 35,085	7.20%	\$ 91,920.29
District/Regions	\$ -		\$ -
Units/Projects	\$ -		\$ -
	\$ -		\$ -
Support	\$ 165,191	33.90%	\$ 432,791.37
Land Management Planning	\$ 6,822	1.40%	\$ 17,873.39
Land Management Reviews	\$ 1,949	0.40%	\$ 5,106.68
Training/Staff Development	\$ 46,780	9.60%	\$ 122,560.39
Vehicle Purchase	\$ 4,386	0.90%	\$ 11,490.04
Vehicle Operations and Maintenance	\$ 69,662	14.30%	\$ 182,563.91
	\$ -		\$ -
OTHER SUPPORT	\$ 35,572	7.30%	\$ 93,196.96
State Forest Land Acquisition Support			\$ -
Other Support Activities Also Include: Computer Maintenance / Radio Maintenance / Technical Support / Management of Apiary and Cattle Leases / State Forest Leases, Lease Amendments, Easements and Other Various Activities	\$ -		\$ -
	\$ -		\$ -
Capital Improvements	\$ 99,894	20.50%	\$ 261,717.50
New Facility Construction	\$ 24,852	5.10%	\$ 65,110.21
Facility Maintenance	\$ 75,043	15.40%	\$ 196,607.29
			\$ -
Visitor Services/Recreation	\$ 62,860	12.90%	\$ 164,690.52
Information/Education	\$ 14,619	3.00%	\$ 38,300.12
Operations	\$ 48,242	9.90%	\$ 126,390.40
			\$ -
Law Enforcement	\$ -	0.00%	\$ -
Total	\$ 487,290	100.00%	\$ 1,276,671

Exhibit X

Arthropod Control Plan on PSSF
Response from Collier County, Florida



ADAM H. PUTNAM
COMMISSIONER

Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services
Division of Agricultural Environmental Services

ARTHROPOD MANAGEMENT PLAN - PUBLIC LANDS

Section 388.4111, F.S.
Telephone: (850) 617-7997

Return to:
Bureau of Entomology and Pest
Control
3125 Conner Blvd, Suite N,
MS C-41
Tallahassee, Florida 32399-1650

For use in documenting an Arthropod Control Plan for lands designated by the State of Florida or any political subdivision thereof as being environmentally sensitive and biologically highly productive therein. Fill this form out if control work is necessary or planned.

Name of Designated Land: *Picayune Strand State Forest.*

Is Control Work Necessary:

☐ Yes

☒ No

Not at present.

Location: *Naples, FL*

Land Management Agency: *Florida Forest Service*

Are Arthropod Surveillance Activities Necessary?

☒ Yes

☐ No

If "Yes", please explain: *Due to proximity & changes in water levels due to restoration (PSRP), CMCO would like to trap, speciate & test mosquitoes for disease.*

Which Surveillance Techniques Are Proposed?

Please Check All That Apply:

☒ Landing Rate Counts

☐ Light Traps

☐ Sentinel Chickens

☐ Citizen Complaints

☒ Larval Dips

☒ Other *CDC/BB Traps. Automated Counters.*

If "Other", please explain:

CMCO has automated traps which will "count" the mosquitoes w/ a time stamp, which we can see and evaluate online.

Arthropod Species for Which Control is Proposed:

If necessary - with presence of pathogens - species of concern include
Aedes aegypti, *albopictus*, *taeniorhynchus*, *Culex nigripalpus*,
Anopheles.

Proposed Larval Control:

Proposed larval monitoring procedure:

Dipping as needed.

Are post treatment counts being obtained:

☒ Yes

☐ No

Biological Control of Larvae:

Might predacious fish be stocked:

☐ Yes

☒ No

Other biological controls that might be used:

None at present.

Material to be Used for Larvaciding Applications:

(Please Check All That Apply:)

☒ Bti

☒ Bs

☐ Methoprene

☐ Non-Petroleum Surface Film

☐ Other, please specify:

Please specify the following for each larvacide:

Chemical or Common name:

☐ Ground

☒ Aerial

Rate of application: 5-10 lb./acre

Method of application: Granule/Aerial/Helicopter.

Proposed Adult Mosquito Control:

Aerial adulticiding

☐ Yes

☒ No

Not at present.

Ground adulticiding

☐ Yes

☒ No

Not at present.

Please specify the following for each adulticide: [what we use.]

Chemical or common name: [Dibrom, Zenvex, Anvil]

Rate of application:

Method of application:

Use only in cases of need (disease outbreak).
overwhelming #'s

Proposed Modifications for Public Health Emergency Control: Arthropod control agency may request special exception to this plan during a threat to public or animal health declared by State Health Officer or Commissioner of Agriculture.

PPZ

Proposed Notification Procedure for Control Activities:

- Website
- Social media
- mobile App
- Telephone

Records:

Are records being kept in accordance with Chapter 388, F.S.:

☒ Yes

☐ No

Records Location: CMCD HQ.

How long are records maintained:

3 yrs / Surveillance & Treatment.

Vegetation Modification:

What trimming or altering of vegetation to conduct surveillance or treatment is proposed?

None.

Proposed Land Modifications:

Is any land modification, i.e., rotary ditching, proposed:

No

Include proposed operational schedules for water fluctuations:

N/A

List any periodic restrictions, as applicable, for example peak fish spawning times.

N/A

Proposed Modification of Aquatic Vegetation:

Water lettuce/Hyacinth - if necessary.
CMCD does not currently have an aquatic weed control program

Land Manager Comments:

Arthropod Control Agency Comments:

Jonathan Schuniger 5/24/17
Signature of Lands Manager or Representative Date

[Signature] 5/24/17
Signature of Mosquito Control Director / Manager Date

Exhibit Y

Proposed Bike Trails and Campground Maps

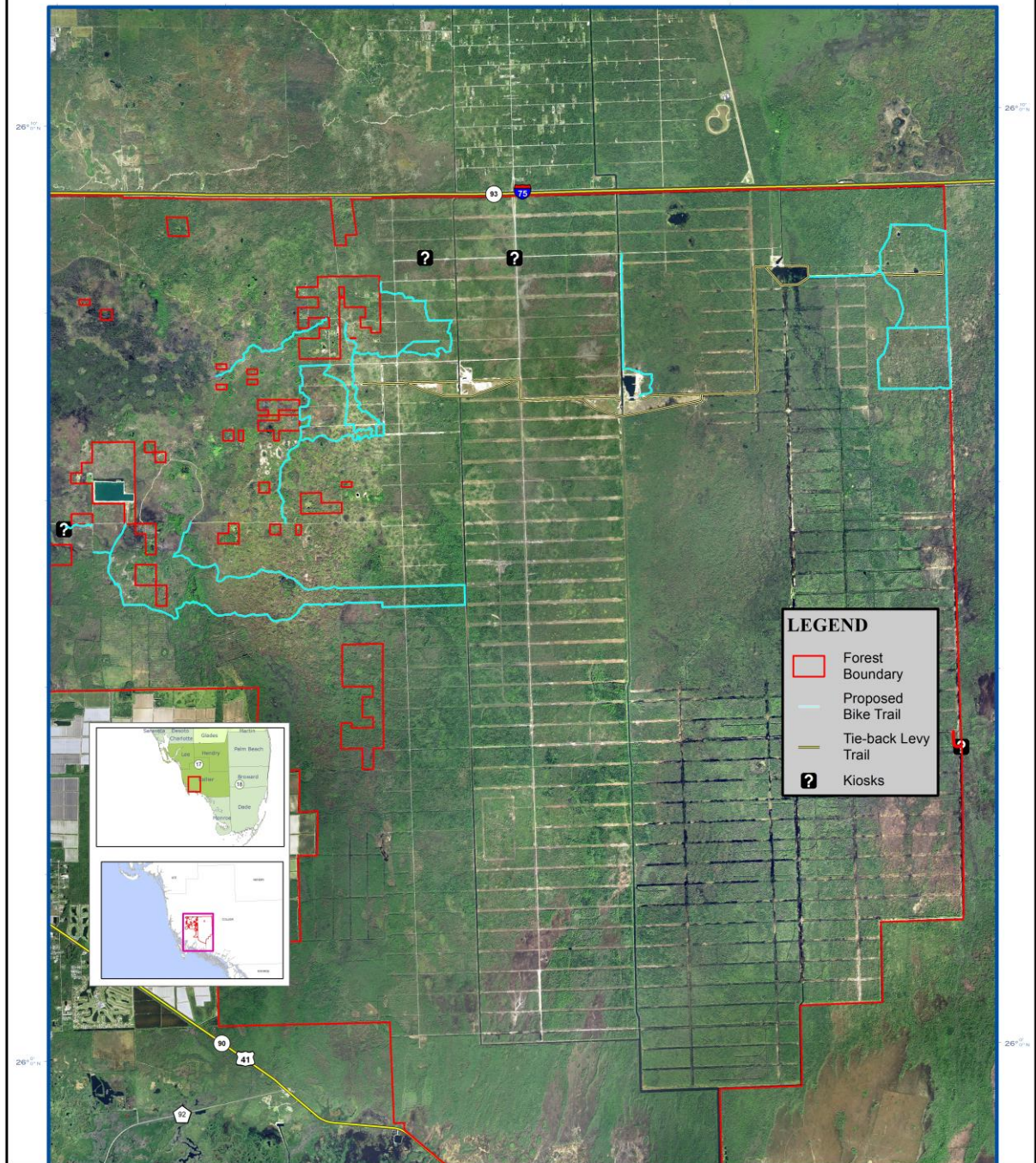


Picayune Strand State Forest Proposed Bike Trails Map

DISCLAIMER:
This map was created by the Florida Forest Service
and is not intended to be used for any other purpose.
The Florida Forest Service is not responsible for any
errors or omissions on this map. The Florida Forest
Service is not responsible for any damages or
injuries that may result from the use of this map.
The Florida Forest Service is not responsible for
any claims or damages that may result from the
use of this map.

Managed Pine boundaries courtesy of
the Florida Natural Areas Inventory
Priority USGS Wetland Data (PDS)
from the US Army Corps of Engineers

Coordinate System: Florida Albers
High Accuracy Reference Network (HARN) Datum



LEGEND

- Forest Boundary
- Proposed Bike Trail
- Tie-back Levy Trail
- Kiosks

0 0.45 0.9 1.8 2.7 3.6 Miles

Map Month/Year: June 2019



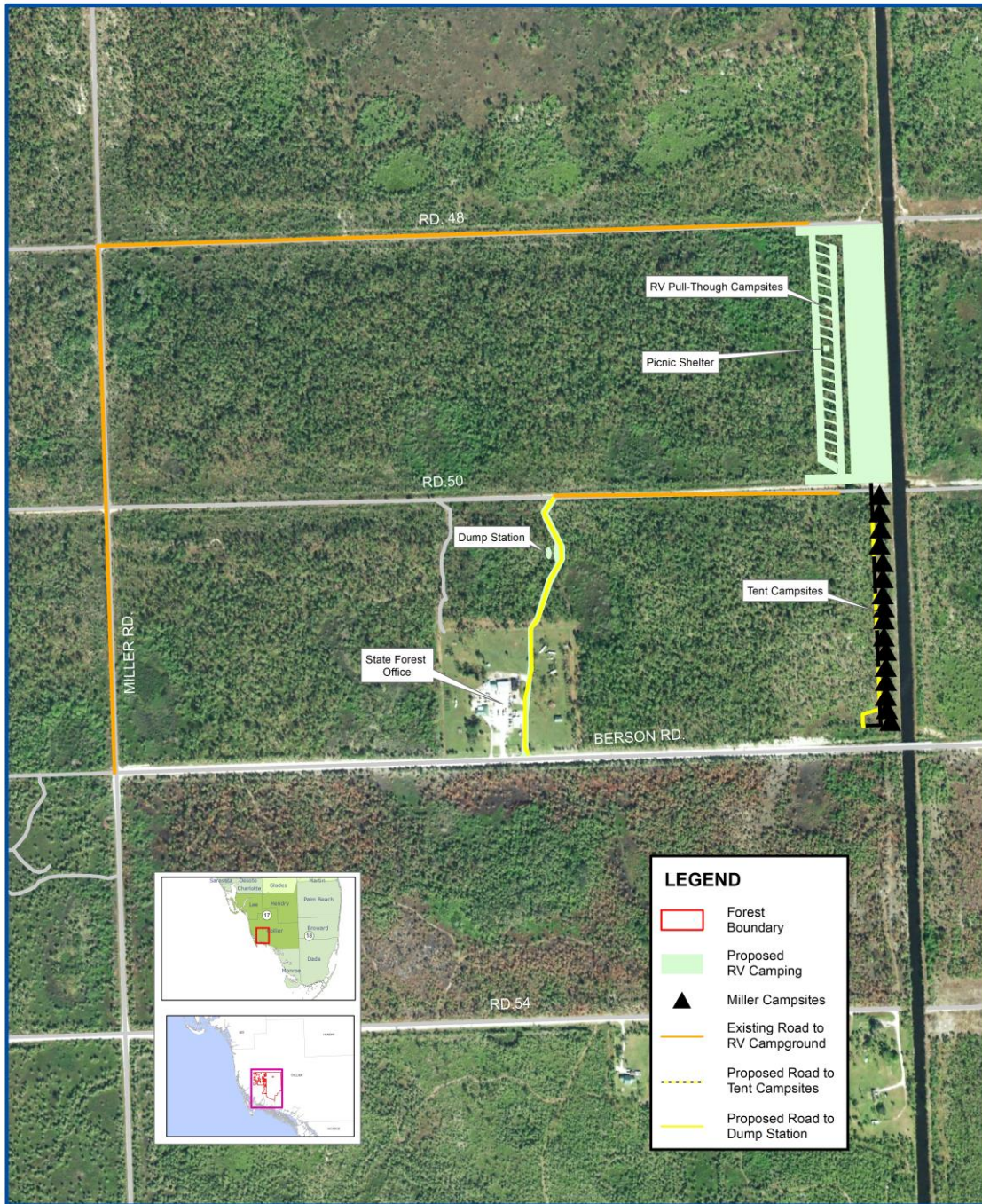
0 0.5 1 2 3 4 Kilometers



Picayune Strand State Forest Proposed Campground Map

DISCLAIMER:
This map was prepared by the Florida Forest Service, and is intended to provide information only. It is not intended to be used as a legal document. The Florida Forest Service does not warrant the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein. The Florida Forest Service is not responsible for any errors or omissions in this map. The Florida Forest Service is not responsible for any damages or injuries resulting from the use of this map. Managed Area boundaries courtesy of the Florida Natural Areas Inventory. Formally Used Defense Sites (FUDS) from the US Army Corps of Engineers.

Coordinate System: Florida Albers
High Accuracy Reference Network (HARN) Datum



0 0.075 0.15 0.225 0.3 Miles

Map Month/Year: June 2019



0 0.085 0.17 0.255 0.34 Kilometers